



*Developer's Guide - v1*

## Table of Contents

<b>Introduction</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Architecture</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Getting Started</b>	<b>20</b>
1 Installing Thinfinity VirtualUI.....	20
2 Simple UI Remoting.....	23
Compiling and Testing a WinForms Application .....	24
Compiling and Testing a Delphi Application .....	26
Compiling and Testing a C++ Application .....	27
Registering the Application in Thinfinity VirtualUI Server .....	30
Accessing the App from the Web .....	31
Application Execution behavior .....	32
3 Adapting the Application.....	33
Customizing the Web Page .....	34
Preparing the Web Page.....	35
Customizing Settings.....	37
Programming VirtualUI .....	39
Handling VirtualUI Events .....	40
<b>Advanced Programming with jsRO</b>	<b>42</b>
1 The Development Lab.....	43
2 Life cycle of the jsRO Objects.....	44
3 Creating jsRO objects.....	46
4 Updating Properties.....	48
5 OnPropertyChanged(), OnSet() y OnGet() events.....	49
6 jsRO Remote Calls.....	53
Remote Methods .....	54
Custom Events .....	57
<b>Scaling and Load Balancing</b>	<b>59</b>
1 Scaling and Load Balancing Configurations.....	59
2 Installing components.....	62
3 Enabling Multiple RDS Accounts.....	63
4 Configuring Load Balancing.....	65
<b>Enhanced Browser and DPI Support</b>	<b>68</b>
1 Model Inheritance.....	69
2 Property Reference.....	70
3 The Calculation Process.....	73
4 Examples.....	73
<b>One-Time URL</b>	<b>74</b>
1 How it Works.....	75
2 Creating a One-Time URL.....	76
3 Single Sign-On Sequence Example .....	77

<b>Configuration Reference</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>1 Development Server.....</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>General .....</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>Applications .....</b>	<b>81</b>
Application Profile.....	82
General .....	85
Credentials .....	86
Permissions .....	87
Weblink Profile.....	88
Permissions .....	90
<b>Licenses .....</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>2 Production Server.....</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>General .....</b>	<b>94</b>
Configure HTTP Error Responses.....	96
Managing the SSL Certificate.....	98
The Default Embedded Certificate.....	101
A Self-signed Certificate.....	102
A CA Certificate.....	104
HTTPS Security Settings .....	106
<b>Gateways .....</b>	<b>106</b>
<b>RDS .....</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>Applications .....</b>	<b>111</b>
Application Profile.....	113
General .....	115
Credentials .....	116
Permissions .....	117
Weblink Profile.....	118
Permissions .....	120
<b>Licenses .....</b>	<b>121</b>
<b>3 Gateway.....</b>	<b>122</b>
<b>Symbol Reference</b>	<b>124</b>
<b>1 ActiveX Interfaces.....</b>	<b>124</b>
<b>VirtualUI Runtime Library .....</b>	<b>124</b>
VirtualUI::IJSDataType Enumeration.....	126
VirtualUI::Orientation Enumeration.....	126
VirtualUI::MouseMoveGestureStyle Enumeration.....	126
VirtualUI::MouseMoveGestureAction Enumeration.....	127
IVirtualUI Interface.....	127
VirtualUI Methods .....	128
DevMode Method.....	129
IVirtualUI::DevMode Method ([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL*).....	129
IVirtualUI::DevMode Method ([in] VARIANT_BOOL).....	129
Enabled Method.....	130
IVirtualUI::Enabled Method ([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL*).....	130
IVirtualUI::Enabled Method ([in] VARIANT_BOOL).....	130
StdDialogs Method.....	130
IVirtualUI::StdDialogs Method ([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL*).....	131
IVirtualUI::StdDialogs Method ([in] VARIANT_BOOL).....	131
IVirtualUI::Start Method.....	131
IVirtualUI::Stop Method.....	132
IVirtualUI::Active Method.....	132

VirtualUI::BrowserInfo Method.....	132
VirtualUI::DevServer Method.....	132
VirtualUI::ClientSettings Method.....	133
VirtualUI::DownloadFile Method.....	133
VirtualUI::PrintPdf Method.....	133
VirtualUI::OpenLinkDlg Method.....	134
VirtualUI::SendMessage Method.....	134
VirtualUI::AllowExecute Method.....	134
VirtualUI::SetImageQualityByWnd Method.....	135
VirtualUI::UploadFile Method.....	135
VirtualUI::TakeScreenshot Method.....	135
VirtualUI::ShowVirtualKeyboard Method.....	136
IBrowserInfo Interface.....	136
BrowserInfo Methods.....	136
ViewHeight Method.....	137
IBrowserInfo::ViewHeight Method ([out, retval] long*).....	137
IBrowserInfo::ViewHeight Method ([in] long).....	138
ViewWidth Method.....	138
IBrowserInfo::ViewWidth Method ([out, retval] long*).....	138
IBrowserInfo::ViewWidth Method ([in] long).....	138
IBrowserInfo::BrowserWidth Method.....	139
IBrowserInfo::BrowserHeight Method.....	139
IBrowserInfo::ScreenWidth Method.....	139
IBrowserInfo::ScreenHeight Method.....	139
IBrowserInfo::Username Method.....	140
IBrowserInfo::IPAddress Method.....	140
IBrowserInfo::UserAgent Method.....	140
IBrowserInfo::ScreenResolution Method.....	140
IBrowserInfo::Orientation Method.....	141
IBrowserInfo::UniqueBrowserId Method.....	141
IBrowserInfo::GetCookie Method.....	141
IBrowserInfo::SetCookie Method.....	141
IBrowserInfo::Location Method.....	142
IDevServer Interface.....	142
DevServer Methods.....	142
Enabled Method.....	143
IDevServer::Enabled Method ([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL*).....	143
IDevServer::Enabled Method ([in] VARIANT_BOOL).....	143
Port Method.....	144
IDevServer::Port Method ([out, retval] long*).....	144
IDevServer::Port Method ([in] long).....	144
StartBrowser Method.....	144
IDevServer::StartBrowser Method ([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL*).....	145
IDevServer::StartBrowser Method ([in] VARIANT_BOOL).....	145
IClientSettings Interface.....	145
ClientSettings Methods.....	146
CursorVisible Method.....	146
IClientSettings::CursorVisible Method ([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL*).....	146
IClientSettings::CursorVisible Method ([in] VARIANT_BOOL).....	147
MouseMoveGestureAction Method.....	147
IClientSettings::MouseMoveGestureAction Method ([out, retval] enum MouseMoveGestureAction*).....	147
IClientSettings::MouseMoveGestureAction Method ([in] enum MouseMoveGestureAction).....	147

MouseMoveGestureStyle Method.....	148
IClientSettings::MouseMoveGestureStyle Method ([out, retval] enum MouseMoveGestureStyle*) .....	148
IClientSettings::MouseMoveGestureStyle Method ([in] enum MouseMoveGestureStyle) .....	148
IJSValue Interface.....	149
IJSValue Methods .....	149
AsBool Method.....	149
IJSValue::AsBool Method ([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL*).....	150
IJSValue::AsBool Method ([in] VARIANT_BOOL).....	150
AsFloat Method.....	150
IJSValue::AsFloat Method ([out, retval] float*).....	151
IJSValue::AsFloat Method ([in] float).....	151
AsInt Method .....	151
IJSValue::AsInt Method ([out, retval] long*).....	151
IJSValue::AsInt Method ([in] long).....	152
AsJSON Method.....	152
IJSValue::AsJSON Method ([out, retval] BSTR*).....	152
IJSValue::AsJSON Method ([in] BSTR).....	152
AsString Method.....	153
IJSValue::AsString Method ([out, retval] BSTR*).....	153
IJSValue::AsString Method ([in] BSTR).....	153
DataType Method.....	153
IJSValue::DataType Method ([out, retval] enum IJSDataType*).....	154
IJSValue::DataType Method ([in] enum IJSDataType).....	154
Raw Value Method.....	154
IJSValue::Raw Value Method ([out, retval] VARIANT*).....	155
IJSValue::Raw Value Method ([in] VARIANT).....	155
IJSNamedValue Interface.....	155
IJSNamedValue Methods .....	156
Name Method .....	156
IJSNamedValue::Name Method ([out, retval] BSTR*).....	156
IJSNamedValue::Name Method ([in] BSTR).....	156
IJSObject Interface.....	157
IJSObject Methods .....	157
Id Method .....	158
IJSObject::Id Method ([out, retval] BSTR*).....	158
IJSObject::Id Method ([in] BSTR).....	158
IJSObject::Properties Method.....	159
IJSObject::Methods Method.....	159
IJSObject::Events Method.....	159
IJSObject::Objects Method.....	159
IJSObject::FireEvent Method.....	160
IJSObject::ApplyChanges Method.....	160
IJSObject::ApplyModel Method.....	160
IJSObjects Interface.....	161
IJSObjects Methods .....	161
IJSObjects::Count Method.....	161
IJSObjects::Item Method.....	162
IJSObjects::Clear Method.....	162
IJSObjects::Add Method.....	162
IJSObjects::Remove Method.....	163
IJSProperty Interface.....	163
IJSProperty Methods.....	163
ReadOnly Method.....	164

JSProperty::ReadOnly Method ([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL*).....	164
JSProperty::ReadOnly Method ([in] VARIANT_BOOL).....	164
JSProperty::OnGet Method.....	165
JSProperty::OnSet Method.....	165
IJSProperties Interface.....	165
IJSProperties Methods.....	166
IJSProperties::Count Method.....	166
IJSProperties::Item Method.....	166
IJSProperties::Clear Method.....	167
IJSProperties::Add Method.....	167
IJSProperties::Remove Method.....	167
IJSArgument Interface.....	168
IJSArguments Interface.....	168
IJSArguments Methods.....	168
IJSArguments::Count Method.....	169
IJSArguments::Item Method.....	169
IJSArguments::Clear Method.....	169
IJSArguments::Add Method.....	170
IJSArguments::Remove Method.....	170
IJSMethod Interface.....	170
IJSMethod Methods.....	171
Name Method .....	171
IJSMethod::Name Method ([out, retval] BSTR*).....	171
IJSMethod::Name Method ([in] BSTR).....	172
IJSMethod::Arguments Method.....	172
IJSMethod::ReturnValue Method.....	172
IJSMethod::AddArgument Method.....	172
IJSMethod::OnCall Method.....	173
IJSMethods Interface.....	173
IJSMethods Methods.....	174
IJSMethods::Count Method.....	174
IJSMethods::Item Method.....	174
IJSMethods::Clear Method.....	175
IJSMethods::Add Method.....	175
IJSMethods::Remove Method.....	175
IJSEvent Interface.....	176
IJSEvent Methods.....	176
Name Method .....	177
IJSEvent::Name Method ([out, retval] BSTR*).....	177
IJSEvent::Name Method ([in] BSTR).....	177
IJSEvent::Arguments Method.....	177
IJSEvent::AddArgument Method.....	178
IJSEvent::ArgumentAsNull Method.....	178
IJSEvent::ArgumentAsString Method.....	178
IJSEvent::ArgumentAsInt Method.....	179
IJSEvent::ArgumentAsBool Method.....	179
IJSEvent::ArgumentAsFloat Method.....	180
IJSEvent::ArgumentAsJSON Method.....	180
IJSEvent::Fire Method.....	180
IJSEvents Interface.....	181
IJSEvents Methods.....	181
IJSEvents::Count Method.....	182
IJSEvents::Item Method.....	182
IJSEvents::Clear Method.....	182

IEvents::Add Method.....	182
IEvents::Remove Method.....	183
IJSBinding Interface.....	183
JSBinding Methods.....	183
JSBinding::Set Method.....	184
IJSCallback Interface.....	184
JSCallback Methods.....	185
JSCallback::Callback Method.....	185
IEvents Interface.....	185
Events Methods.....	186
IEvents::OnGetUploadDir Method.....	186
IEvents::OnBrowserResize Method.....	186
IEvents::OnClose Method.....	187
IEvents::OnReceiveMessage Method.....	187
IEvents::OnDownloadEnd Method.....	188
IJSObjectEvents Interface.....	188
JSObjectEvents Methods.....	188
JSObjectEvents::OnExecuteMethod Method.....	189
JSObjectEvents::OnPropertyChange Method.....	189
<b>Server Configuration Library.....</b>	<b>189</b>
VirtualUIS::Protocol Enumeration.....	190
VirtualUIS::ProfileKind Enumeration.....	191
VirtualUIS::ScreenResolution Enumeration.....	191
VirtualUIS::ServerSection Enumeration.....	192
IServer Interface.....	192
Server Methods.....	193
IServer::Binding Method.....	193
IServer::Certificate Method.....	194
IServer::RDSAccounts Method.....	194
IServer::Profiles Method.....	195
IServer::Load Method.....	195
IServer::Save Method.....	195
IServer::HideSection Method.....	195
IServer::ShowSection Method.....	196
IServer::License Method.....	196
ILicense Interface.....	197
License Methods.....	197
ILicense::Activate Method.....	197
ILicense::Deactivate Method.....	198
Properties.....	198
CustomerID.....	198
Limits.....	198
Features.....	198
IsTrial.....	199
SerialStr.....	199
IProfile Interface.....	199
Properties.....	199
ID.....	200
Name.....	200
VirtualPath.....	201
IsDefault.....	201
Enabled.....	201
ProfileKind.....	201
FileName.....	201

Arguments	202
StartDir	202
UserName	202
Passw ord	202
ScreenResolution	202
WebLink	202
HomePage	203
IdleTimeout	203
IconData	203
IProfiles Interface	203
IProfiles Methods	203
IProfiles::Add Method	204
IProfiles::Delete Method	204
Properties	205
Count	205
Item	205
IBinding Interface	205
Properties	206
Protocol	206
IPAddress	206
Port	206
ICertificate Interface	206
Properties	207
CertFile	207
CAFile	207
PKFile	207
PassPhrase	207
IRDS Interface	207
Properties	208
Enabled	208
UserName	208
Passw ord	208
Server CoClass	208
VirtualUIS::PWideString1 Type	209
IRDSAaccounts Interface	209
IRDSAaccounts Methods	209
IRDSAaccounts::Count Method	210
IRDSAaccounts::Item Method	210
IRDSAaccounts::Add Method	210
IRDSAaccounts::Delete Method	211
<b>2 .NET Classes</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>Cybele.Thinfinity Namespace</b>	<b>211</b>
Cybele.Thinfinity.BrowserOrientation Enumeration	212
Cybele.Thinfinity.MouseMoveGestureStyle Enumeration	213
Cybele.Thinfinity.MouseMoveGestureAction Enumeration	213
ClientSettings Class	213
ClientSettings.ClientSettings Constructor	214
ClientSettings Methods	214
ClientSettings.Dispose Method	214
ClientSettings Properties	215
ClientSettings.MouseMoveGestureStyle Property	215
ClientSettings.MouseMoveGestureAction Property	215
ClientSettings.CursorVisible Property	215
BrowserInfo Class	216



BrowserInfo.BrowserInfo Constructor.....	216
BrowserInfo Methods.....	216
BrowserInfo.Dispose Method.....	217
BrowserInfo.GetCookie Method.....	217
BrowserInfo.SetCookie Method.....	217
BrowserInfo Properties.....	217
BrowserInfo.View Width Property.....	218
BrowserInfo.View Height Property.....	218
BrowserInfo.BrowserWidth Property.....	219
BrowserInfo.BrowserHeight Property.....	219
BrowserInfo.ScreenWidth Property.....	219
BrowserInfo.ScreenHeight Property.....	219
BrowserInfo.Username Property.....	220
BrowserInfo.IPAddress Property.....	220
BrowserInfo.UserAgent Property.....	220
BrowserInfo.UniqueBrowserId Property.....	220
BrowserInfo.Location Property.....	220
BrowserInfo.ScreenResolution Property.....	221
BrowserInfo.Orientation Property.....	221
DevServer Class.....	221
DevServer.DevServer Constructor.....	222
DevServer Methods.....	222
DevServer.Dispose Method.....	222
DevServer Properties.....	222
DevServer.Enabled Property.....	223
DevServer.Port Property.....	223
DevServer.StartBrowser Property.....	223
BrowserEventArgs Class.....	223
BrowserEventArgs Properties.....	224
BrowserEventArgs.Width Property.....	224
BrowserEventArgs.Height Property.....	224
BrowserEventArgs.ResizeMaximized Property.....	225
GetUploadDirEventArgs Class.....	225
GetUploadDirEventArgs Properties.....	225
GetUploadDirEventArgs.Directory Property.....	226
GetUploadDirEventArgs.Handled Property.....	226
DownloadEventArgs Class.....	226
DownloadEventArgs Properties.....	227
DownloadEventArgs.Filename Property.....	227
CloseArgs Class.....	227
ReceiveMessageArgs Class.....	228
ReceiveMessageArgs Properties.....	228
ReceiveMessageArgs.Data Property.....	228
VirtualUI Class.....	229
VirtualUI.VirtualUI Constructor.....	229
VirtualUI Methods.....	229
DownloadFile Method.....	230
VirtualUI.DownloadFile Method (string).....	230
VirtualUI.DownloadFile Method (string, string).....	231
VirtualUI.DownloadFile Method (string, string, string).....	231
Start Method.....	231
VirtualUI.Start Method ().....	232
VirtualUI.Start Method (int).....	232
UploadFile Method.....	232

VirtualUI.UploadFile Method (string).....	233
VirtualUI.UploadFile Method ().....	233
VirtualUI.Dispose Method.....	233
VirtualUI.Stop Method.....	233
VirtualUI.PrintPdf Method.....	234
VirtualUI.OpenLinkDlg Method.....	234
VirtualUI.SendMessage Method.....	234
VirtualUI.Allow Execute Method.....	235
VirtualUI.SetImageQualityByWnd Method.....	235
VirtualUI.TakeScreenshot Method.....	235
VirtualUI Properties.....	236
VirtualUI.Active Property.....	236
VirtualUI.Enabled Property.....	237
VirtualUI.DevMode Property.....	237
VirtualUI.StdDialogs Property.....	237
VirtualUI.BrowserInfo Property.....	237
VirtualUI.DevServer Property.....	238
VirtualUI.ClientSettings Property.....	238
VirtualUI Events.....	238
VirtualUI.OnBrowserResize Event.....	239
VirtualUI.OnGetUploadDir Event.....	239
VirtualUI.OnClose Event.....	239
VirtualUI.OnReceiveMessage Event.....	239
VirtualUI.OnDownloadEnd Event.....	240
JSExecuteMethodEventArgs Class.....	240
JSExecuteMethodEventArgs Properties.....	240
JSExecuteMethodEventArgs.Sender Property.....	241
JSExecuteMethodEventArgs.Method Property.....	241
JSPropertyChangeEventEventArgs Class.....	241
JSPropertyChangeEventEventArgs Properties.....	242
JSPropertyChangeEventEventArgs.Sender Property.....	242
JSPropertyChangeEventEventArgs.Prop Property.....	242
JSObject Class.....	242
JSObject.JSObject Constructor.....	243
JSObject Methods.....	243
JSObject.Dispose Method.....	244
JSObject.FireEvent Method.....	244
JSObject.ApplyChanges Method.....	244
JSObject.ApplyModel Method.....	245
JSObject Properties.....	245
JSObject.Id Property.....	245
JSObject.Properties Property.....	245
JSObject.Methods Property.....	246
JSObject.Events Property.....	246
JSObject.Objects Property.....	246
JSObject Events.....	246
JSObject.OnExecuteMethod Event.....	247
JSObject.OnPropertyChange Event.....	247
Cybele.Thinfinity.JSPropertySet Type.....	247
JSBinding Class.....	247
JSBinding.JSBinding Constructor.....	248
JSBinding Methods.....	248
JSBinding.Dispose Method.....	248
JSBinding.Set Method.....	249

Cybele.Thinfinity.JSMethodCallback Type.....	249
JSCallback Class.....	249
JSCallback.JSCallback Constructor.....	250
JSCallback Methods.....	250
JSCallback.Dispose Method.....	250
JSCallback.Callback Method.....	251
<b>Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI Namespace .....</b>	<b>251</b>
Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI.Protocol Enumeration.....	252
Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI.ProfileKind Enumeration.....	252
Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI.ScreenResolution Enumeration.....	252
Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI.ServerSection Enumeration.....	253
Server Class.....	254
Server.Server Constructor.....	254
Server Methods.....	254
Server.Dispose Method.....	255
Server.Load Method.....	255
Server.Save Method.....	255
Server.HideSection Method.....	255
Server.Show Section Method.....	256
Server Properties.....	256
Server.Binding Property.....	257
Server.Certificate Property.....	257
Server.RDSAaccounts Property.....	257
Server.Profiles Property.....	258
Server.License Property.....	258
ServerUtils Class.....	258
ServerUtils Methods.....	259
ServerUtils.RunAsAdmin Method.....	259
ServerUtils.Base64ToIcon Method.....	259
ServerUtils.IconToBase64 Method.....	260
IRDSAaccounts Interface.....	260
IRDSAaccounts Methods.....	261
IRDSAaccounts.Add Method.....	261
IRDSAaccounts.Delete Method.....	261
IRDSAaccounts Indexers.....	262
IRDSAaccounts.this Indexer.....	262
IRDSAaccounts Properties.....	262
IRDSAaccounts.Count Property.....	262
<b>3 Delphi Classes.....</b>	<b>263</b>
<b>VirtualUI_SDK Namespace .....</b>	<b>263</b>
TBrowserInfo Class.....	264
TBrowserInfo.Create Constructor.....	264
TBrowserInfo.Destroy Destructor.....	264
TBrowserInfo Properties.....	265
TBrowserInfo.View Width Property.....	265
TBrowserInfo.View Height Property.....	266
TBrowserInfo.BrowserWidth Property.....	266
TBrowserInfo.BrowserHeight Property.....	266
TBrowserInfo.ScreenWidth Property.....	266
TBrowserInfo.ScreenHeight Property.....	266
TBrowserInfo.Username Property.....	267
TBrowserInfo.IPAddress Property.....	267
TBrowserInfo.UserAgent Property.....	267

TBrow serInfo.ScreenResolution Property.....	267
TBrow serInfo.Orientation Property.....	268
TBrow serInfo.UniqueBrow serId Property.....	268
TBrow serInfo.Location Property.....	268
TClientSettings Class.....	268
TClientSettings.Create Constructor.....	269
TClientSettings.Destroy Destructor.....	269
TClientSettings Properties.....	269
TClientSettings.MouseMoveGestureStyle Property.....	270
TClientSettings.MouseMoveGestureAction Property.....	270
TClientSettings.CursorVisible Property.....	270
TDevServer Class.....	270
TDevServer.Create Constructor.....	271
TDevServer.Destroy Destructor.....	271
TDevServer Properties.....	271
TDevServer.Enabled Property.....	272
TDevServer.Port Property.....	272
TDevServer.StartBrow ser Property.....	272
TEventSink Class.....	272
TEventSink.Create Constructor.....	273
TEventSink.Destroy Destructor.....	273
TJSBinding Class.....	273
Create Constructor.....	274
TJSBinding.Create Constructor (TJSPropertyNNProc).....	274
TJSBinding.Create Constructor (TJSPropertyProc).....	274
TJSCallback Class.....	274
Create Constructor.....	275
TJSCallback.Create Constructor (TJSMethodNNProc).....	275
TJSCallback.Create Constructor (TJSMethodProc).....	275
TJSObject Class.....	276
TJSObject.Create Constructor.....	276
TJSObject.Destroy Destructor.....	277
TJSObject Methods.....	277
TJSObject.FireEvent Method.....	277
TJSObject.ApplyChanges Method.....	278
TJSObject.ApplyModel Method.....	278
TJSObject Properties.....	278
TJSObject.Id Property.....	278
TJSObject.Properties Property.....	279
TJSObject.Methods Property.....	279
TJSObject.Events Property.....	279
TJSObject.Objects Property.....	279
TJSObject Events.....	280
TJSObject.OnExecuteMethod Event.....	280
TJSObject.OnPropertyChange Event.....	280
TJSObjectEventSink Class.....	280
TVirtualUI Class.....	281
TVirtualUI.Create Constructor.....	281
TVirtualUI.Destroy Destructor.....	282
TVirtualUI Methods.....	282
Dow nloadFile Method.....	282
TVirtualUI.Dow nloadFile Method (WideString, WideString, WideString).....	283
TVirtualUI.Dow nloadFile Method (WideString, WideString).....	283

TVirtualUI.DownloadFile Method (WideString).....	284
Start Method .....	284
TVirtualUI.Start Method (Integer).....	284
TVirtualUI.Start Method ().....	285
UploadFile Method.....	285
TVirtualUI.UploadFile Method (WideString).....	285
TVirtualUI.UploadFile Method ().....	285
TVirtualUI.Stop Method.....	286
TVirtualUI.PrintPdf Method.....	286
TVirtualUI.TakeScreenshot Method.....	286
TVirtualUI.OpenLinkDlg Method.....	287
TVirtualUI.SendMessage Method.....	287
TVirtualUI.Allow Execute Method.....	287
TVirtualUI.SetImageQualityByWnd Method.....	288
TVirtualUI.Show VirtualKeyboard Method.....	288
TVirtualUI Properties .....	288
TVirtualUI.Active Property.....	289
TVirtualUI.Enabled Property.....	289
TVirtualUI.DevMode Property.....	289
TVirtualUI.StdDialogs Property.....	290
TVirtualUI.BrowserInfo Property.....	290
TVirtualUI.DevServer Property.....	290
TVirtualUI.ClientSettings Property.....	290
TVirtualUI Events.....	291
TVirtualUI.OnGetUploadDir Event.....	291
TVirtualUI.OnBrowserResize Event.....	291
TVirtualUI.OnReceiveMessage Event.....	292
TVirtualUI.OnClose Event.....	292
TVirtualUI.OnDownloadEnd Event.....	292
VirtualUI_SDK.GetDIIDir Function.....	292
VirtualUI_SDK.VirtualUI Function.....	293
<b>VirtualUI_Settings Unit .....</b>	<b>293</b>
TServer Class.....	293
TServer.Create Constructor.....	294
TServer.Destroy Destructor.....	294
TServer Methods .....	294
TServer.Load Method.....	295
TServer.Save Method.....	295
TServer.HideSection Method.....	295
TServer.Show Section Method.....	296
TServer Properties.....	296
TServer.Binding Property.....	296
TServer.Certificate Property.....	297
TServer.RDSAccounts Property.....	297
TServer.Profiles Property.....	297
TServer.License Property.....	298
VirtualUI_Settings.Base64ToIcon Function.....	298
VirtualUI_Settings.IconToBase64 Function.....	298
<b>4 C++ Classes.....</b>	<b>299</b>
<b>CClientSettings Class .....</b>	<b>299</b>
CClientSettings::CClientSettings Constructor.....	300
CClientSettings::~CClientSettings Destructor.....	300
CClientSettings Methods .....	300
CursorVisible Method.....	301

CClientSettings::CursorVisible Method ()	301
CClientSettings::CursorVisible Method (bool)	301
MouseMoveGestAction Method	302
CClientSettings::MouseMoveGestAction Method ()	302
CClientSettings::MouseMoveGestAction Method (MouseMoveGestureAction)	302
MouseMoveGestStyle Method	302
CClientSettings::MouseMoveGestStyle Method ()	303
CClientSettings::MouseMoveGestStyle Method (MouseMoveGestureStyle)	303
CClientSettings::get_MouseMoveGestureStyle Method	303
CClientSettings::put_MouseMoveGestureStyle Method	304
CClientSettings::get_MouseMoveGestureAction Method	304
CClientSettings::put_MouseMoveGestureAction Method	304
CClientSettings::get_CursorVisible Method	304
CClientSettings::put_CursorVisible Method	305
<b>CBrowserInfo Class</b>	<b>305</b>
CBrowserInfo::CBrowserInfo Constructor	305
CBrowserInfo::~CBrowserInfo Destructor	306
CBrowserInfo Methods	306
View Height Method	307
CBrowserInfo::View Height Method ()	307
CBrowserInfo::View Height Method (int)	308
View Width Method	308
CBrowserInfo::View Width Method ()	308
CBrowserInfo::View Width Method (int)	308
CBrowserInfo::get_View Width Method	309
CBrowserInfo::put_View Width Method	309
CBrowserInfo::get_View Height Method	309
CBrowserInfo::put_View Height Method	309
CBrowserInfo::get_BrowserWidth Method	310
CBrowserInfo::get_BrowserHeight Method	310
CBrowserInfo::get_ScreenWidth Method	310
CBrowserInfo::get_ScreenHeight Method	310
CBrowserInfo::get_Username Method	311
CBrowserInfo::get_IPAddress Method	311
CBrowserInfo::get_UserAgent Method	311
CBrowserInfo::get_ScreenResolution Method	312
CBrowserInfo::get_Orientation Method	312
CBrowserInfo::get_UniqueBrowserId Method	312
CBrowserInfo::GetCookie Method	312
CBrowserInfo::SetCookie Method	313
CBrowserInfo::get_Location Method	313
CBrowserInfo::BrowserWidth Method	313
CBrowserInfo::BrowserHeight Method	313
CBrowserInfo::ScreenWidth Method	314
CBrowserInfo::ScreenHeight Method	314
CBrowserInfo::Username Method	314
CBrowserInfo::IPAddress Method	314
CBrowserInfo::UserAgent Method	314
CBrowserInfo::UniqueBrowserId Method	315
CBrowserInfo::Location Method	315
CBrowserInfo::ScreenResolution Method	315
CBrowserInfo::Orientation Method	315

<b>CDevServer Class</b> .....	<b>316</b>
CDevServer::CDevServer Constructor.....	316
CDevServer::~CDevServer Destructor.....	316
CDevServer Methods .....	317
Enabled Method.....	317
CDevServer::Enabled Method ().....	317
CDevServer::Enabled Method (bool).....	318
Port Method .....	318
CDevServer::Port Method ().....	318
CDevServer::Port Method (int).....	318
CDevServer::get_Enabled Method.....	319
CDevServer::put_Enabled Method.....	319
CDevServer::get_Port Method .....	319
CDevServer::put_Port Method .....	319
CDevServer::get_StartBrowser Method.....	320
CDevServer::put_StartBrowser Method.....	320
CDevServer::StartBrowser Method.....	320
<b>JSObject Class</b> .....	<b>320</b>
JSObject::JSObject Constructor.....	321
JSObject::~JSObject Destructor.....	321
JSObject Methods.....	322
FireEvent Method.....	322
JSObject::FireEvent Method (BSTR, JSArguments *).....	323
JSObject::FireEvent Method (std::wstring, JSArguments*).....	323
Id Method .....	323
JSObject::Id Method ().....	324
JSObject::QueryInterface Method.....	324
JSObject::get_Id Method.....	324
JSObject::put_Id Method.....	324
JSObject::get_Properties Method.....	325
JSObject::get_Methods Method.....	325
JSObject::get_Events Method.....	325
JSObject::get_Objects Method.....	325
JSObject::ApplyChanges Method.....	326
JSObject::ApplyModel Method.....	326
JSObject::Properties Method.....	326
JSObject::Methods Method.....	326
JSObject::Events Method.....	326
JSObject::Objects Method.....	327
<b>JSCallback Class</b> .....	<b>327</b>
JSCallback::JSCallback Constructor.....	327
JSCallback Methods .....	328
JSCallback::Callback Method.....	328
<b>JSBinding Class</b> .....	<b>328</b>
JSBinding::JSBinding Constructor.....	329
JSBinding Methods .....	329
JSBinding::Set Method.....	329
<b>VirtualUI</b> .....	<b>329</b>
<b>5 VirtualUI.sdk.min.js</b> .....	<b>330</b>
<b>Thinfinity.VirtualUI</b> .....	<b>330</b>
Events .....	331
onLoading .....	331
onShow .....	331

onClose .....	332
onError .....	332
Properties.....	333
devMode .....	333
<b>Thinfinity.JsRO .....</b>	<b>333</b>
Methods.....	334
start .....	334
on .....	334
off .....	335
Properties.....	336
model .....	336



Note to readers: this is the help file for Thinfinity VirtualUI v1.

Please visit  
[www.cybelesoft.com/support/documentation.aspx](http://www.cybelesoft.com/support/documentation.aspx)  
for documentation on the latest version of this product.

# 1 Introduction

Thinfinity® VirtualUI is a software solution that enables developers to add user interface web remoting to their Windows applications. Typically, by adding one line of code to the application's project, you can transform your Windows Application into a cross-platform one, enabling it to run as usual on Windows or as a Web application when installed under a Thinfinitiy® VirtualUI Server environment.

## Why Thinfinitiy® VirtualUI ?

1. It enables you to effortlessly create dual-platform Windows/HTML5 Apps.
2. It expands applications availability by delivering them instantly to users anywhere on any device.
3. It dramatically reduces the Total Cost of Ownership (TCO), by slashing IT costs and simplifying administration avoiding costly virtualization/remoting solutions such as Citrix XenApp® or Microsoft® RemoteApp.

## See more:

[Architecture](#)

[Getting Started](#)

[Installing Thinfinitiy® VirtualUI](#)

[Compiling the application](#)

[Registering the application](#)

[Accessing the app from the Web](#)

[Thinfinity® VirtualUI Server Manager](#)

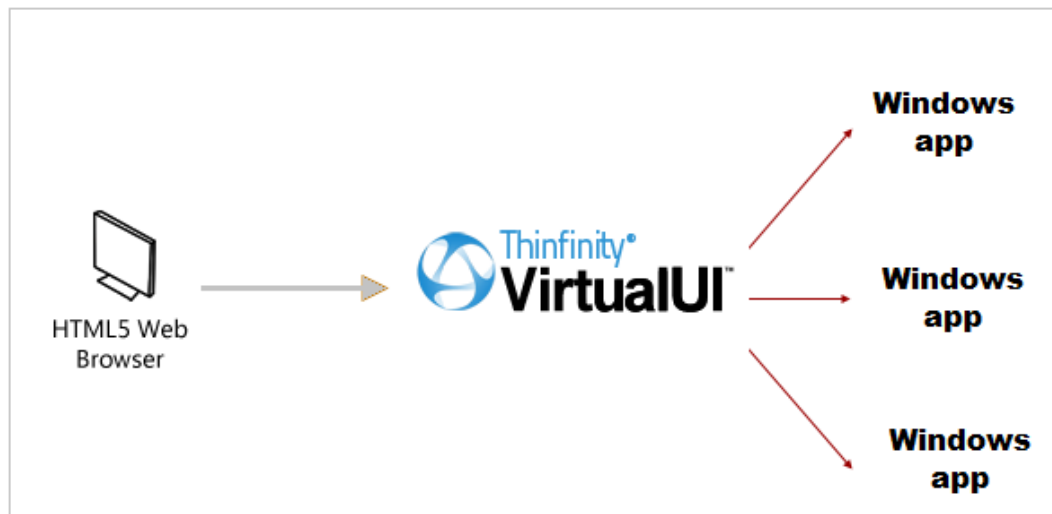
[Managing the SSL](#)

Copyright © 2015, Cybele Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

## 2 Architecture

Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ is composed of:

- Thinfinity VirtualUI Javascript Client, running on an HTML5-capable web browser
- Thinfinity VirtualUI Server, running as a Windows Service
- Thinfinity VirtualUI SDK dlls and/or source code files libraries referenced and/or included in your Windows application
- Thinfinity VirtualUI Gateway, optional scaling and load balancing components.



### Requirements:

#### Development machine

- Operating Systems:
  - Microsoft Windows 7 32bit / 64bit
  - Microsoft Windows 8 32bit / 64bit
  - Microsoft Windows Server 2012
- A development environment:
  - Microsoft Visual Studio
  - Delphi 5 to XE7
  - C++ Builder
  - Microsoft Visual Basic
  - PowerBuilder
  - other
- The application can use .NET WPF, GDI, GDI+ and limited DirectX calls.

#### Server and Gateway machine

- Windows 8 32-bit / 64-bit
- Windows Server 2012

---

### End-user machine

- Any operating system and/or device with an HTML5-compliant web browser.
- Any modern web browser (HTML5-compliant) such as IE10/11, Chrome, Safari, Firefox, Opera, etc.

## 3 Getting Started

This section covers the basics of Thinfinity VirtualUI as follows:

1. [Installing Thinfinity VirtualUI](#)
2. Compiling and testing your [WinForms](#), [Delphi](#) or [C++](#) application
3. [Registering the application in Thinfinity VirtualUI Server](#)
4. [Accessing the application from the Web](#)

Find a more comprehensive reference here:

[Development Server Manager](#)

[Advanced Programming with jsRO](#)

[Server Manager](#)

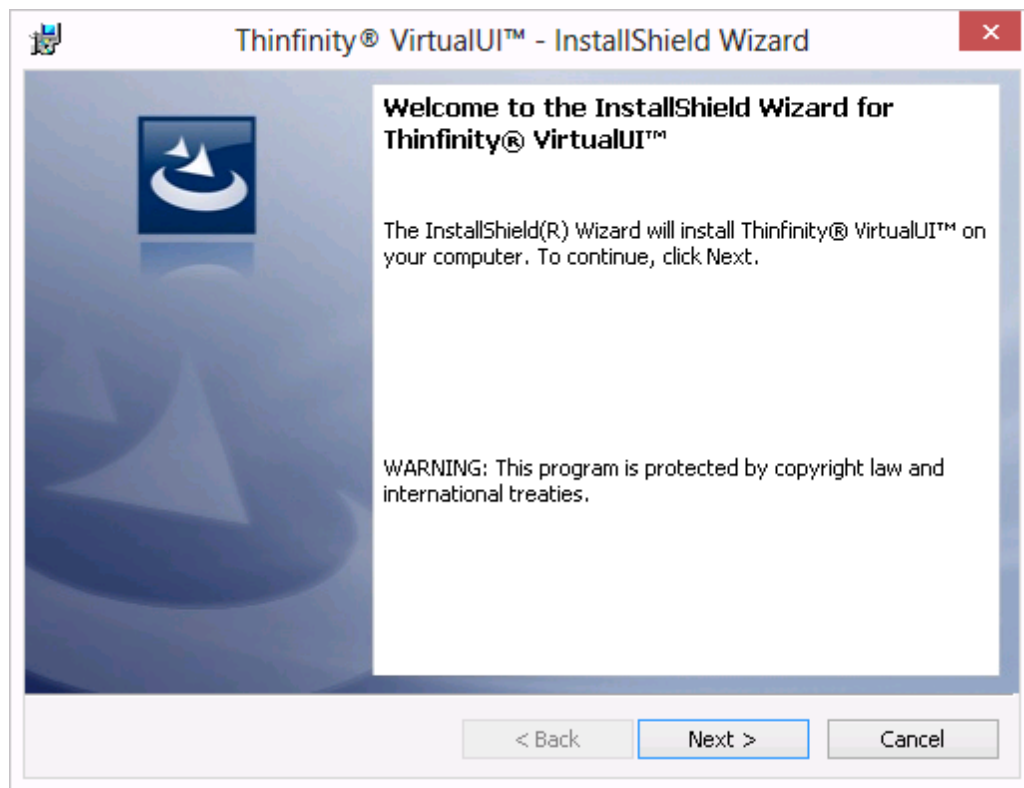
[Symbol Reference](#)

### 3.1 Installing Thinfinity VirtualUI

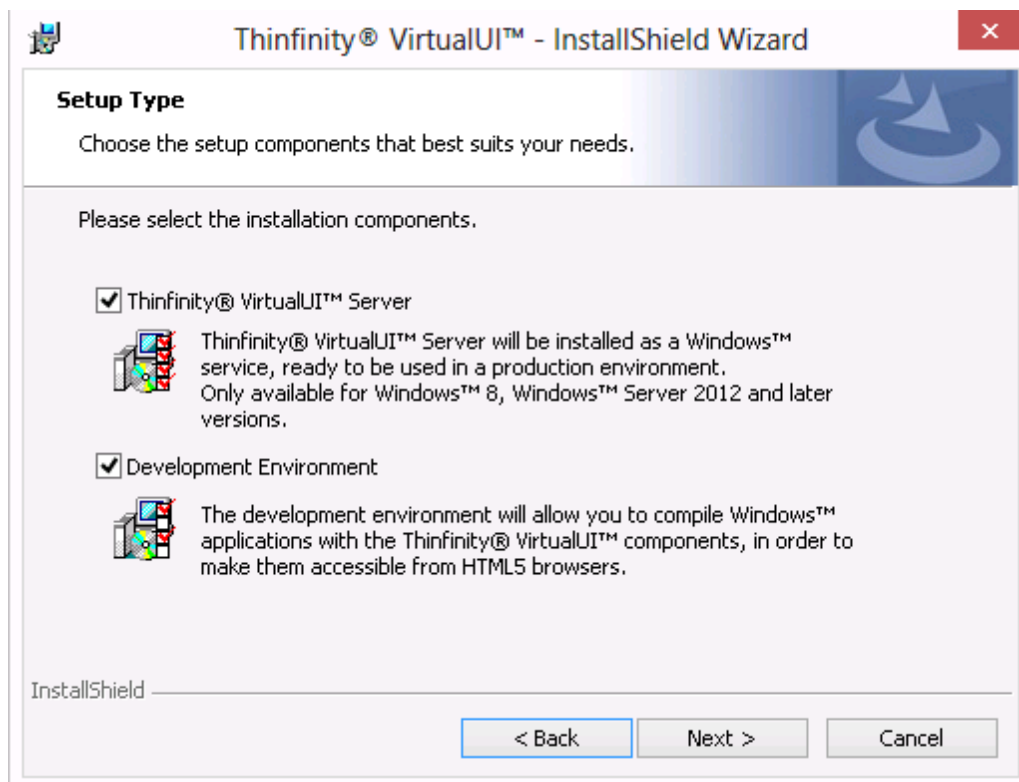
1. Download the installer from the download page in the Cybele Software site:

<http://www.cybelesoft.com/downloads/>

2. Execute the installer on the target machine.



3. Select the environments to be installed:



## Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server

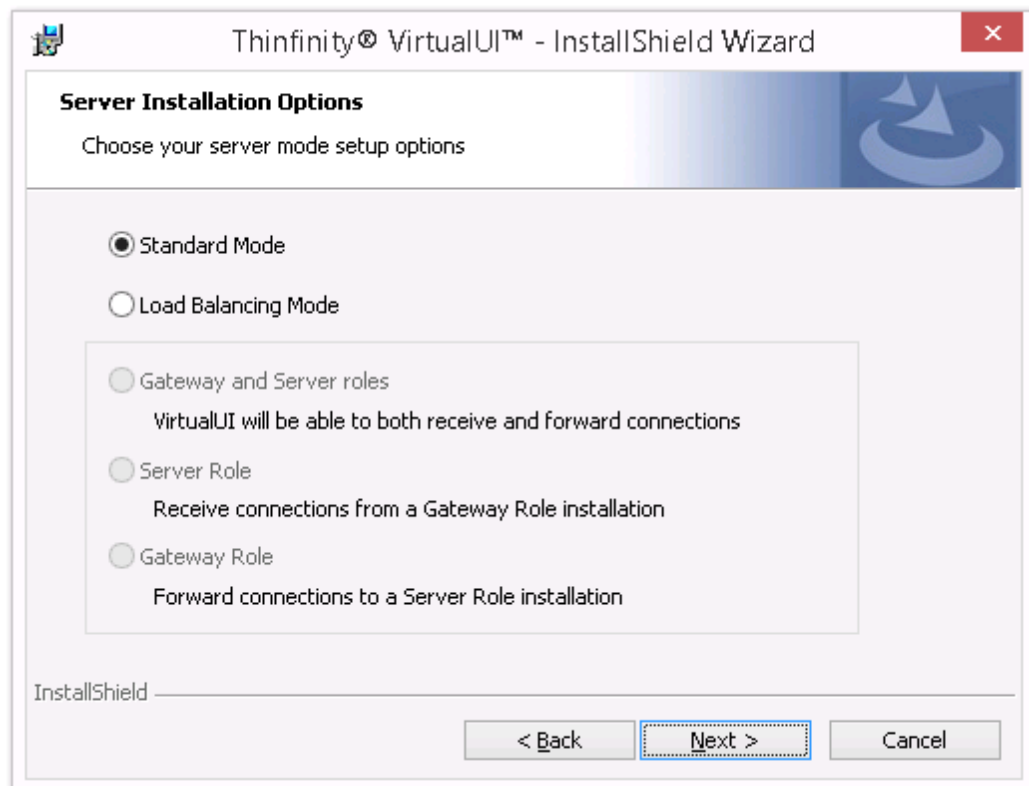
Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server is an HTTPS/WebSocket Server that maintains the communication between your app and the web browser. Installing this environment will enable you to configure and run your adapted Windows apps. This is not needed for development purposes but its installation is recommended for testing purposes.

On this installation mode, the Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server will be installed as a Windows Service.

## Development Environment

This environment is meant to be installed on the developer machine. This mode installs the Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ SDK files that you will need to include or reference in your application's project. It includes also one Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server that will execute in 'development' mode, to quickly test your application from a web browser.

4. If you are installing the Server Environment, you will be presented with the following options:



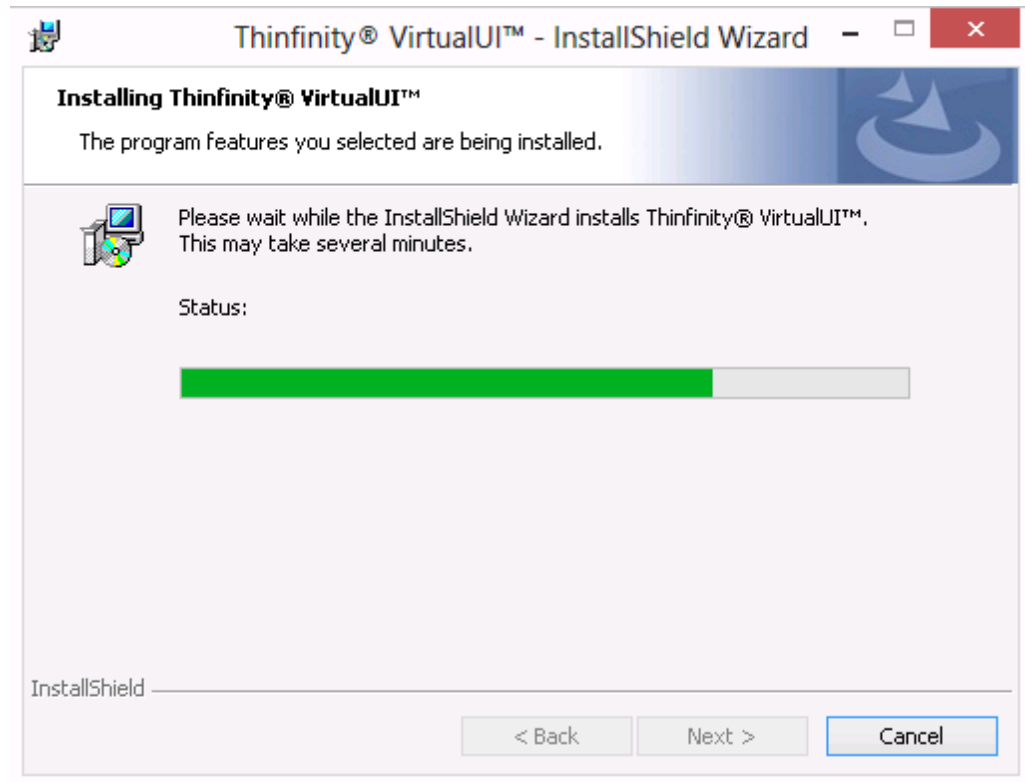
## Standard Mode

This is the default option. Choose this for a stand-alone installation, Thinfinity VirtualUI Server will centralize all the connections.

## Load Balancing Mode

Choose this option to distribute the connection's load between several installations. Read more about [Scaling and Load Balancing](#).

5. Press Next and wait for the installation process to finish. When it is done, press the 'Finish' button.



Read More:

- [Simple UI Remoting](#)

## 3.2 Simple UI Remoting

UI Remoting is made simple with Thinfinity VirtualUI. All it takes is adding one or two lines of code in your applications, compiling and then configuring VirtualUI Server to show it.

Read more:

- [Compiling and testing a WinForms application](#)
- [Compiling and testing a Delphi application](#)
- [Compiling and Testing a C++ Application](#)
- [Registering the application in Thinfinity VirtualUI Server](#)
- [Accessing the app from the Web](#)



- o [Application Execution behavior](#)

### 3.2.1 Compiling and Testing a WinForms Application

Follow these steps to integrate a .NET WinForms application with Thinfinity VirtualUI:

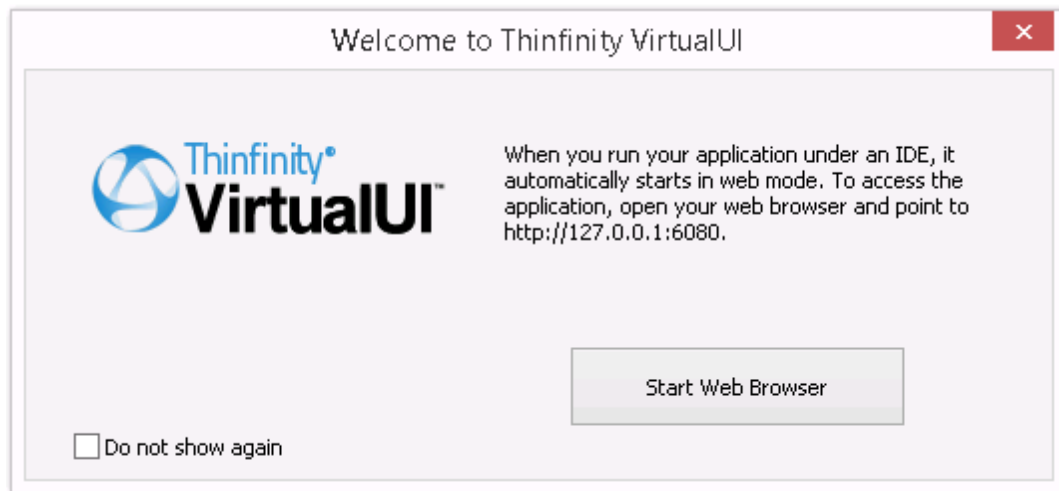
1. Open Microsoft Visual Studio.
2. Open the application's project you want to integrate with.
3. Right-click on the project name in the 'Solution Explorer' panel and then select 'Add' - 'Existing Item'. Look for the *Thinfinity.VirtualUI.cs* file, which is typically located in *c:\Program Files\Thinfinity\VirtualUI\Dev\dotNet\*.
4. In the program.cs file add a line as follows:

```
using System;
using System.Windows.Forms;

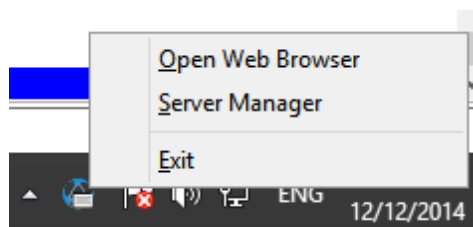
namespace MyApp
{
    static class Program
    {
        /// <summary>
        /// The main entry point for the application.
        /// </summary>
        [STAThread]
        static void Main()
        {
            new Cybele.Thinfinity.VirtualUI().Start();
            Application.EnableVisualStyles();
            Application.SetCompatibleTextRenderingDefault(false);
            Application.Run(new Form1());
        }
    }
}
```

5. Compile your program and run it.

You will see this message. If you press the 'Start Web Browser' button, a web browser will open pointing to the application.




6. Alternatively, choose to not show the message and observe on the Windows Tray Bar that the Thinfinity VirtualUI Development Server icon will appear.



You can right-click on the icon, and after that click on the 'Open Web Browser' menu.

A Web browser window will open and your application will be running inside.

 When you run your application under an IDE, it automatically starts in web mode. To access the application, open your web browser and point to <http://127.0.0.1:6080>

8. You can also click on the 'Server Manager' menu of the Tray Bar icon to access the [Development Server Manager](#).

Read more:

- o [Compiling and testing a Delphi application](#)
- o [Compiling and Testing a C++ Application](#)
- o [Registering the application in Thinfinity VirtualUI Server](#)
- o [Accessing the app from the Web](#)
- o [Application Execution behavior](#)

### 3.2.2 Compiling and Testing a Delphi Application

Follow these steps to integrate a Delphi VCL application with Thinfinity VirtualUI:

1. Open Delphi.
2. Open the application's project.
3. Add the `VirtualUI_AutoRun` unit to the 'Uses' clause of the project source file. This unit will typically be located in the `C:\Program Files (x86)\Thinfinity\VirtualUI\dev\Delphi` folder.

```
program MyApp;  
  
uses  
  Windows,  
  Forms,  
  VirtualUI_AutoRun,  
  MyApp.Main in MyApp.Main.pas' {Form1};  
  
{ $R *.res }  
  
begin  
  Application.Initialize;  
  Application.CreateForm(TForm1, Form1);  
  Application.Run;  
end.
```

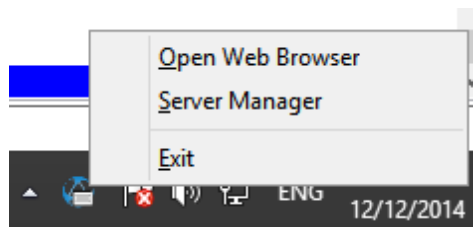
4. Compile the program and run it.

You will see this message. If you press the 'Start Web Browser' button, a web browser will open pointing to the application.



5. Alternatively, choose to not show the message and observe on the Windows

Tray Bar that the Thinfinity VirtualUI Development Server icon will appear.



6. Right-click on the icon, and after that click on the 'Open Web Browser' menu.

A Web browser window will open and your application will be running inside.



When you run your application under an IDE, it automatically starts in web mode. To access the application, open your web browser and point to <http://127.0.0.1:6080>

7. Click on the 'Server Manager' menu to access the [Development Server Manager](#).

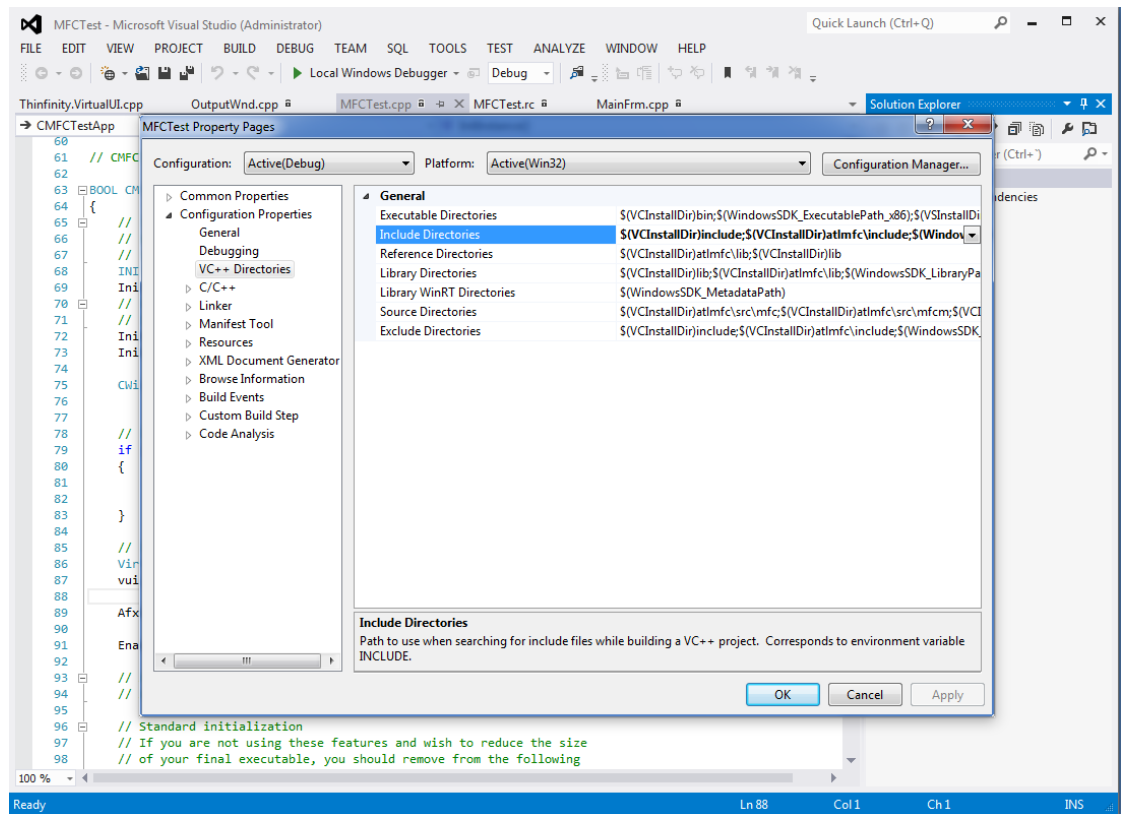
Read more:

- o [Compiling and testing a WinForms application](#)
- o [Compiling and Testing a C++ Application](#)
- o [Registering the application in Thinfinity VirtualUI Server](#)
- o [Accessing the app from the Web](#)
- o [Application Execution behavior](#)

### 3.2.3 Compiling and Testing a C++ Application

Follow these steps to integrate a C++ application with Thinfinity VirtualUI:

1. Open Visual Studio.
2. Open the application's project.
3. Add the path to the VirtualUI library in the 'Include Directories' field, which can be found in the main menu under Project - Properties - Configuration Properties - VC++ Directories).



4. Add Thinfinity.VirtualUI.cpp to the Source Files.
5. Add Thinfinity.VirtualUI.h to the Header Files.
6. Include Thinfinity.VirtualUI.h in the application`s cpp:  

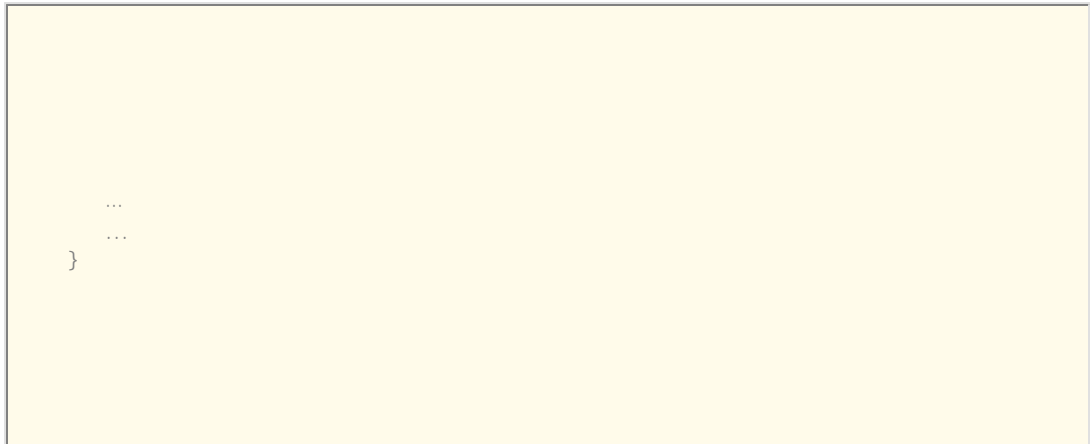
```
#include "Thinfinity.VirtualUI.h"
```
7. Create a VirtualUI instance of the program and start it.

```

BOOL CMFCTestApp::InitInstance()
{
    INITCOMMONCONTROLSEX InitCtrls;
    InitCtrls.dwSize = sizeof(InitCtrls);
    InitCtrls.dwICC = ICC_WIN95_CLASSES;
    InitCommonControlsEx(&InitCtrls);
    CWinAppEx::InitInstance();
    if (!AfxOleInit())
    {
        AfxMessageBox(IDP_OLE_INIT_FAILED);
        return FALSE;
    }

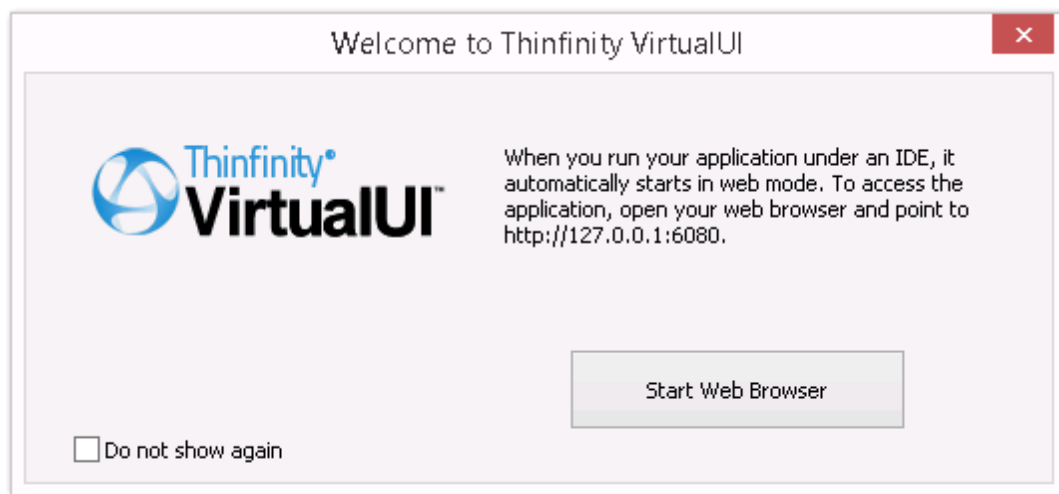
    // Initialize VirtualUI
    VirtualUI vui;
    vui.Start();

```

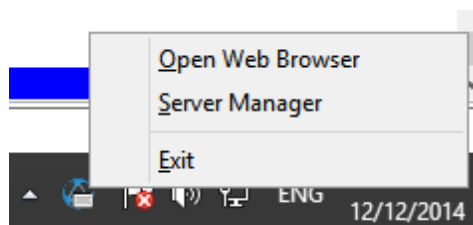


8. Compile the program and run it.

You will see this message. If you press the 'Start Web Browser' button, a web browser will open pointing to the application.



9. Alternatively, choose to not show the message and observe on the Windows Tray Bar that the Thinfinity VirtualUI Development Server icon will appear.



10. Right-click on the icon, and after that click on the 'Open Web Browser' menu.

A Web browser window will open and your application will be running inside.

When you run your application under an IDE, it automatically starts in web mode. To

access the application, open your web browser and point to <http://127.0.0.1:6080>

11. Click on the 'Server Manager' menu to access the [Development Server Manager](#).

Read more:

- [Compiling and testing a WinForms application](#)
- [Compiling and testing a Delphi application](#)
- [Registering the application in Thinfinity VirtualUI Server](#)
- [Accessing the app from the Web](#)
- [Application Execution behavior](#)

### 3.2.4 Registering the Application in Thinfinity VirtualUI Server

Now the application needs to be registered on Thinfinity VirtualUI Server. By doing this, the application will get published on the web server and will be available to be run from the web.



We assume you have already [Compiled and tested your application](#) with the Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ runtime units.

To create an application profile, follow these steps:

1. Open the [Thinfinity VirtualUI Server Manager](#), available in the Start Menu.
2. Go to [the 'Applications' tab](#).
3. Click on the 'Add' button.
4. Name the application and inform the application path and file name.
5. You can check the 'Default Application' option to bypass the Thinfinity VirtualUI landing page and go directly to the selected profile. You can access the rest of the profiles through their virtual path urls.
6. Press 'OK' and 'Apply' on the Server Manager screen.

Now the application is ready to be reached on the Web.

Read More:

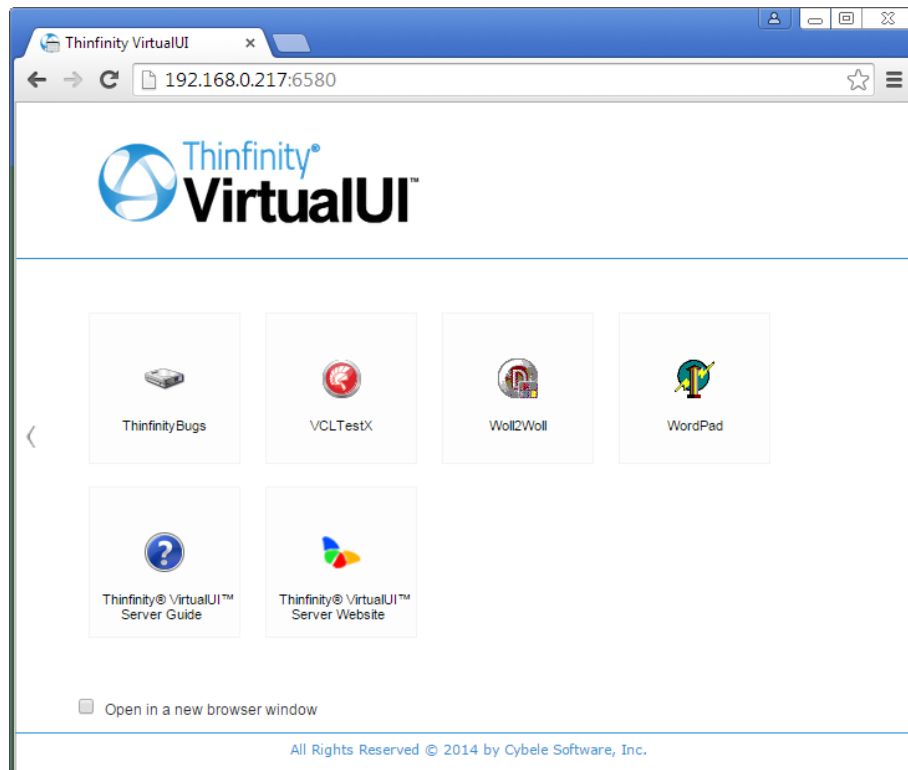
- [Accessing the App from the Web](#)
- [Application Execution Behavior](#)
- [The 'Applications' tab](#)

### 3.2.5 Accessing the App from the Web

Follow the next steps to access registered applications using the web browser:

1. Open your preferred web browser.
2. Type in the application URL. This URL is composed of the server URL plus the Virtual Path configured for the application, ie <http://your-machine:6580/MyApp/>

Alternatively, leave the Virtual Path as the root path using just <http://your-machine:6580/>. In this case a page with the list of applications will show up, unless you have [set a profile to be the Default Application](#), in which case you will be connected to the Default Application.



- a. Check the 'Open in a new browser window' option if you want the application to be opened in another tab.
- b. Click on the corresponding icon of the application you want to access.

Read More:

- [Application Execution Behavior](#)



### 3.2.6 Application Execution behavior

The application execution behavior will depend on how the application is run.

- [Windows Shell](#)

When the application is executed from the Windows Shell, it will behave as a standard Windows application.

- [Development Environment](#)

When the application is executed under a Development Environment (such as Microsoft Visual Studio or Embarcadero Delphi), an instance of VirtualUI Server running in development mode will be started, and the application will be seen both as a standard Windows application and as a Web application.

- [VirtualUI Sever's web page:](#)

If the application is launched from a VirtualUI Server's page, it will run as a web application.

---

### 3.3 Adapting the Application

Thinfinity VirtualUI not only exposes the original application on the web browser, it also allows you to integrate, extend it and customize its look using web resources.

Read more:

- [Customizing the web page](#)
- [Programming VirtualUI](#)

### 3.3.1 Customizing the Web Page

By default, the applications are loaded in the app.html page, located in the VirtualUI web directory. However, if you need to change the look and feel, add a new functionality, etc., you can achieve this by loading the application in a different web page with the use of a virtual path.

Read more:

- [Preparing the web page](#)
- [Create a virtual path for the application](#)

### 3.3.1.1 Preparing the Web Page

Create a new directory and the web page where the application will run. You can use app.html as a template. In order for the application to work in the browser, the page must have, at least:

1. A reference to the `thinfinity.virtualui.css` stylesheet.
2. A reference to the `virtualui.sdk.min.js` javascript library.
3. A div named 'virtualui' that will work as 'desktop' for the application.
4. The necessary code to create an instance of the `Thinfinity.VirtualUI` class, with a call to the `connect()` method.

For example:

```
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
<head>
  <meta http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset=utf-8" />
  <meta http-equiv="X-UA-Compatible" content="IE=edge,chrome=1"/>

  <meta name="apple-mobile-web-app-capable" content="yes" />
  <meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1.0,
maximum-scale=1.0, minimum-scale=1.0, user-scalable=no, target-
densityDpi=device-dpi"/>

  <title>Thinfinity VirtualUI - Basic Page</title>

  <link rel="stylesheet" type="text/css" href="css/
thinfinity.virtualui.css" />

  <script src="virtualui.sdk.min.js" type="text/javascript"></script>
</head>

<body>
  <script type="text/javascript">

    $(document).ready(function () {

      var virtualUI = new Thinfinity.VirtualUI();
      virtualUI.connect();

    });

  </script>
  <div id="virtualui" style="position:absolute;display:none;"></div>

</body>
</html>
```

Starting from this basic page, you can change the windows' style, add new html content and interact programmatically with the executed application.

### Thinfinity VirtualUI Server page load scheme

In the previous example page you can see references to Thinfinity VirtualUI files (a stylesheet and a Javascript file). It's not necessary for those common files to be replicated in each virtual path folder.

The server will handle each http request from a virtual path in the following order:

- 1) Search for the page locally, in the folder assigned to the application's virtual path.
- 2) Search for the page starting in the Thinfinity VirtualUI root directory.

Read more:

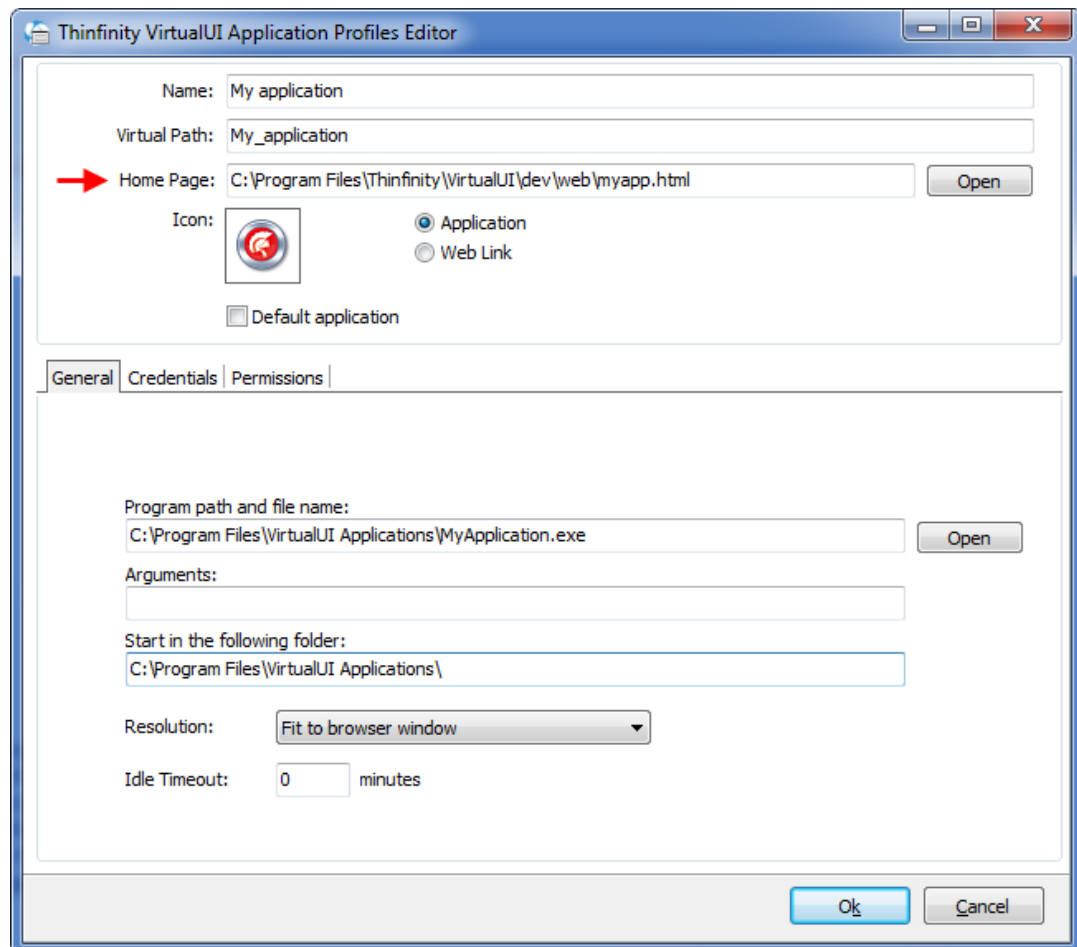
- [Customizing Settings](#)

### 3.3.1.2 Customizing Settings

After creating the directory and the web page, inform Thinfinity VirtualUI of their location by defining a *virtual path* for the application and indicating which page will be loaded by default.

In order to set a virtual path for the application:

1. Open the [Thinfinity VirtualUI Server Manager](#).
2. Go to the 'Applications' tab.
3. Add the new application or select it from the list.
4. Click on the 'Edit' button.
5. Set the Home Page. Press the 'Open' button and search for the location of your customized home page.



6. You can modify the virtual path name.
7. Press 'OK' and 'Apply'.

When the application is loaded —through the icon in the index page or typing the url to the full virtual path—, Thinfinity VirtualUI will open the page that was

specified in the 'Home Page' field of the application profile, and it will show the application.

Read More:

- [Programming VirtualUI](#)

### 3.3.2 Programming VirtualUI

The `virtualui.sdk.min.js` javascript library has everything that you need to connect to your application and interact from it from the web page, extending and integrating with your execution environment as much as you wish.

The library has these classes:

`Thinfinity.VirtualUI` class

`Thinfinity.JsRO` class

`Thinfinity.VirtualUI` class

This class is necessary and mandatory, because it's the one handling the communication between the browser and Thinfinity VirtualUI Server.

Properties

`devMode`

Methods

`connect`

Events

`onClose`

`onError`

`onLoading`

`onShow`

Read More:

- [Handling VirtualUI Events](#)



### 3.3.2.1 Handling VirtualUI Events

The following example shows how to assign *handlers* to events available in the VirtualUI object (they can be seen in the javascript console or shown as alerts in the case of errors or disconnections)

```
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
<head>
  <title>Thinfinity VirtualUI - Basic Page</title>
  <link rel="stylesheet" type="text/css" href="css/
thinfinity.virtualui.css" />
  <script src="virtualui.sdk.min.js" type="text/javascript"></script>
</head>

<body>
  <script type="text/javascript">

    $(document).ready(function () {

      var virtualUI = new Thinfinity.VirtualUI();

      virtualUI.onError = function (errorMsg) {
        if (errorMsg == null) { errorMsg = ""; }
        alert("Application load failed: " + errorMsg);
      };

      virtualUI.onLoading = function () {
        console.log("Loading...");
      };
      virtualUI.onShow = function () {
        console.log("Application loaded.");
      };
      virtualUI.onClose = function () {
        alert("Application closed.");
        window.close();
      };

      virtualUI.connect();

    });

  </script>
  <div id="virtualui" style="position:absolute;display:none;"></div>

</body>
</html>
```

Thinfinity.jsRO class

The Thinfinity.jsRO class helps create interaction between the application and the

---

web that's much more fluid than any other methodology or standard technology available.

This class interacts with the executable file and accesses the data models that are exposed from the application and the properties, methods and events that have been written for each of these models.

In the next chapter we will see how to work with jsRO (Javascript Remote Objects).

Read More:

- [Advanced Programming with jsRO](#)

## 4 Advanced Programming with jsRO

jsRO (JavaScript Remote Objects) allows you to increase your application's power, extending it to the web environment. This is made possible by the publishing of data models defined programmatically from the application that expose properties, methods and events, easing the dialog between the web and the original application.

To make the development of applications with jsRO easy, Thinfinity VirtualUI provides a web environment that allows you to interact with the application during the development and test its functionality: the Development Lab.

Read More:

- [The Development Lab](#)
- [Life Cycle of jsRO Objects](#)
- [Creating jsRO Objects](#)
- [Updating Properties](#)
- [OnPropertyChange\(\), OnSet\(\) y OnGet\(\) events](#)
- [jsRO Remote Calls](#)

## 4.1 The Development Lab

Thinfinity VirtualUI includes an html test environment called Development Lab. You can test your customized application and access the available programming resources through the objects.

The Development Lab will load when you execute an application in Dev mode from your development environment by calling the URL where Thinfinity VirtualUI is running (i.e. <http://127.0.0.1:6080/>).

The environment consists of five panels:

- The Address bar.  
Load here the web page address that you want to open. If you call the root address ("/"), app.html will load; if you enter an application's *virtual path*, it will load the address that was specified as *Home Page* for this application in the Thinfinity VirtualUI Server Manager, and if the Home Page wasn't defined it will load app.html.
- The Model Inspector.  
The Model Inspector's function is to show the available properties, methods and events for each data model. In its upper part there's a combobox that shows the published models; by selecting an item you will see its attributes. From this panel you can change the properties value, provided that they are not read-only.
- The Log pane.  
The log pane shows a log of the interaction between the jsRO object and the application. The newer entrances will show on top.
- The Console pane.  
In the console pane you can assign a new value to a property or call a method.
- The Browser pane.  
This is the most important panel. The selected application will load there and it will show just like it would in the browser independently.

Read More:

- [Life Cycle of jsRO Objects](#)
- [Creating jsRO Objects](#)
- [Updating Properties](#)
- [OnPropertyChange\(\), OnSet\(\) y OnGet\(\) events](#)
- [jsRO Remote Calls](#)

## 4.2 Life cycle of the jsRO Objects

jsRO objects are always defined inside the application and propagated to the browser. New properties, methods or events can't be added From Javascript, but events that are produced can be handled, the property values can be retrieved and modified, and the object's methods can be invoked.

There are four pre-defined Javascript events that are related to the life cycle of a jsRO object, associated to its creation, updating and destruction,

Starting from the first ApplyModel produced in the application, jsRO will create the object, propagate it to the browser and trigger there the event related to this creation:

```
on("model:object", "created")
```

also, for the properties that are created with an assigned value, jsRO will replicate their initial values in the browser and fire the corresponding events:

```
on("model:object.property", "changed")
```

and from that moment on, it will keep the state of the properties synchronized in the application and the browser.

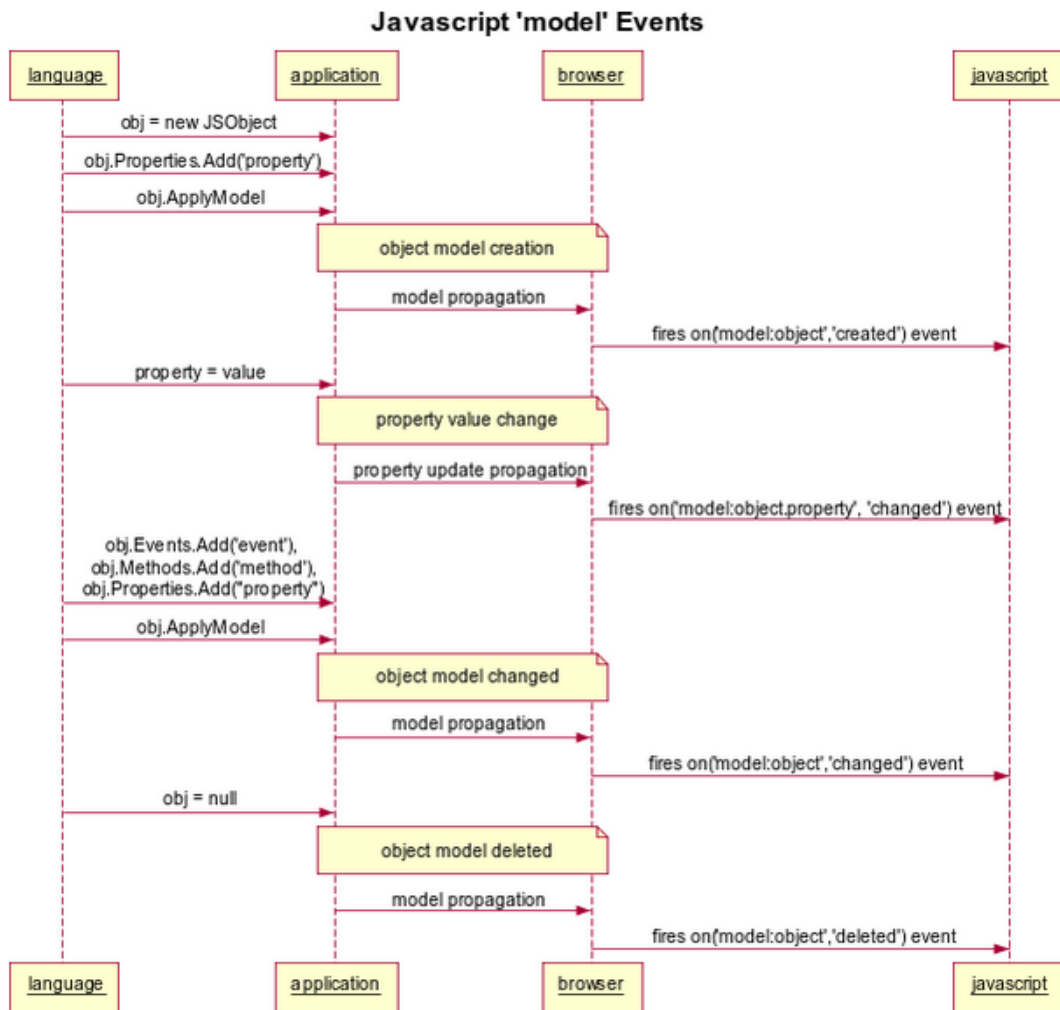
If the model needs to be updated by the addition of new attributes (properties, events or method) a new ApplyModel must be made, which will, in turn, with the model already created, fire a changed event on the model:

```
on("model:object", "changed")
```

Finally, if the object is destroyed in the application, the deleted event will be triggered and the object will be destroyed in Javascript too.

```
on("model:object", "deleted")
```

This last event will also be triggered when closing the application.



Read More:

- [Creating jsRO Objects](#)
- [Updating Properties](#)
- [OnPropertyChange\(\), OnSet\(\) y OnGet\(\) events](#)
- [jsRO Remote Calls](#)

## 4.3 Creating jsRO objects

As stated previously, the sjRO models are created in the application and then propagated to the browser, where they can be consumed from Javascript through a Thinfinity.sjRO class instance.

Let's see a complete example of this sequence:

Both examples create a 'ro' object, which has a 'text' property with the value: 'Hello!'.

Using Delphi, in the Create method of the form:

```
// Creates the remote object and its property
ro := TJSObject.Create('ro');
ro.Properties.Add('text');
ro.ApplyModel;
```

Using C# (.Net Winform application)

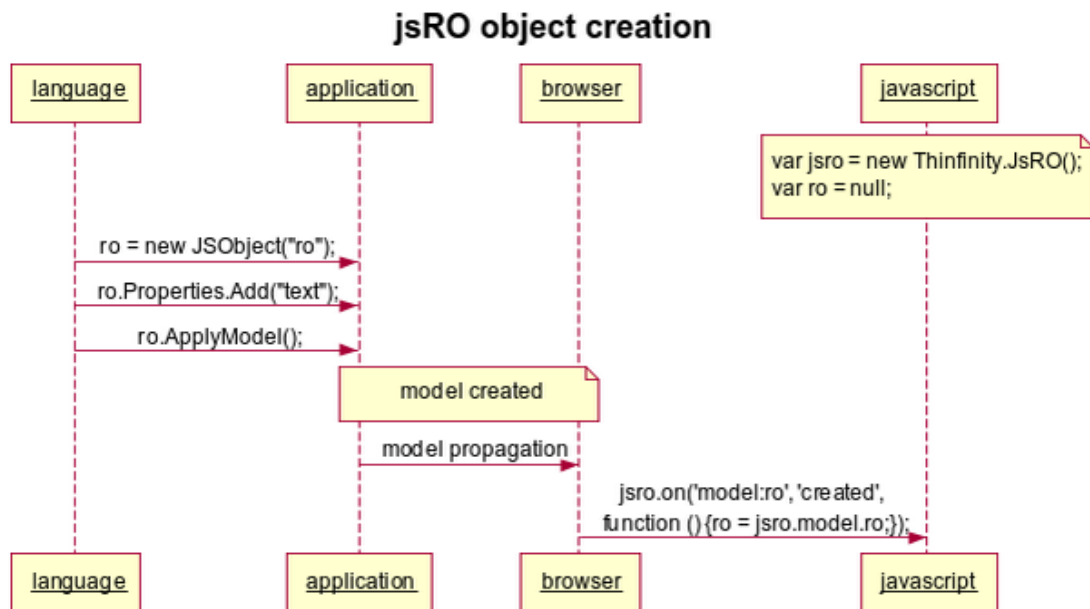
```
// Creates the remote object and its property
ro = new JSObject("ro");
ro.Properties.Add("text");
ro.ApplyModel();
```

Let's see how to work with this object from Javascript:

```
$(document).ready(function () {

    ...
    ...
    var jsro = new Thinfinity.JsRO();
    var ro = null;
    ...
    ...
    jsro.on('model:ro', 'created', function () {
        ro = jsro.model.ro;
    });
});
```

Sequence diagram for the creation of an object:



Read More:

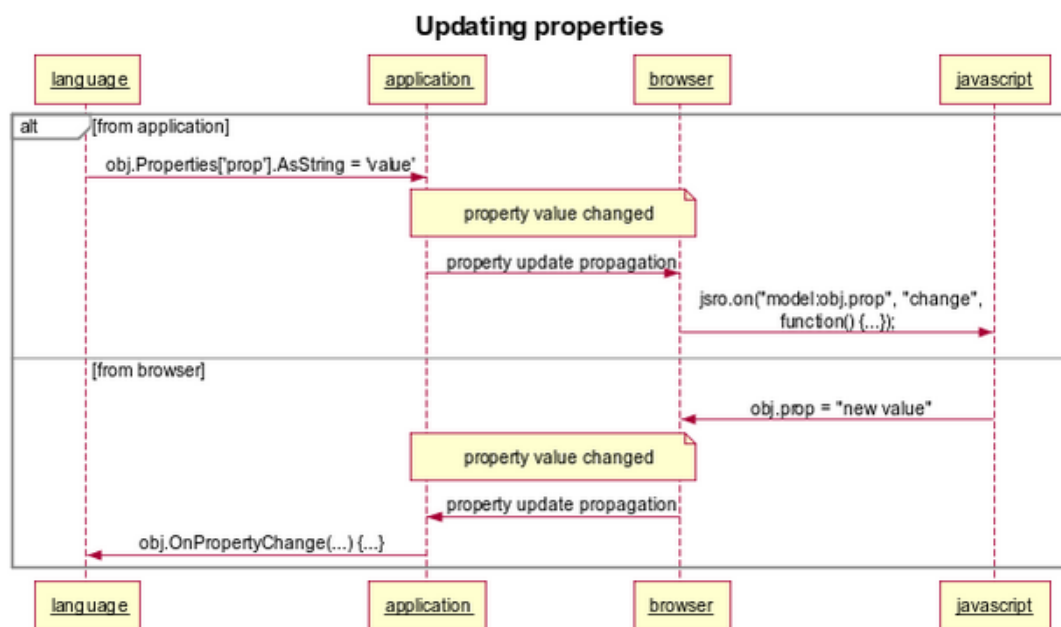
- [Updating Properties](#)
- [OnPropertyChange\(\), OnSet\(\) y OnGet\(\) events](#)
- [jsRO Remote Calls](#)



## 4.4 Updating Properties

jsRO will keep each property synchronized in the browser and in the application. Each time a property is updated in the server side, this change triggers an event to the browser, where it can be handled by the corresponding `on("model:object.property", "change", ...)` event, if this event was declared. Similarly, when a property is updated in the browser, this change travels to the application and triggers the `object.OnPropertyChange` and `property.OnSet` events.

Sequence diagram for the assignation of a property value from the application and from the browser:



Read More:

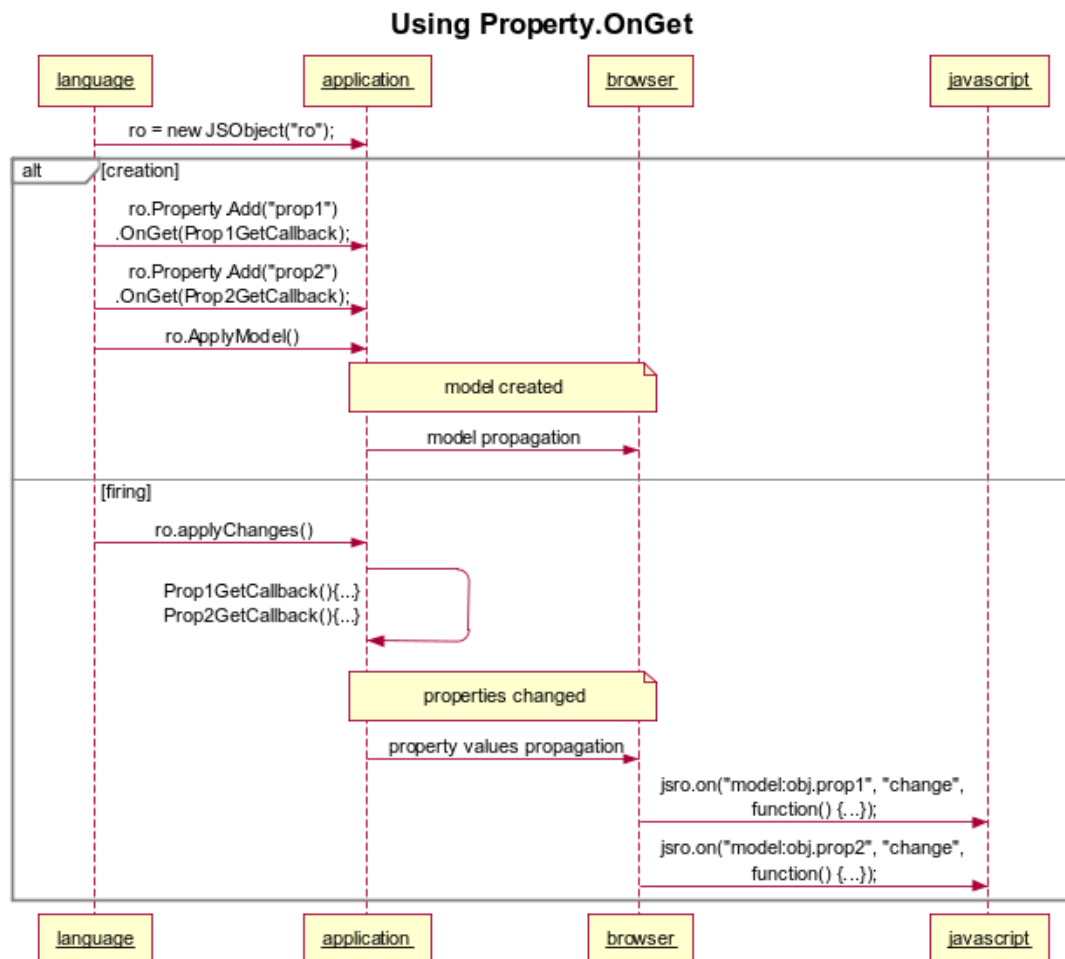
- [OnPropertyChange\(\), OnSet\(\) y OnGet\(\) events](#)
- [jsRO Remote Calls](#)

## 4.5 OnPropertyChange(), OnSet() y OnGet() events

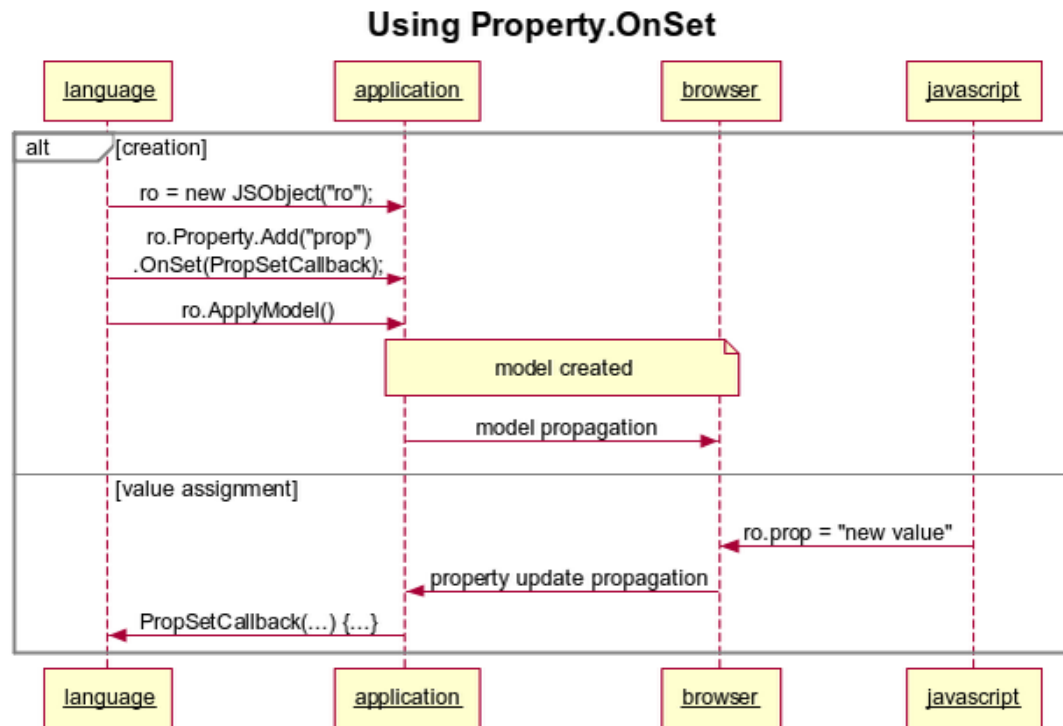
When publishing a model, jsRO will keep the state of the created object synchronized in the application side and in the browser. Each time a property is updated in the server side, this change is propagated to the browser, where besides updating the value it can be handled by the corresponding `.on("model:object.property", "change", ...)` event, if this event was declared. When a property is updated on the browser side, this change is sent in the opposite direction (from the web to the application) and triggers an `OnPropertyChange` event in the instantiated `JSObject` object. This is a good place to do things like propagating the change of a property value to some other element of the application, update a group of values in a database, etc.

jsRO can also handle changes in the properties of its object through the declaration of the `OnSet` and `OnGet` property events.

By invoking the `ApplyChanges` method on a `JSObject` object, the collection of the properties added to the object is traversed and if any of these properties has an `OnGet` event declared, it's triggered.



The OnSet event, however, is executed when it receives a change from a particular property from the browser.



The way to add the OnSet and OnGet event handlers to a property is based on their definition, you can do so when of adding the property or afterwards, always remember to fire an ApplyModel so that the model is propagated to the browser. The next example shows how the browser can retrieve the application form background color in a #RRGGBB format, and also how to change the background color using a value sent from the browser. Since the desktop application doesn't interpret colors like the web does, we need a conversion that works both ways:

Delphi Definition:

```

// Creates the remote object
FRo := TJObject.Create('ro');
// Property definition
FRo.Properties.Add('backgroundColor')
    .OnGet(TJSBinding.Create(
        procedure(const Parent: IJSObject; const Prop: IJSProperty)
        begin
            Prop.AsString := '#'
            + IntToHex(GetRValue(ColorToRGB(Form1.Color)), 2)
            + IntToHex(GetGValue(ColorToRGB(Form1.Color)), 2)
            + IntToHex(GetBValue(ColorToRGB(Form1.Color)), 2);
        end))
    .OnSet(TJSBinding.Create(
        procedure(const Parent: IJSObject; const Prop: IJSProperty)
  
```

```

var
  value: string;
begin
  value := LowerCase(Prop.AsString);
  if ((Length(value) = 7) and (copy(value, 1, 1) = '#')) then
  begin
    try
      Form1.Color := RGB(
        StrToInt('$' + Copy(value, 2, 2)),
        StrToInt('$' + Copy(value, 4, 2)),
        StrToInt('$' + Copy(value, 6, 2))
      );
    except
    end;
  end;
end));

```

.Net definition:

```

// Creates the remote object
ro = new JObject("ro");
// Property definition
ro.Properties.Add("backgroundColor")
.OnGet(new JSBinding(
  // This anonymous procedure do the actual get
  delegate(IJSObject Parent, IJSProperty Prop)
  {
    Prop.AsString = "#"
      + this.BackColor.R.ToString("X2")
      + this.BackColor.G.ToString("X2")
      + this.BackColor.B.ToString("X2");
  }
))
.OnSet(new JSBinding(
  // This anonymous procedure do the actual set
  delegate(IJSObject Parent, IJSProperty Prop)
  {
    string value = Prop.AsString.ToLower();
    Regex reColor = new Regex(@"^#[0-9,a-f]{6}$");
    Match match = reColor.Match(value);
    if (match.Success)
    {
      string color = match.Groups[1].Value;
      this.BackColor = Color.FromArgb(
        int.Parse(color.Substring(0, 2),
          NumberStyles.AllowHexSpecifier),
        int.Parse(color.Substring(2, 2),
          NumberStyles.AllowHexSpecifier),
        int.Parse(color.Substring(4, 2),
          NumberStyles.AllowHexSpecifier)
      );
    }
  }
));

```



Assigning the property value in Javascript:

```
no.backgroundColor = "#FF0000";
```

## 4.6 jsRO Remote Calls

In order to achieve more interaction between the remote application and the browser, the object model provided by jsRO allows the creation of remote methods and events defined in the application by the developer. Both the methods and the events are created and added to a model. While the methods can be invoked from the browser to remotely execute the application's own actions, the events are fired from the application to the browser, where they can be handled by the corresponding callback.

Read More:

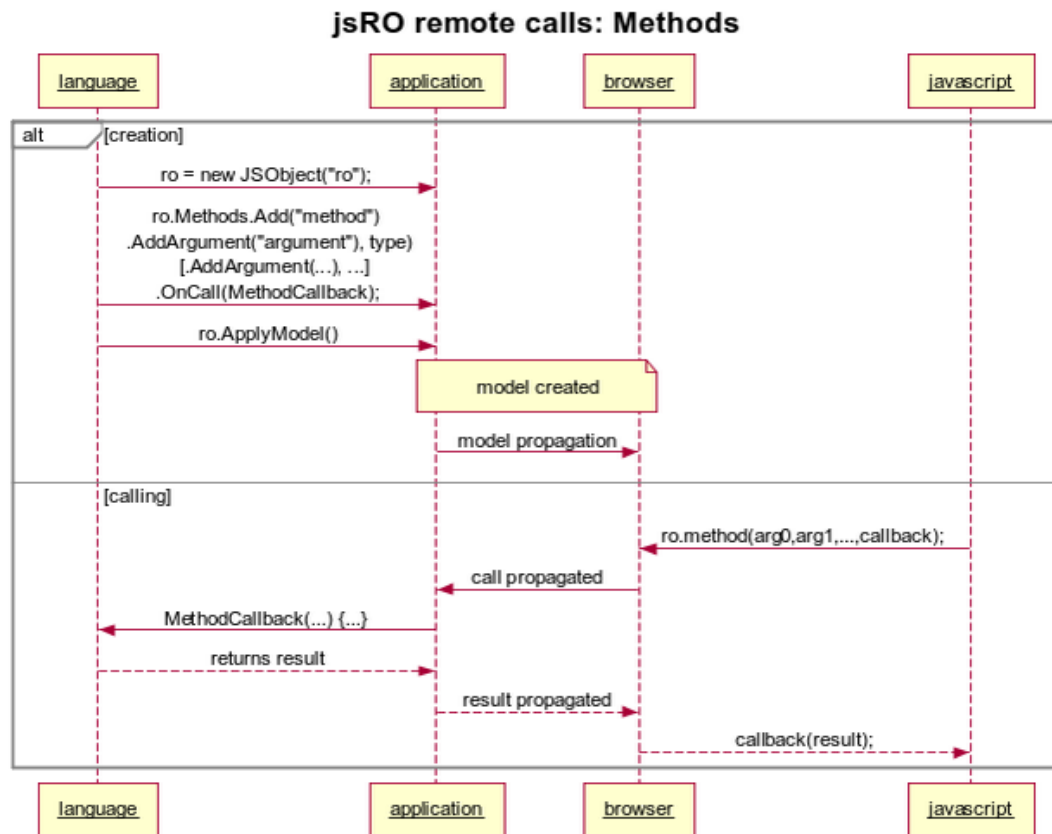
- [Remote Methods](#)
- [Custom Events](#)

### 4.6.1 Remote Methods

The remote jsRO methods allow you to make the application's own actions available to be invoked from Javascript.

When the invocation of a method arrives to the application from the browser, two events are fired: the first is OnMethodExecuted, at the level of the JSObject object, which receives all the methods calls from the browser; the second is OnCall, and it happens at the level of the remote method.

If the invoked method is a function (if it returns a value), the value will be returned and propagated to the browser, where it will be handled asynchronously by a callback defined as the last argument in the call to the method.



The following examples show how to add a method to an object and how it can be called from Javascript. In this case, we create a method called `multiply`, which will receive two integer type arguments as parameters and will return the result of the product between them. This result will be shown in the callback to the method call.

Method definition in Delphi:

```

// Creates the remote object
FRo := TJXObject.Create('ro');
// Adds the method
FRo.Methods.Add('multiply')           // Returns a IJSMMethod
    .AddArgument('a', JSDT_FLOAT)     // First value to multiply
    .AddArgument('b', JSDT_FLOAT)     // Second value to multiply
    .OnCall(TJSCallback.Create(       // Adds the callback
        procedure(const Parent: IJXObject; const Method: IJSMMethod)
        var
            a, b: int;
        begin
            a := Method.Arguments['a'].AsFloat;
            b := Method.Arguments['b'].AsFloat;
            Method.ReturnValue.AsFloat := a * b;
        end))
    .ReturnValue.DataType := JSDT_FLOAT; // Sets the return type
FRo.ApplyModel;

```

Method definition in .Net:

```

// Creates the remote object
ro = new JObject("ro");
// Adds the method
ro.Methods.Add("multiply")           // Returns a JSMMethod
    .AddArgument("a", IJSDataType.JSDT_FLOAT) // First number to
multiply
    .AddArgument("b", IJSDataType.JSDT_FLOAT) // Second number to
multiply
    .OnCall(new JSCallback(           // Adds the callback
        delegate(IJXObject parent, IJSMMethod Method)
        {
            float a, b;
            a = Method.Arguments["a"].AsFloat;
            b = Method.Arguments["b"].AsFloat;

            Method.ReturnValue.AsFloat = a * b;
        })
    ).ReturnValue.DataType = IJSDataType.JSDT_FLOAT;
ro.ApplyModel();

```

Invoke the method in order to run it from Javascript. Use a callback in case the result needs to be retrieved (like in this case):

```

ro.multiply(3, 4, function (result) {
    alert("Result is " + result);
});

```

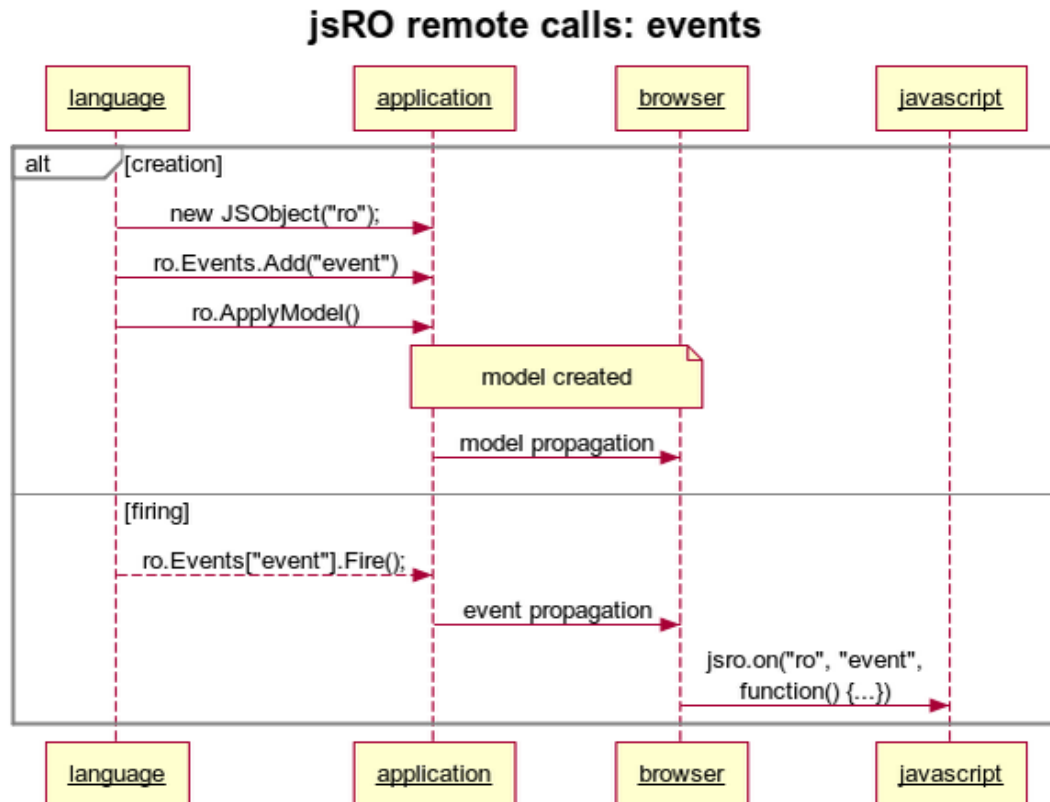


Read More:

- [Custom Events](#)

## 4.6.2 Custom Events

On top of the events detailed in [Life Cycle of jsRO Objects](#), events can be created in the application that are defined by the programmer and when fired will be propagated from the application to the browser.



The following example shows how to add a personalized event to an object and how this can be handled from Javascript. In this case we'll expose, as a JSON, the mouse coordinates.

Definition and use of an event in Delphi:

```

// Creates the remote object
FRO := TJObject.Create('ro');
// Adds the event
FRO.Events.Add('mousePositionChanged')
    .AddArgument('coords', JSJSON); // Adds the mouse position as
JSON
FRO.ApplyModel;

procedure TForm1.FormMouseMove(Sender: TObject; Shift: TShiftState;
    X, Y: Integer);
begin
  
```

```

Fro.Events['mousePositionChanged']
    .ArgumentAsJSON('coords', '{"x": ' + X + ', "y": ' + Y + '}')
    .Fire;
end;

```

Definition and use of an event in .Net:

```

// Creates the remote object
ro = new JObject("ro");
// Adds the event
ro.Events.Add("mousePositionChanged")
    .AddArgument("coords", IJSDataType.JSDT_JSON) // Adds the mouse
position as JSON
ro.ApplyModel();
...
...

private void Form1_MouseMove(object sender, MouseEventArgs e)
{
    ro.Events["mousePositionChanged"]
        .ArgumentAsJSON("coords",
            "{ \"x\": " + MousePosition.X + ", \"y\": " +
MousePosition.Y + "}")
        .Fire();
}

```

To handle the event in Javascript, please note that the Javascript syntax for the personalized events differs slightly from the syntax for the model events, since it's declared directly associated to the name of the jsRO (without the "model"):

```

jsro.on('ro', 'mousePositionChanged', function (coords) {
    console.log('mouse moved to [' + coords.x + ', ' + coords.y +
    ']);
});

```

## 5 Scaling and Load Balancing

Scaling and load balancing come into play when one machine is not capable of managing all the required resources. Too many concurrent connections or virtualized application that handle a lot of graphics, sound or other elements that require a great availability of resources may cause an overload.

Thinfinity VirtualUI provides components that allow you to distribute the workload across multiple Windows sessions, as well as multiple servers. You can scale the application availability in terms of applications instances —and user accesses— and failover scenarios in order to achieve optimal resource utilization and avoid overload.

Some of the benefits of load balancing:

- Avoids the overload by distributing the connections among different servers
- Minimizes response time
- More reliability (redundancy)
- Failover control

Read More:

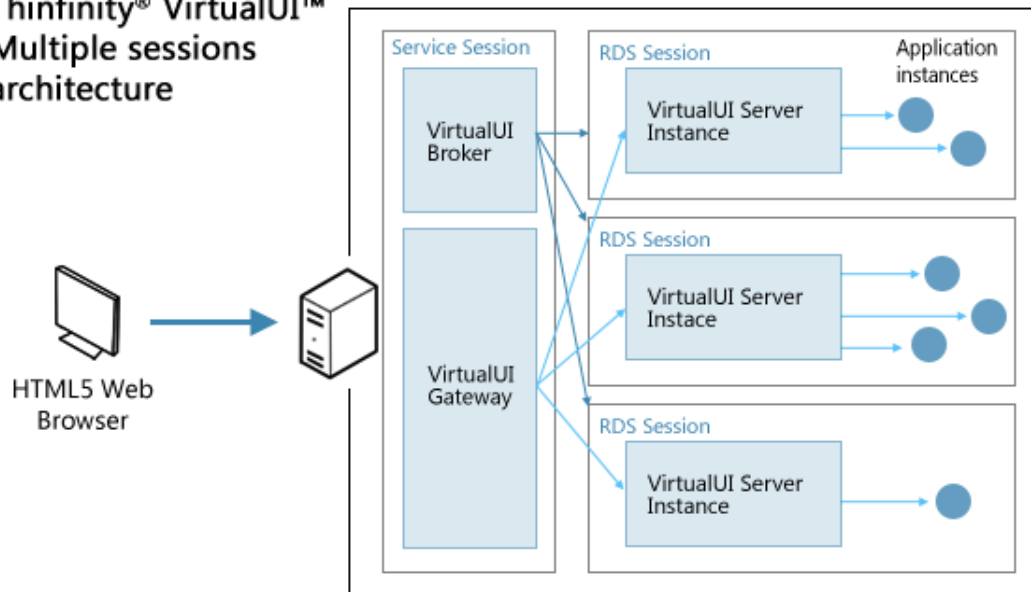
- [Scaling and Load Balancing Configurations](#)
- [Installing components](#)
- [Enabling Multiple RDS Accounts](#)
- [Configuring Load Balancing](#)

### 5.1 Scaling and Load Balancing Configurations

If you arrive to the conclusion that your Thinfinity® VirtualUI environment would benefit from using Load Balancing, you can choose between different scenarios. This decision is an essential step in planning the hardware scheme and configuring the system to work in a distributed way.

Scenario 1: Multiple RDS accounts

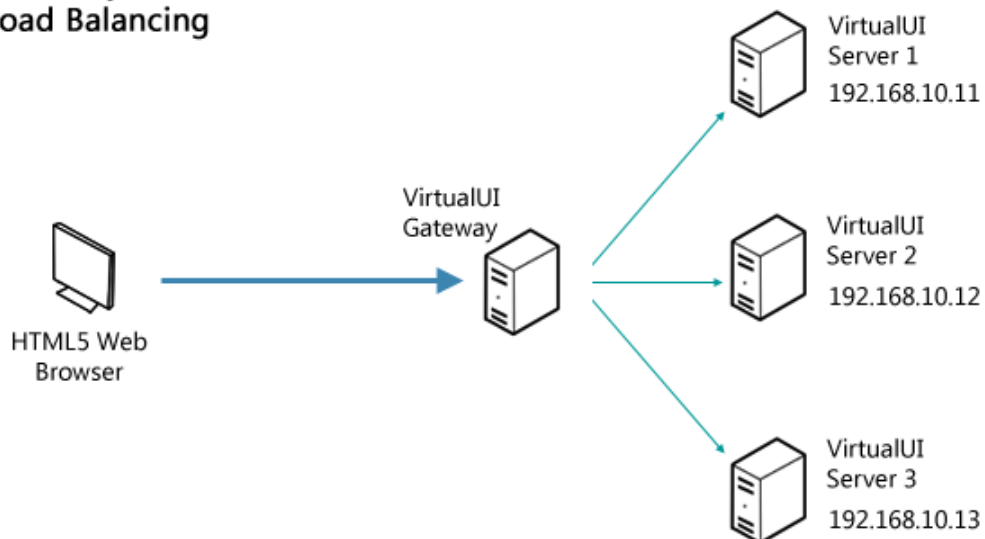
### Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Multiple sessions architecture



This architecture involves only one computer. Each [RDS session](#) creates a Server instance which can, in turn, handle application instances separately. The VirtualUI Broker administrates the server instances: checks up on them to see if they are functional, and works together with the Gateway to distribute the connections.

### Scenario 2: Multiple Servers with Load Balancing

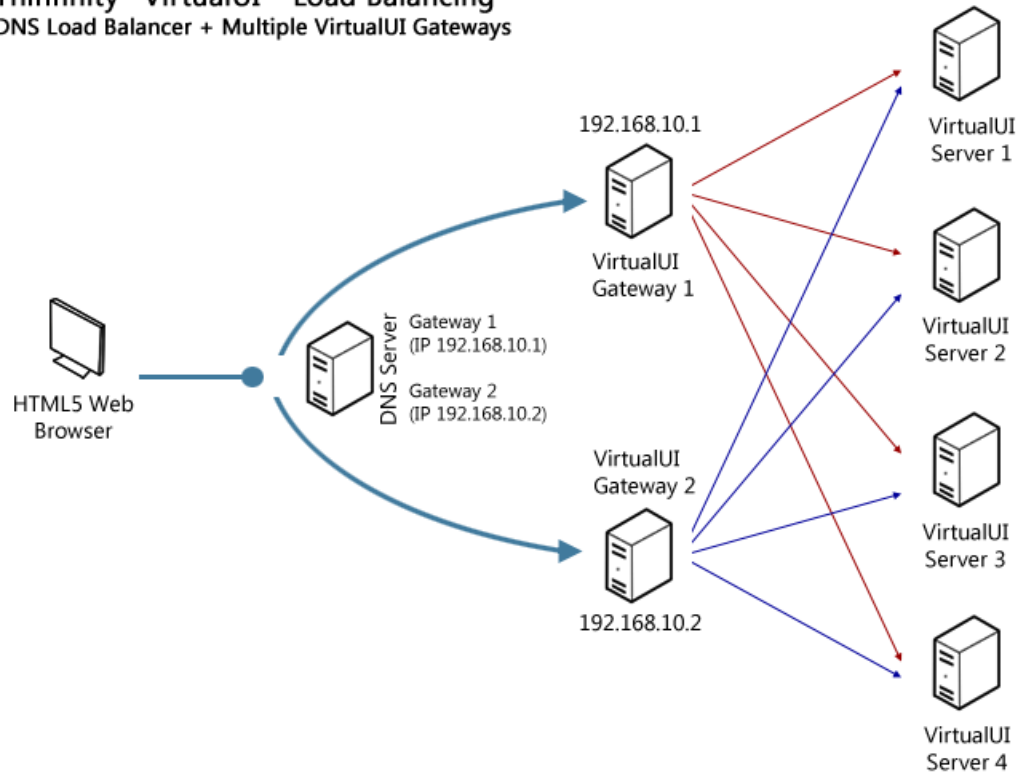
#### Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Load Balancing



In this simple scenario, a single Gateway distributes the connection load between a number of Servers.

### Scenario 3: Multiple Gateways and Servers with Load Balancing

#### Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Load Balancing DNS Load Balancer + Multiple VirtualUI Gateways



This example combines an external load balancing DNS Server with multiple Gateways. The scheme is composed by multiple Servers, multiple Gateways and the DNS Server, its domain name associated to all the available Gateways' IPs.

### Scenario 4: Multiple RDS accounts and multiple Servers with Load Balancing

Combine load balancing with multiple RDS sessions to get the most out of your architecture.

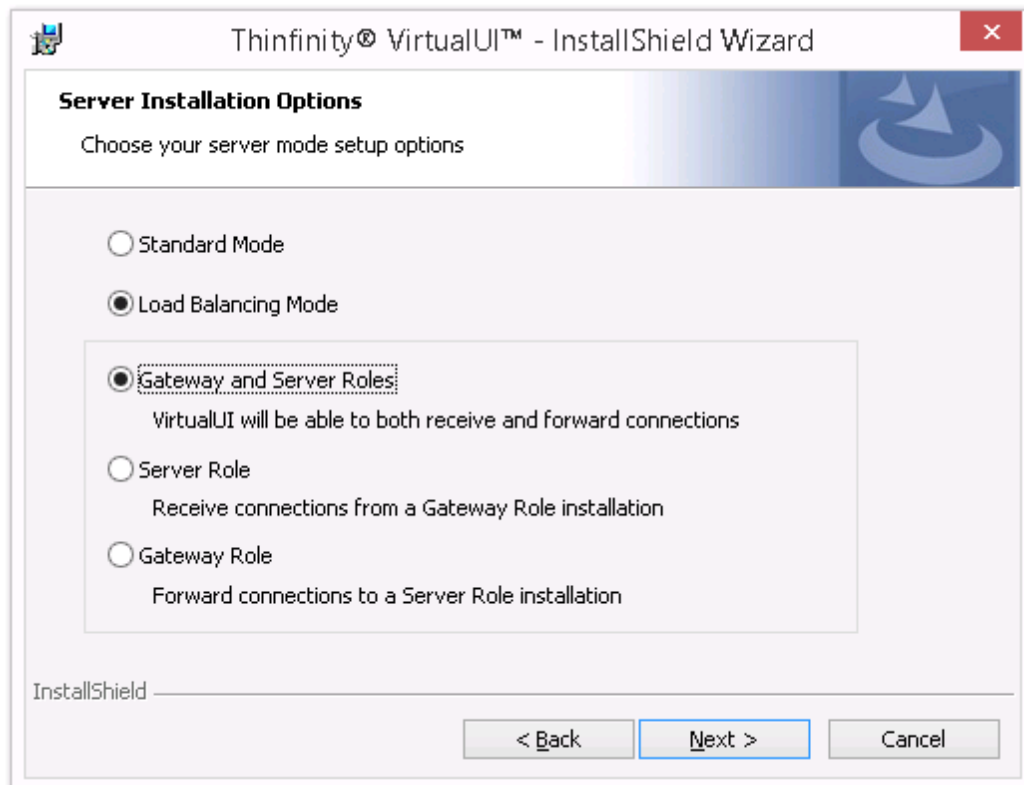
Read More:

- [Installing components](#)
- [Enabling Multiple RDS Accounts](#)
- [Configuring Load Balancing](#)

## 5.2 Installing components

In this section you will learn how to set up Thinfinity VirtualUI's components in a load-balancing network configuration.

Choose the Load Balancing mode in the Server Installation Options screen:



Two or more servers will participate in the load balancing/fault-tolerance scenario. These are the two possible roles for an installation:

**Gateway Role:** Under this role, VirtualUI responds to all web-page requests and, when a connection is solicited, it selects the appropriate Server to forward that request to.

In case any established connection fails, or a Server falls down, the Gateway will be able to reconnect to the Server that has the highest availability at the moment. All the system settings and profiles are centralized and shared between the Servers.

**Server Role:** Under this role, VirtualUI only processes forwarded connections. The Server is responsible for establishing and processing the connections assigned by the Gateway. A Server Role installation also includes the option to [enable multiple RDS accounts](#).

Before configuring a distributed environment, you should go over some steps:

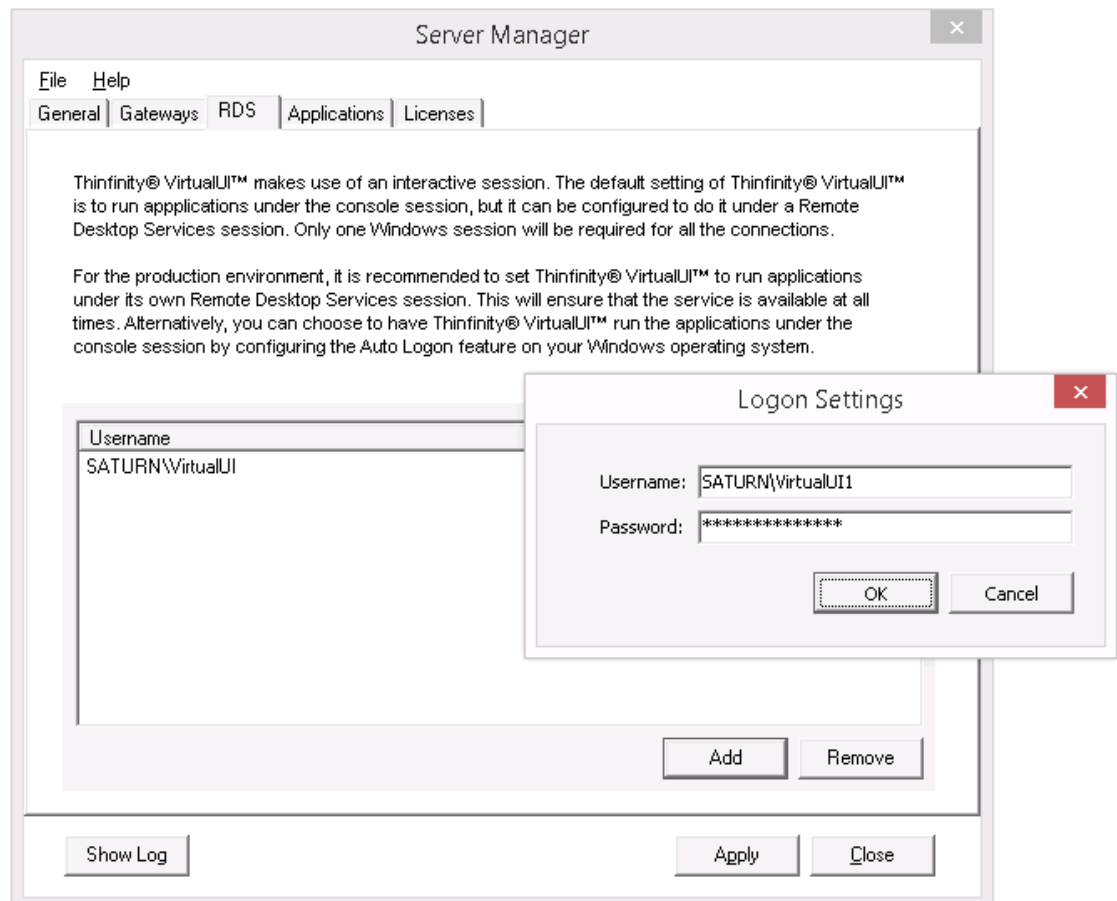
1. Choose out of the possible [Scaling and Load Balancing Configurations](#) the one that best fits your needs.
2. Plan which machines will work under the Server Role, and which under the Gateway Role and DNS Servers.
3. Make sure all the Gateway Roles IP addresses are public to the web browsers that will access Thinfinity® VirtualUI.

Read More:

- [Enabling Multiple RDS Accounts](#)
- [Configuring Load Balancing](#)

## 5.3 Enabling Multiple RDS Accounts

In order to enable multiple RDS accounts, go to [the 'RDS' tab](#) and press the 'Add' button:



You can use already existing accounts or new VirtualUI accounts which will be created automatically.  
The accounts must have administrator permissions.  
Each RDS session will handle independent application instances, allowing a single computer to handle more connections.



Note: In order to use this feature, Thinfinity VirtualUI must be installed in a Windows Server where the Remote Desktop Session Host (RD Session Host) role service is installed.

Read More:

- [Scaling and Load Balancing](#)

## 5.4 Configuring Load Balancing

In order to configure a load balancing scenario, you need at least one Gateway installation and two Server installations.

### Configuring the Gateway Roles

Under this role, VirtualUI responds to all web-page requests and, when a connection is solicited, it selects the appropriate Server to forward that request to.

To configure the Gateway, open the Gateway Manager. Set the IP and port where the Gateway will run. If you only have one gateway, this is where the users will connect to. If you use more than one Gateway in your architecture, you will use this IP in the DNS server you set up to distribute the connection between the Gateways.

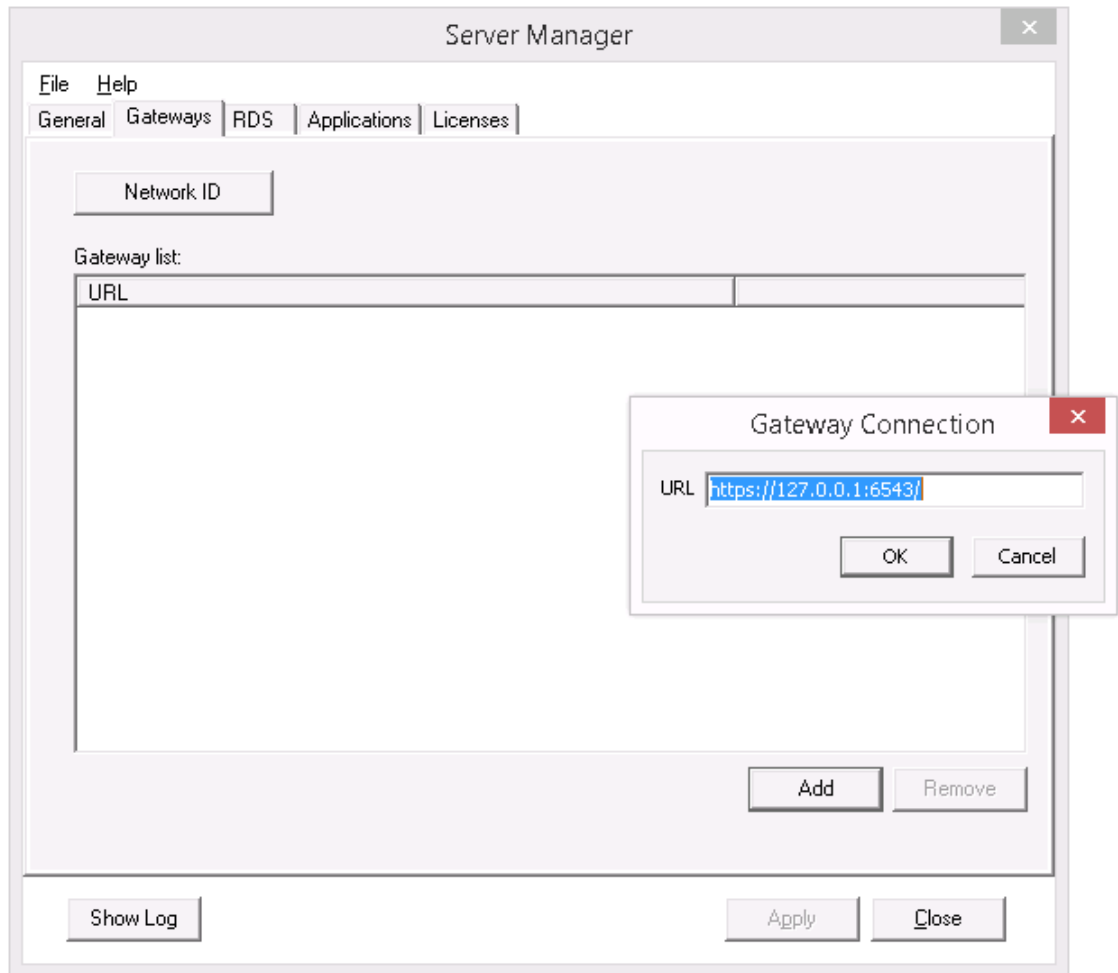
Also, set the Network ID. All the Gateway and Server installations involved in a Load Balancing architecture share the same network ID.



### Configuring the Server Roles

Under this role, VirtualUI only processes forwarded connections. The Server is responsible for establishing and processing the connections assigned by the Gateway.

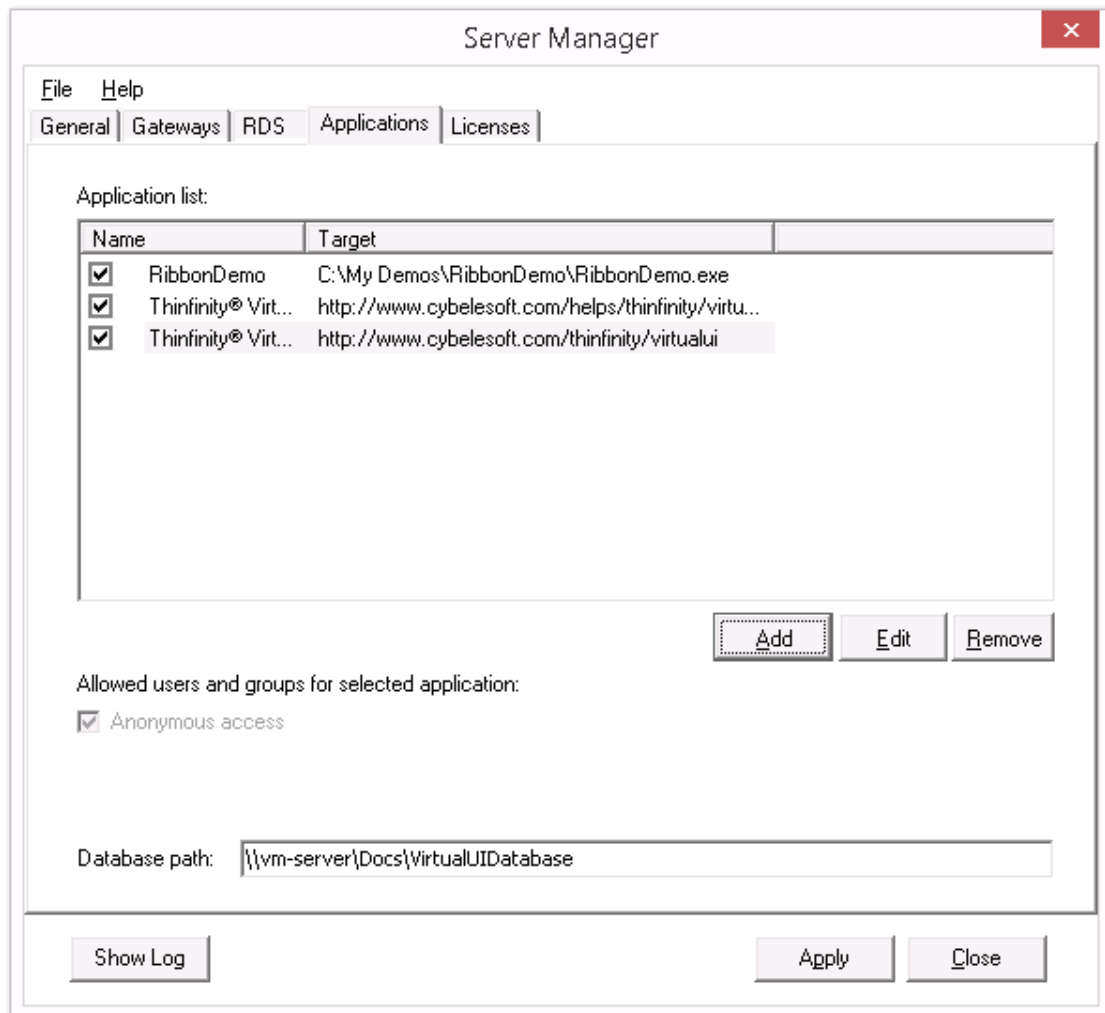
To configure the Server, open the Server Manager and go the 'Gateways' tab. Press the 'Add' button to add a gateway to the Gateway List.



This means that now this server's resources can be accessed through the listed gateways.

Make sure that the Network ID is the same for all the gateways and servers involved in this load balancing architecture.

Then, go to the 'Applications' tab:



Set the 'Database Path' field in a network location that you can access from the other Server role installations.

Once you share the database path, all the information in the 'Applications' tab will be shared with other VirtualUI installations. Make sure you modify the Applications information from one installation at a time, as all changes will be reflected in the other installations.

Also, make sure all the Gateways' IPs are public to the locations that will access Thinfinity® VirtualUI through a web browser.

Read More:

- [The Gateway Manager](#)
- [Scaling and Load Balancing Configurations](#)
- [Configuring the General tab](#)
- [Configuring the RDS tab](#)
- [Configuring the Applications tab](#)
- [Configuring the Licenses tab](#)

## 6 Enhanced Browser and DPI Support

Among the wide range of valid resolutions that Thinfinity VirtualUI offers, the most commonly used—for its flexibility and simplicity—is “Fit to Browser”. This configuration allows you to adjust the remote application to fit the available browser size. However, when it comes to accessing a desktop from different devices, the sometimes huge differences between screen sizes and pixel resolutions (i.e. iPhone 4 vs a 27 inch iMac Retina Display) make it impossible to have a simple rule to determine the best remote desktop size. Even when the application is adjusting properly to the available size, the screen rendered might still look tiny or disproportionate, making the user experience not as satisfactory as expected.

### Tailoring "Fit to browser"

Now, using a new configurable browser detection ruleset, we can tailor the way we want to see of the remote desktop/application on every device. This ruleset allows you to specify rules that will detect the web browser, device and display characteristics, and set parameters that adjust the remote desktop/application resolution according to your own taste.

The main characteristics that need to be taken into account are:

- The browser User Agent, that tells about the web browser and device
- The device pixel ratio, that tells about the real display resolution
- The device display size
- The display orientation (landscape or portrait)

The browser detection ruleset is stored in a file with entries that contain specifications (rules) that match general or specific devices. Each entry (model) can inherit matching parameters (properties) from a more general model. For example, you can define an iOS model and an iPhone4 can inherit the iOS model properties.

A default ruleset file named BrowserRules.ini is installed in the Thinfinity VirtualUI program folder. Then, if it doesn't exist there yet, it is copied to "\programData\Cybele Software\Thinfinity\VirtualUI\" and renamed as Thinfinity.VirtualUI.BrowserRules.ini. You can safely customize this file as it won't be overridden with a program update.

The structure of this file is as follow:

```
[default]
min-width = 640
min-height = 480
max-width = 2560
max-height = 1600
max-device-pixel-ratio = 1

[mobile]
parent-model = default
match-mobile = true
max-device-pixel-ratio = 2
```

**Note:** for these setting to apply, the connection's 'Resolution' property must be set to 'Fit to browser'.

Configure this setting in for your application in the ['General' tab of the Application Profile](#), or the

['General' tab of the Application Profile in the development server.](#)

**Read More:**

- [Model Inheritance](#)
- [Property Reference](#)
- [The Calculation Process](#)
- [Examples](#)

## 6.1 Model Inheritance

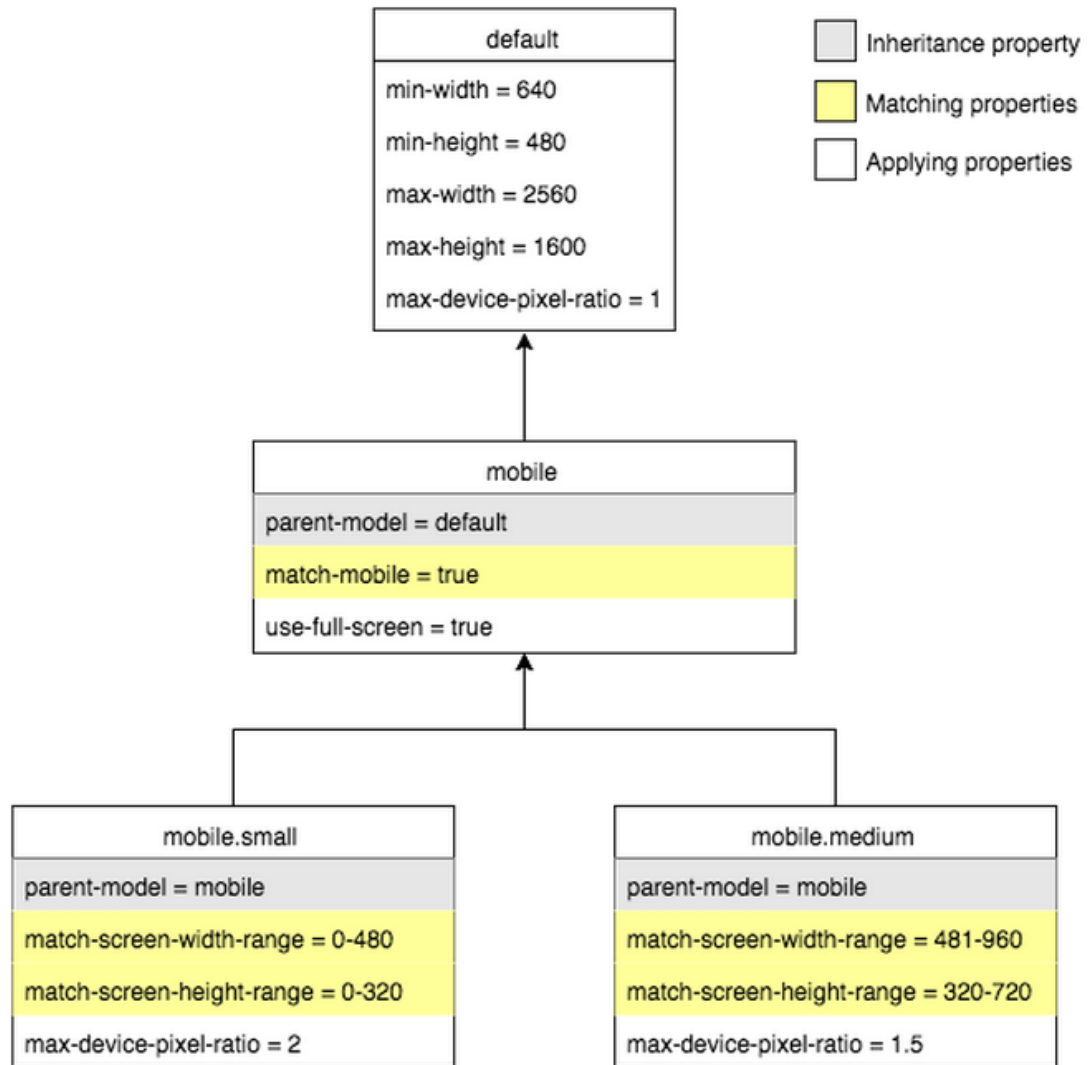
A section defines a *model*, and each model contains a set of properties divided in two groups: *matching properties* and *applying properties*.

Models are organized in an inheritance tree. The relationship between models is defined by a special property rule called *parent-model*, present in all models except in the **[default]** model, which is the tree's root node and includes some basic properties.

Every other model must directly or indirectly inherit from the **[default]** model. Also, each model contains its own rules that match general or specific devices, and inherits all specifications (including matching parameters) from its ancestors.

When more than one criteria is met for a device, a scoring system is used to resolve this conflict.

This is the in-the-box models tree:

**Read More:**

- [Property Reference](#)
- [The Calculation Process](#)
- [Examples](#)

## 6.2 Property Reference

Properties can be divided in two groups: *matching properties* and *applying properties*.

Matching properties are those used to test the browser and device properties (such as the browser user agent, the device pixel ratio, the display orientation width and height, etc.) in order to choose the best model for each case.

<code>match-device-pixel-ratio</code>	Matches any device with a specific pixel ratio.
<code>match-mobile</code>	Matches any mobile device.
<code>match-orientation</code>	Matches any device with the specified orientation: landscape or portrait.
<code>match-screen-height-range</code>	Matches any device with a screen height in the specified range. This range is expressed as From-To (for example, 900-1200).
<code>match-screen-width-range</code>	Matches any device with a screen width in the specified range. This range is expressed as From-To (for example, 400-600).
<code>match-screen-height</code>	Matches any device with a specified screen height.
<code>match-screen-width</code>	Matches any device with a specified screen width.
<code>match-user-agent</code>	Matches devices by comparing the device browser user agent to the string value supplied. This string is a regular expression.

Applying properties are those used to determine the final size and resolution.

Use the `parent-model` property to set the parent model:

<code>parent-model</code>	Establish the parent model for this model.
---------------------------	--

The following properties deal with the display resolution:

<code>device-pixel-ratio</code>	Overrides the original device pixel ratio, scaling the content accordingly.
<code>max-device-</code>	This property determines the maximum device pixel ratio



<code>pixel-ratio</code>	accepted. The lesser of the device's device pixel ratio and this value is applied to scale the display.
--------------------------	---

The following properties deal with the screen size of the remote desktop, in pixels. You can determine it by setting the actual height and width, or by establishing maximum and minimum values for these properties.

<code>height</code>	Remote desktop height.
<code>width</code>	Remote desktop width.
<code>max-height</code>	Remote desktop maximum height.
<code>max-width</code>	Remote desktop maximum width.
<code>min-height</code>	Remote desktop minimum height.
<code>min-width</code>	Remote desktop minimum width.

The following properties allow you to specify device screen areas that will never be used for displaying the remote connection, such as when a browser or device bar cannot be hidden and uses up screen space. These margins will be excluded for screen size calculations.

<code>margin-left</code>	Width of an area at the left of the device screen that will not be used for displaying the remote desktop.
<code>margin-bottom</code>	Width of an area at the bottom of the device screen that will not be used for displaying the connection.
<code>margin-right</code>	Width of an area at the right of the device screen that will not be used for displaying the connection.
<code>margin-top</code>	Width of an area at the top of the device screen that will not be used for displaying the connection.

Miscellaneous properties:

use-full-screen	For mobile only. If the device's browser supports the full-screen mode, this property indicates the remote desktop size should be calculated to occupy the whole screen. When not in full screen, the content will be scaled.
-----------------	---

**Read More:**

- [The Calculation Process](#)
- [Examples](#)

## 6.3 The Calculation Process

In order to choose a model from the ruleset, Thinfinity uses the client device type, dimensions, resolution, orientation and browser:

1. If match-mobile exists, it tests if device is a mobile.
2. If match-user-agent exists, it tests the browser's User Agent.
3. If match-device-pixel-ratio exists, it tests the device's pixel ratio.
4. If match-orientation exists, it tests the device's orientation.
5. If match-screen-width-range or match-screen-height-range exist, it tests to see if the screen size is in range.
6. If match-screen-width or match-screen-height exist, it tests the exact screen size.

Once the model is selected, the parameters are applied in this way:

1. If the width and height properties exist, then it applies them.
2. If the browser width is less than the min-width, it applies min-width.
3. If the browser height is less than the min-height, it applies min-height.
4. If the browser width is greater than the max-width, it applies max-width.
5. If the browser height is greater than the max-height, it applies max-height.
6. If a specific device-pixel-ratio was specified, it applies it.
7. If a max-device-ratio was specified, it takes the minimum of the real device pixel ratio and max-device-ratio property and applies it.

**Read More:**

- [Examples](#)

## 6.4 Examples

This example shows a possible ruleset and how it will affect different devices:

```
[default]
min-width = 640
min-height = 480
max-width = 2560
max-height = 1600
max-device-pixel-ratio = 1
```

```
[mobile]
parent-model = default
match-mobile = true
max-device-pixel-ratio = 2
```

```
[ipad]
parent-model = mobile
match-user-agent = ipad
```

```
[iphone4]
parent-model = mobile
match-user-agent = iphone
match-screen-width = 480
match-screen-height = 320
device-pixel-ratio = 1.5
```

In this case, when connecting with an ipad, the following models will be matched:

[default]: This model applies to all devices.

[mobile]: The ipad will match the match-mobile property.

[ipad]: The ipad will match the user agent keyword 'ipad' specified in the match-user-agent property.

The resulting properties for this device will be:

```
min-width = 640
min-height = 480
max-width = 2560
max-height = 1600
max-device-pixel-ratio = 2
```

Using the same ruleset, when connecting with an iphone4, the following models will be matched:

[default]: This model applies to all devices.

[mobile]: The iphone will match the match-mobile property.

[iphone4]: The ipad will match the user agent keyword 'iphone' specified in the match-user-agent property, together with the match-screen-width and match-screen-height properties. An iphone6, with a screen width of 667px, and a screen height of 375px, would match the 'iphone' user agent keyword, but not the size.

The resulting properties for this device will be:

```
min-width = 640
min-height = 480
max-width = 2560
max-height = 1600
max-device-pixel-ratio = 2
device-pixel-ratio = 1.5
```

## 7 One-Time URL

Thinfinity VirtualUI offers a special access method called "One-Time URL". This mechanism was designed to create a temporary, unique url to provide one-time access to a specific application. This temporary url is disposed as soon as it is used or after a specified period of time has elapsed.

These are the main scenarios where the One-Time URL access method is most useful:

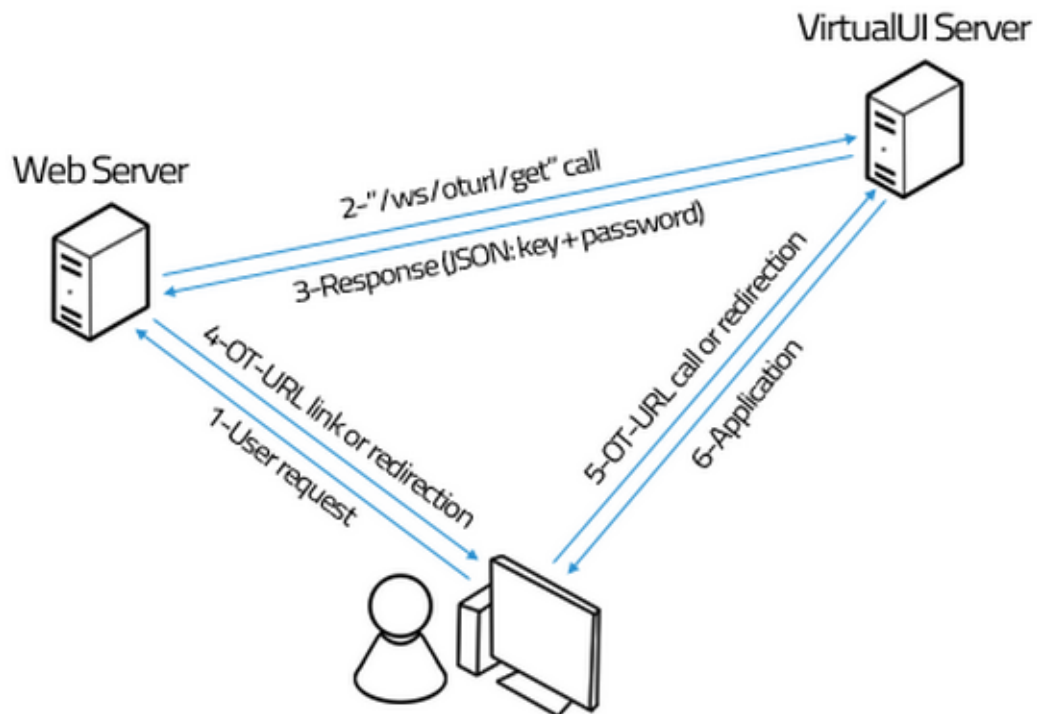
- Single Sign-on scenarios.
- External authentication methods.
- One-time invitations to run a program (i.e. application demos/presentations).

Read more:

- [How it Works](#)
- [Creating a One-Time URL](#)
- [Single Sign-On Sequence Example](#)

## 7.1 How it Works

The One-Time URL is a unique, disposable URL leading to a specific VirtualUI application. What makes it useful is that it allows for passing credentials and/or custom data to the application through an independent secure channel, hidden to the end user.



A usual scenario involves a backend service (ie. a web server), where the user's credentials are validated. This backend service communicates with a VirtualUI

Server to request the creation of a One-Time URL, passing information about the application to run, credentials and custom data. This information is stored temporarily and indexed by a unique access key. Also a random passcode is created and used to encrypt the stored information. This access key and passcode are returned to the backend service to build the final One-Time URL.

Once the user is directed to the provided URL (automatically or by clicking on a link), VirtualUI validates the access key and passcode and starts the application passing the associated data. Finally, this key and associated data are removed from memory and therefore the URL becomes invalid. The same happens if the URL was not used for the amount of time specified in the creation request.

Read more:

- [Creating a One-Time URL](#)
- [Single Sign-On Sequence Example](#)

## 7.2 Creating a One-Time URL

The VirtualUI Server processes a One-Time URL creation request in the form of an http(s) request, as follows:

```
serverurl + "/ws/oturl/get?apikey=" + apikey + "&accesskey=" + accesskey +
"&userid=" + userid + "&password=" + password +
"&customdata=" + customData +
"&plen=" + passlen + "&expires=" + expires,
```

where:

<a href="#">serverurl</a>	optional	VirtualUI Server address (protocol, domain and port)
<a href="#">apikey</a>	required	VirtualUI installation [API] key. Find this information in Thinfinity.VirtualUI.Server.ini at C:\ProgramData\Cybele Software\Thinfinity\VirtualUI
<a href="#">accesskey</a>	required	Identifies the application that will be run. Complete this parameter with the 'access key' parameter found in the application's profile in the VirtualUI Server Manager.
<a href="#">userid</a>	optional	A valid user that meets the criteria set in the application profile's 'Permission' tab.
<a href="#">password</a>	optional	The password of the user specified in the 'userid' parameter.

<code>customdata</code>	optional	Use this field to send any information you may need to make available to the application. This is the right place to pass sign-on credentials. This information will be accessible in the application through the <i>BrowserInfo.CustomData</i> property.
<code>plen</code>	optional	Length of the passcode to be returned.
<code>expires</code>	optional	Ticket expiration time, in minutes.

Note: The user indicated in the 'userid' parameter is a user validated within VirtualUI to access the application. This is an Active Directory user that was either added individually, or as part of a group of users in [the 'Permissions' tab](#) of the profile that will be accessed. In a regular non-one-time-URL implementation, the end user would authenticate by providing these credentials. However, when using one-time-URL, this information is used internally by the application and the user can be authenticated somehow else.

If the request is unsuccessful, the following HTTP codes can be received:

400: Invalid parameters  
401: Userid/password invalid

If the request is successful, the HTTP call returns a 200 HTTP status code, and a JSON consisting of two fields:

```
{
  "key": "LnJwsxGhp5d@6MHeiEswRdfxFCilcLAUttRS$9FSUs-Utz3o",
  "pass": "1U4KRLN0"
}
```

With this information, the backend can build the final URL, following this format:  
`http(s)://server-url/oturl.html?key=[accesskey]&pass=[passcode]`

Here's an example that uses the JSON shown above:

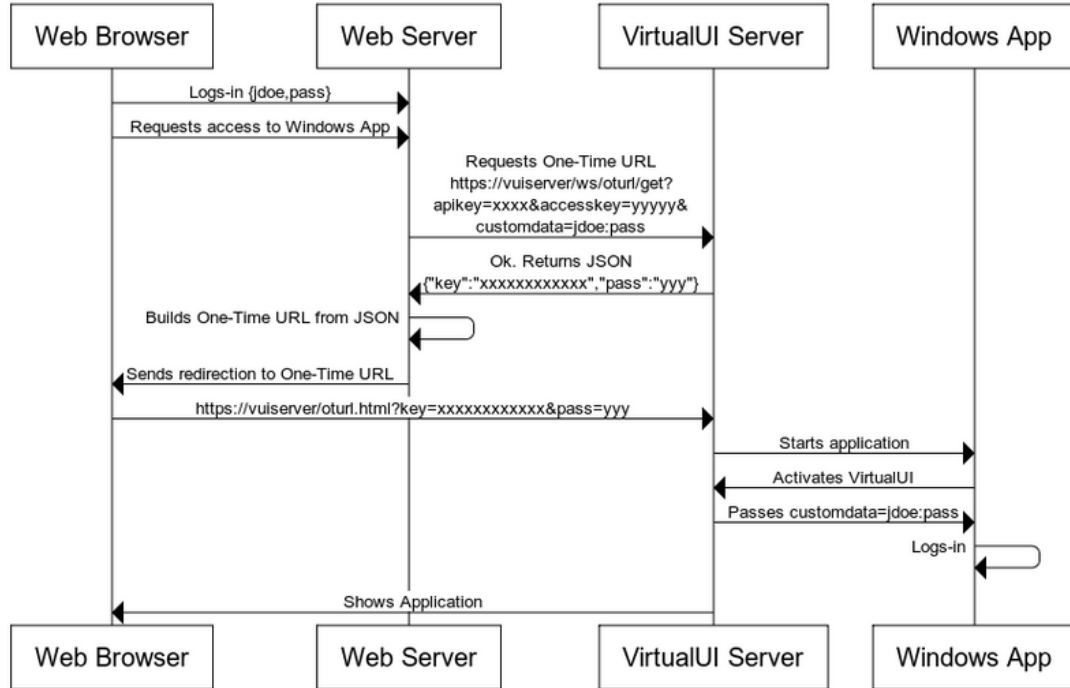
```
http(s)://server-url/oturl.html?
key=LnJwsxGhp5d@6MHeiEswRdfxFCilcLAUttRS$9FSUs-Utz3o&pass=1U4KRLN0
```

Read more:

- [Single Sign-On Sequence Example](#)

## 7.3 Single Sign-On Sequence Example

The sequence diagram below shows a complete one-time-URL example using single sign-on. In this example, the same credentials —the 'jdoe' username and 'pass' password— are first used for the single sign-on, and then sent to the application in the `customdata` parameter.



In conclusion, the One-Time URL offers a useful way to extend web-enhanced applications to new scenarios. We are fully convinced that you will greatly benefit from this new Thinfinity VirtualUI feature.

## 8 Configuration Reference

This section is a reference for the different managing tools included in Thinfinity VirtualUI

Read More:

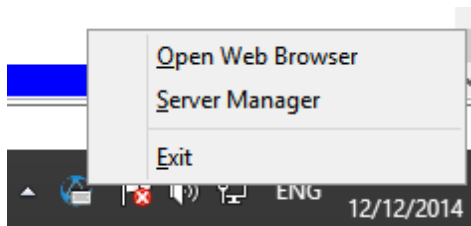
- [The Development Server](#)
- [The Production Server](#)
- [The Gateway Manager](#)

### 8.1 Development Server

Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Developer Manager is a tool to manage your applications in development mode. Access the virtual path for each application to test your web developments.

When in production mode, you will use a very similar tool called [Thinfinity VirtualUI Server Manager](#).

To access Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Development Server Manager compile your application and run it. The Thinfinity VirtualUI Development Server icon will appear in the Windows Tray Bar .



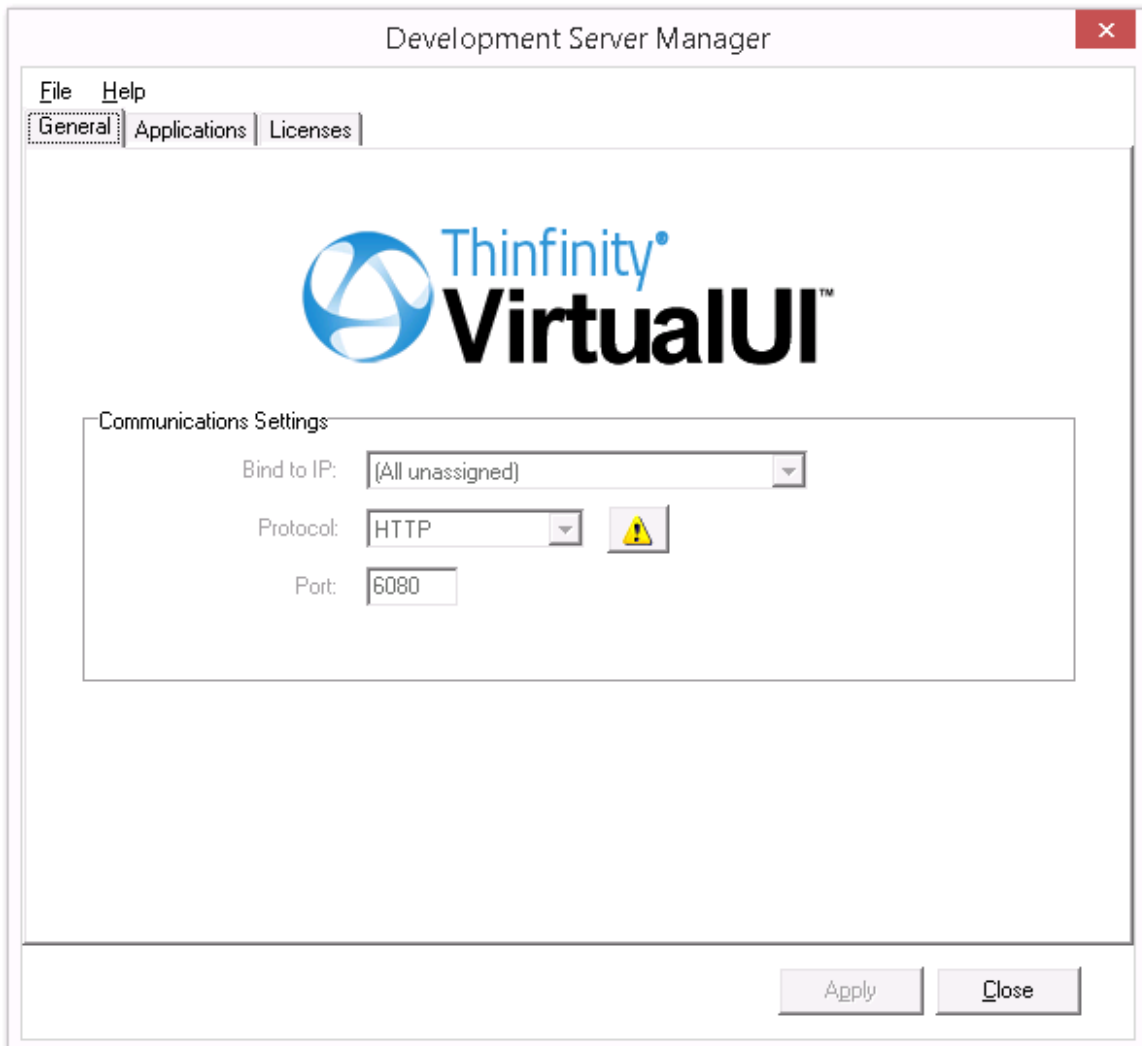
Right-click on the icon, and after that click on the 'Open Web Browser' menu.

Read More:

- [The 'General' Tab](#)
- [The 'Applications' Tab](#)
- [The 'Licenses' Tab](#)




### 8.1.1 General



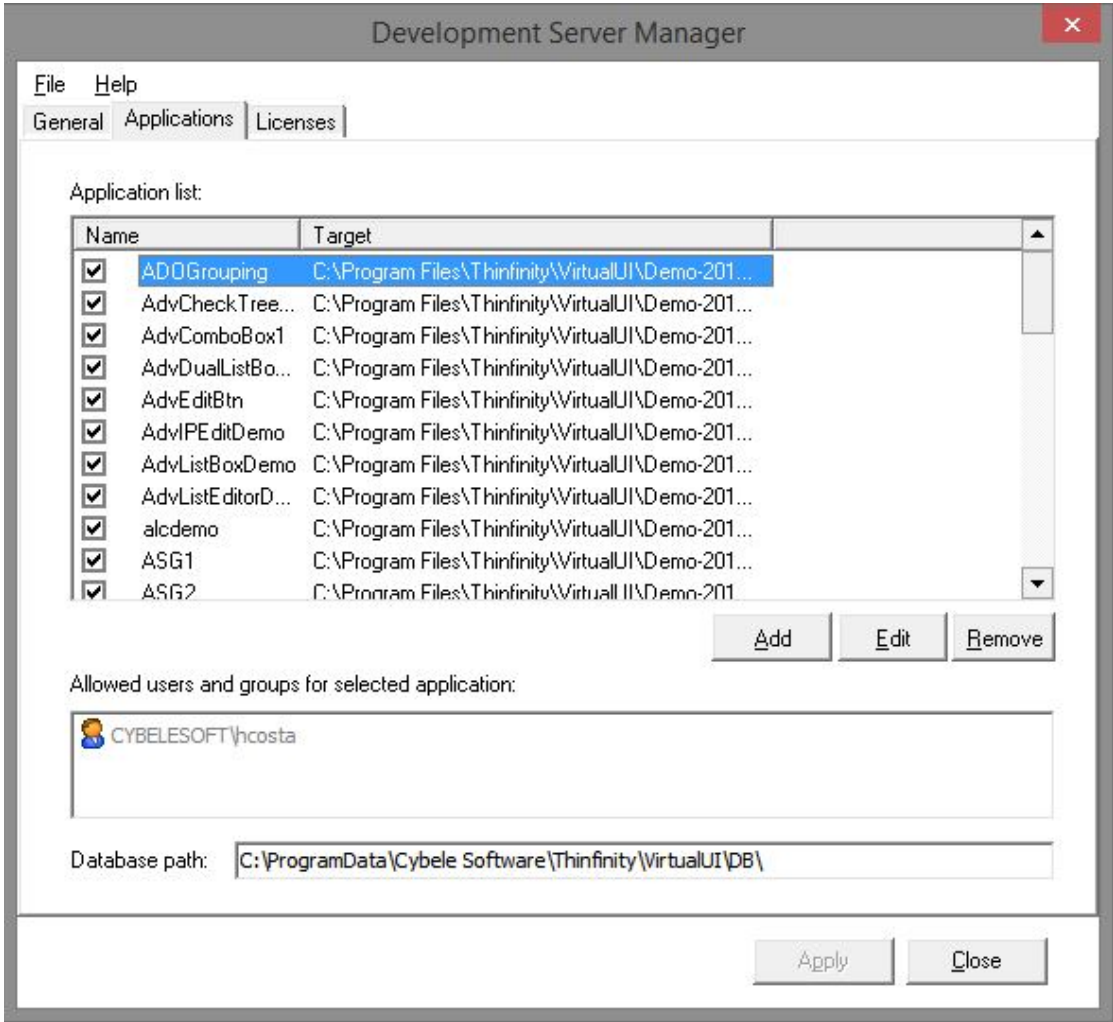
In the Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Development Server Manager 'General' tab you will find the following options:

Bind to IP	Use this option to restrict access to the service to one specific IP address. The 'All unassigned' option allows access through all the available IP addresses.
Protocol	Choose between the http and https protocol.
Port	Choose which port will Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server be listening on. If the port is not available, you will see an error message on the status bar.

	Press this button to <a href="#">configure HTTP error responses</a> .
---	---

- Read More:
- [The 'Applications' Tab](#)
  - [The 'Licenses' Tab](#)

8.1.2 Applications



In the Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Development Server Manager Applications tab you will find the following options:

<a href="#">Application List</a>	This list shows the available applications. You can enable or disable them by checking the box to the left of the name.
----------------------------------	---

	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>Shows the name of the application.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Target</td> <td>Shows the application path or the web address for Web Link profiles.</td> </tr> </table>	Name	Shows the name of the application.	Target	Shows the application path or the web address for Web Link profiles.
Name	Shows the name of the application.				
Target	Shows the application path or the web address for Web Link profiles.				
Add	Press this button to add a new application.				
Edit	Select an application and press this button to edit it.				
Remove	Select an application and press this button to remove it.				
Allowed users and groups for selected profile	See here the allowed users or group(s) of users for the selected application. If you want to change the permissions, edit the application.				
Database path	Path to the profile database.				

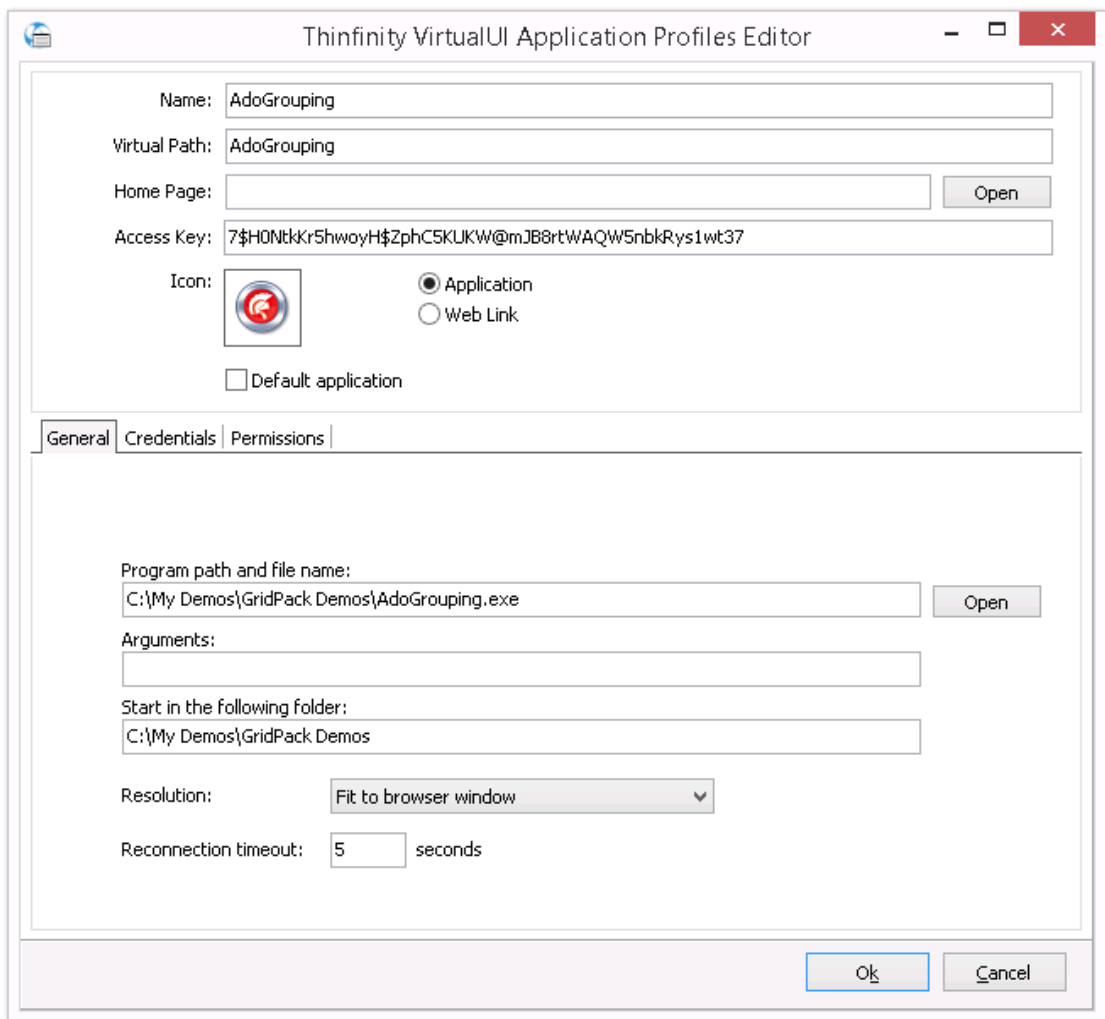
Read More:

- [The Application Profile](#)
- [The Weblink Profile](#)
- [The 'Licenses' Tab](#)

### 8.1.2.1 Application Profile

When you edit or add an application profile you will be presented with this screen below.

The radio button 'Application' must be checked.



These are the profile properties you can edit:

Name	Use this field to change the application name.
Virtual Path	The Virtual Path will create a unique URL address for this connection. The complete path will consist of: http(s)://ip:port/VirtualPath/. Use this path and the home page field to test the look of the application.
Home Page	Choose the landing HTML page for the application and use it with the virtual path field to test its look.
Open	Press this button to look for the Home Page.
Access Key	This is a unique key for this application profile. The value is used to identify the application when implementing access through the <a href="#">One-Time-URL</a>

	method.
Icon	Click on the Icon gray box to load an image to be associated with the profile. The image will be presented along with the profile name on the web interface profiles selection.
Application/Web link	Select the Application option to have a regular profile that gives access to an application. If you select the Web link radio button, this profile will behave like a Web Hyperlink.
Default Application	Check this option to make this profile the default application: the authenticated user will connect to this profile directly instead of choosing between the available profiles. The rest of the profiles can be accessed by their Virtual Path.

The properties located inside the tabs will be described throughout the next subtopics.

Read More:

- [The 'General' Tab](#)
- [The 'Credentials' Tab](#)
- [The 'Permissions' Tab](#)
- [The Weblink Profile](#)

### 8.1.2.1.1 General

In the Application Profile Editor 'General' tab you will find the following options:

Program path and file name	Specify the complete path that gives access to the application executable file.
Arguments	Application arguments.
Start in the following folder	Inform a context directory for the application set on the 'Program path and file name' field.
Resolution	Choose from the available list of resolutions including 'Fit to browser window' and 'Fit to screen', ideal for hiding the browser and working on a full screen mode.
Idle Timeout	Set a timeout in minutes if you want Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server to wait this period before killing the application once the browser has been closed. Timeout 0 will kill the application immediately after the browser has been closed.

Read More:

- [The 'Credentials' Tab](#)
- [The 'Permissions' Tab](#)

### 8.1.2.1.2 Credentials

In the Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Application Editor 'Credentials' tab, you should inform the mode for logging into the specified application:

<p>Use the authenticated credentials</p>	<p>Use the same credentials entered in the browser for Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ (specified in the 'Permissions' tab). Note: If the credentials are correct, this option will connect the user automatically when selecting the application, or after authenticating for Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ if this is the only profile for their credentials.</p>
<p>Use these credentials</p>	<p>Complete the credentials used to access the computer. Note: If the credentials are correct, this option will connect the user automatically when selecting the application, or after authenticating for Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ if this is the only profile for their credentials.</p>

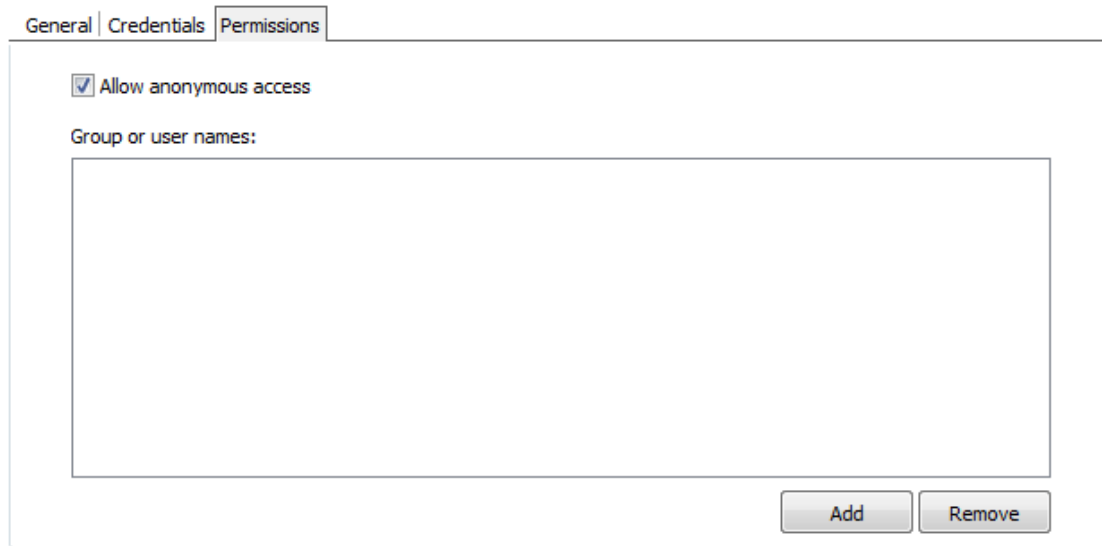
Read More:

- [The 'Permissions' Tab](#)

### 8.1.2.1.3 Permissions

Select the users that will access this application. If you don't select any user, this application will not be accessed.

These are the options you will find on the Application Profile Editor 'Permissions' tab:



<p><a href="#">Allow anonymous access</a></p>	<p>Check this option to make this application available without any authentication. Use this option if you want this profile to be available for everyone. This means that everybody accessing Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ will have access to this application. Checking this option will disable the Add and Remove buttons.</p>
<p><a href="#">Add</a></p>	<p>Press 'Add' to access the windows dialog for selecting Active Directory users.</p>
<p><a href="#">Remove</a></p>	<p>Press 'Remove' to remove a user for this profile.</p>

If you want a user or a user group to access more than one application, you need to create more application profiles and then add this user to each profile. The authenticated user will be able to choose from the available application profiles on the Web interface.

Read More:

- [The Weblink Profile](#)



### 8.1.2.2 Weblink Profile

When you edit or add a Web Link profile you will be presented with this screen below. The radio button 'Web Link' must be checked.

These are the profile properties you can edit:

Name	Use this field to change the profile name.
Virtual Path	The Virtual Path will create a unique URL address for this connection. The complete path will consist of: <code>http(s)://ThinfinityVirtualUIDomain:port/VirtualPath/</code> . The users can then create a web shortcut to this connection in particular and bypass the Thinfinity® VirtualUI web interface.
Access Key	This is a unique key for this application profile. The value is used to identify the application when implementing access through the <a href="#">One-Time-URL</a> method.

Icon	Click on the Icon gray box to load an image to be associated with the application. The image will be presented along with the application name on the web interface.
Application / Web Link	Select the Weblink option to have a profile that connects to a Web link. These links will be shown along with all the other applications on the Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ start page.
Default Application	Check this option to make this profile the default application: the authenticated user will connect to this profile directly instead of choosing between the available profiles. The rest of the profiles can be accessed by their Virtual Path.
Web URL	Inform in this field the URL that you want this application profile to connect to.

The properties located inside the other tabs will be described throughout the next subtopics.

Read More:

- [The 'Permissions' Tab](#)

### 8.1.2.2.1 Permissions

Select the users that will access this application profile. If you don't select any users, this profile will not be available from the Web interface.

These are the options you will find under the 'Permissions' tab:

Web Link
Permissions

Allow anonymous access

Group or user names:

Add

Remove

<a href="#">Allow anonymous access</a>	Check this option to make this application available without any authentication. Use this option, if you want this profile to be available for everyone. This means that everybody accessing Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ home page will see this profile. Checking this option will disable the Add and Remove buttons.
<a href="#">Add</a>	Press 'Add' to access the windows dialog for selecting Active Directory users.
<a href="#">Remove</a>	Press 'Remove' to remove a user for this application profile.

If you want a user or a user group to access more than one application, you need to create more profiles and then add this user to each profile.

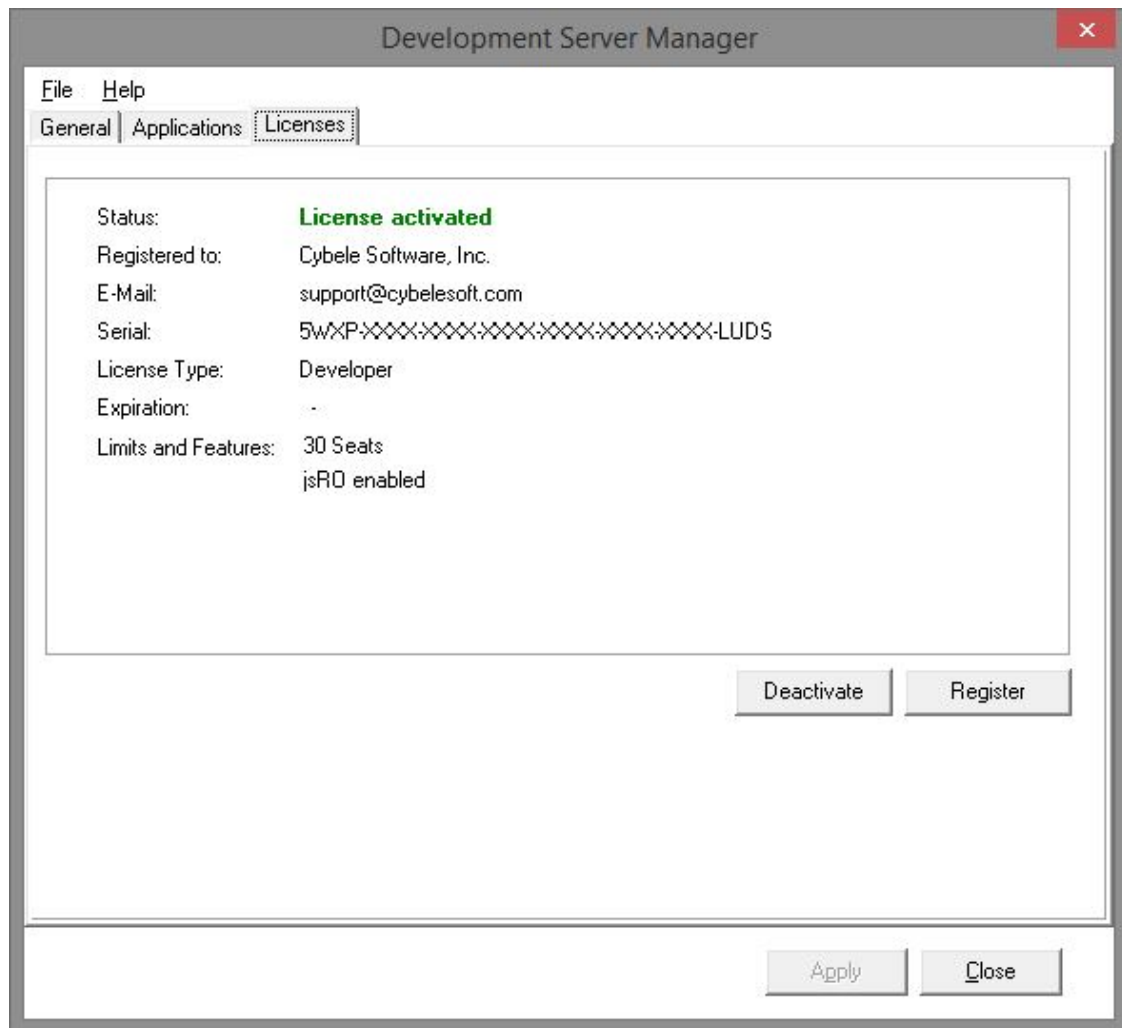
The authenticated user will be able to choose from the Web interface which application s/he will connect to.

Read More:

- [The 'Licenses' tab](#)

### 8.1.3 Licenses

In the Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Manager 'Licenses' tab you will find the following options:



This tab shows the licenses you have currently installed. If you don't have a license yet, you will see a message letting you know how many evaluation days you have left until the trial finishes.

[Contact us](#) regarding pricing and/or licensing questions.

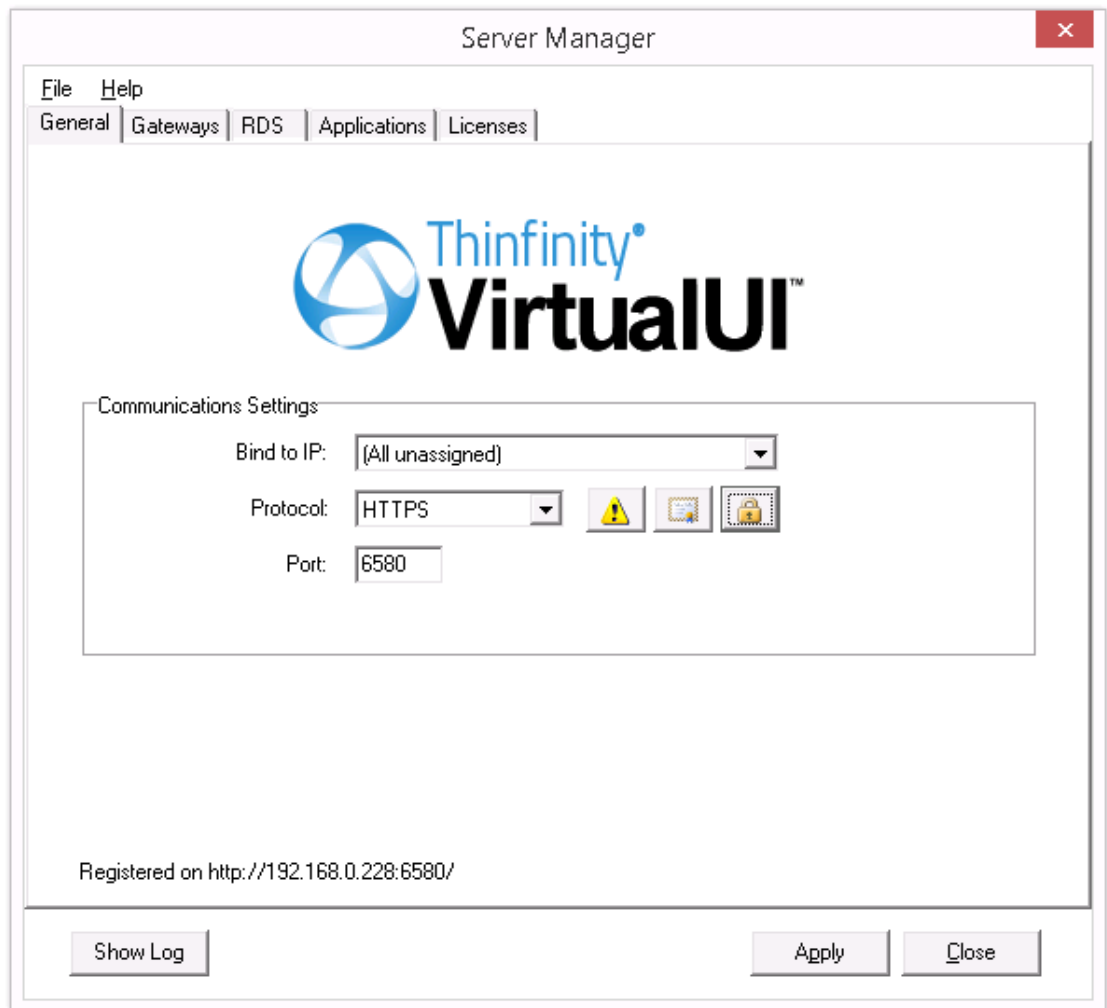
Read More:

- [The Production Server](#)

## 8.2 Production Server

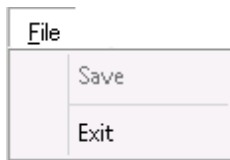
Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server Manager is a tool to administrate the Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server. From its interface you can manage applications profiles, permissions and other settings related to Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server. When in development mode, a very similar tool called [Development Server Manager](#) is used.

To access Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server Manager go to the Start Menu and look for the 'Thinfinity VirtualUI™ Server Manager ' shortcut.



Its main menu has two sub-menus:

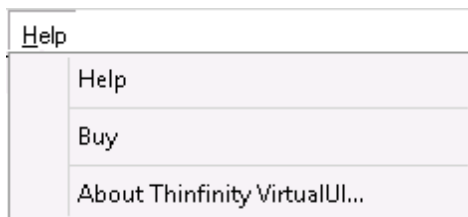
[File Menu:](#)



The File Menu is composed of the following options:

Save	Click to save any change done on the system Settings.
Exit	Click on this option to exit Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server Manager.

Help Menu:



The Help Menu is composed of the following options:

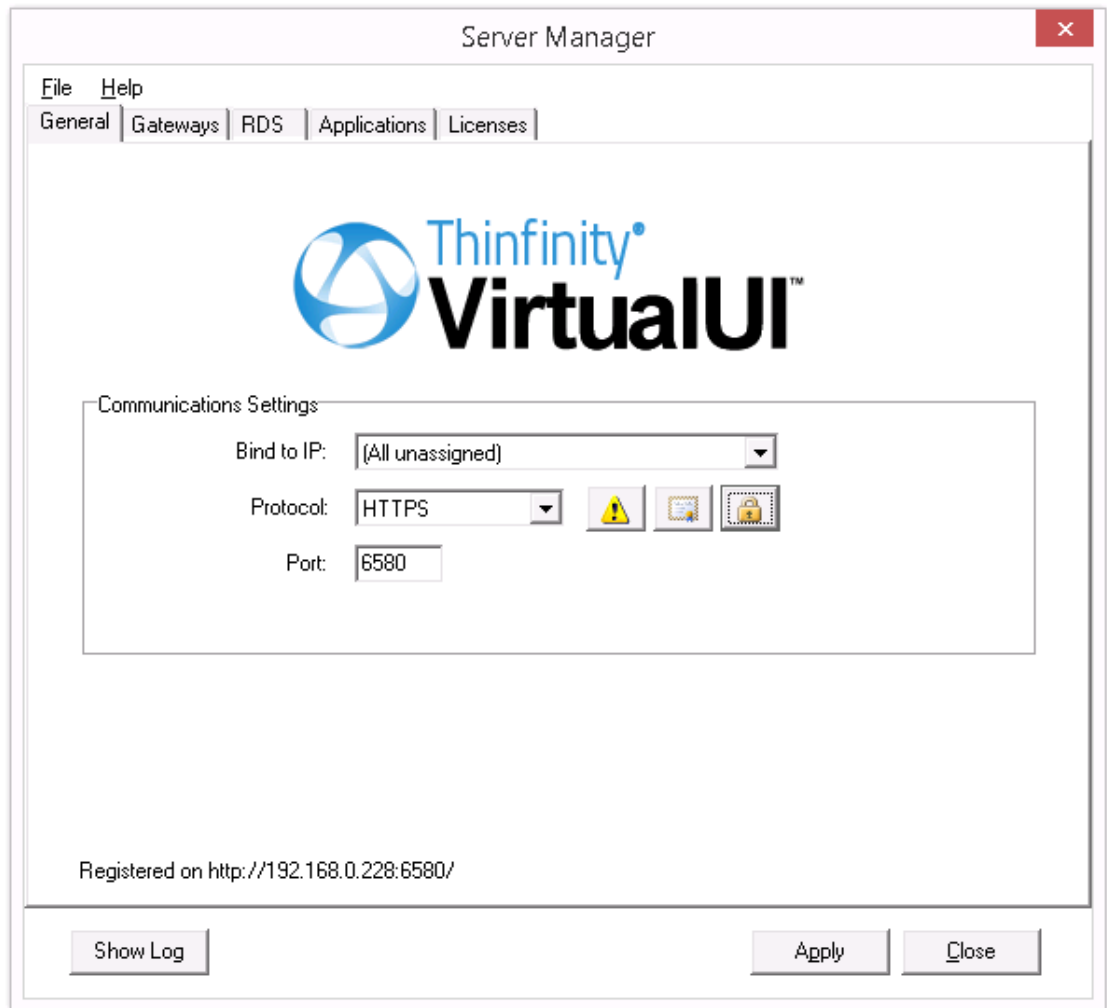
Help	Takes you to the application online guide.
Buy	Takes you to the Cybele Software Buy page.
About Thinfinity VirtualUI	Click on the About to see the application version and build number.



Read More:


- [The 'General' Tab](#)
- [The 'Gateways' tab](#)
- [The 'RDS' tab](#)
- [The 'Applications' tab](#)
- [The 'Licences' tab](#)

## 8.2.1 General

This is how the Thinfinity VirtualUI Server Manager looks in a Standard Mode installation. You will find the following options:



Bind to IP	Use this option to restrict access to the service to one specific IP address. The 'All unassigned' option allows access through all the available IP addresses.
Protocol	Choose between the HTTP and HTTPS protocol.
	Press this button to <a href="#">configure HTTP error responses</a> .
	This button is only visible when the protocol is set to HTTPS. Press this button to access the options for replacing the default Thinfinity VirtualUI installed

	certificate with your own. Read more about <a href="#">managing the SSL certificates</a> .
	This button is only visible when the protocol is set to HTTPS. Press this button to access the <a href="#">HTTPS Security Settings</a> .
Port	Choose which port will Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server be listening on. If the port is not available, you will see an error message on the status bar.
Show Log	Press to open the file with the Thinfinity VirtualUI log.

Always remember to press 'Apply' in order to save the changes.

Read more:

- [Configure HTTP Error Responses](#)
- [Managing the SSL Certificate](#)
- [HTTPS Security Settings](#)
- [The 'Gateways' tab](#)



### 8.2.1.1 Configure HTTP Error Responses

You can access configuration for the HTTP Error response pages by pressing this button:



which you will find in the [Server Manager General tab](#), when the protocol is set to HTTPS.

You will be presented with the following dialog:

Error Pages ✕

Configure HTTP error responses. The error responses can be custom error pages, or detailed error messages that contain troubleshooting information.

Status Code	Path	Type
401	401.html	Send File
402	402.html	Send File
403	403.html	Send File
404	404.html	Send File
409	409.html	Send File
500	500.html	Send File

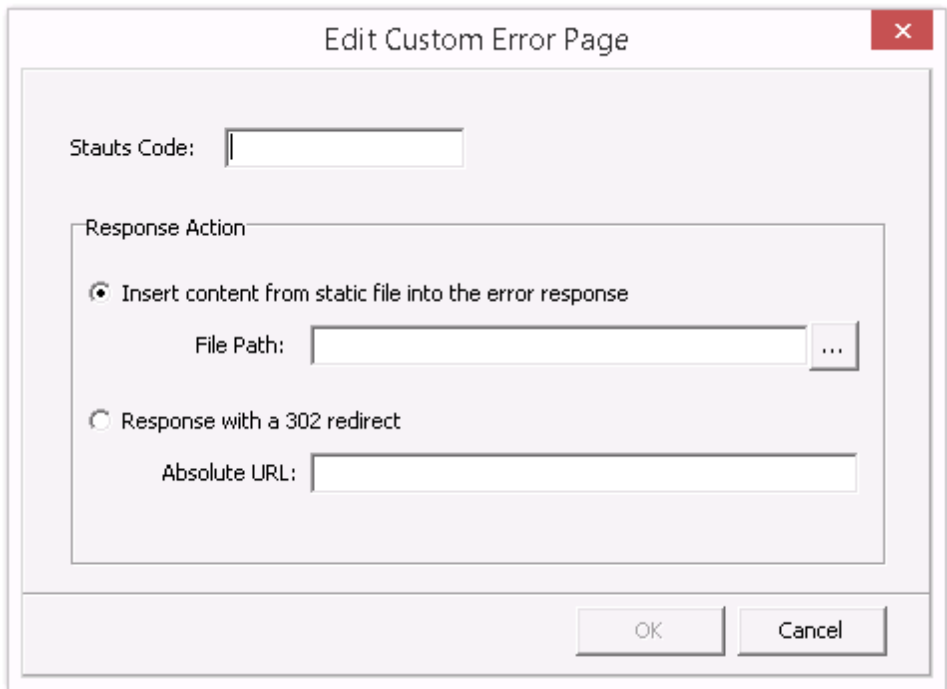
Add
Edit
Remove

OK
Cancel

Status Code	<p>This numeric code indicates the status of the response when a browser tries to access content in Thinfinity VirtualUI. The error responses may be displayed in the client browser.</p> <p>The HTTP status code may indicate whether a request is successful or unsuccessful, and may also reveal the exact reason that a request is unsuccessful.</p>
Path	Shows the path to the error file that will show in

	<p>case of a particular status code. The default path is the 'web' directory in the Thinfinity Virtual installation directory.</p>
Type	<p>Shows the Thinfinity VirtualUI action in the event of an error status code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Send file: Thinfinity VirtualUI will show an error page located physically in the server's computer.</li> <li>- Redirect: Thinfinity VirtualUI will redirect the page to any web page indicated in the configuration.</li> </ul>
Add	<p>Press this button to add a new Custom Error page. Read more about this below.</p>
Edit	<p>Press this button to edit an existing Custom Error Page. Read more about this below.</p>
Remove	<p>Press this button to remove a selected Custom Error Page.</p>

If you choose to add or edit a Custom Error Page, you will be presented with the following dialog:



Status Code	<p>Enter the Status Code number that you want to configure.</p>
-------------	---

<a href="#">Response Action</a>	Choose whether Thinfinity VirtualUI will show a page that is stored locally or will redirect the user to another web page.
<a href="#">Insert Content from file into the error response</a>	Choose this option if you want Thinfinity VirtualUI to show a static page locally stored in your Thinfinity VirtualUI server. Complete the file path by selecting the file you want to show with the button.
<a href="#">Response with a 302 redirect</a>	Choose this option if you want Thinfinity VirtualUI to redirect users to a web page. Type the Absolute URL to this web page in the field below

Press OK to save the changes.

Read more:

- [Managing the SSL Certificate](#)
- [HTTPS Security Settings](#)
- [The Gateways tab](#)

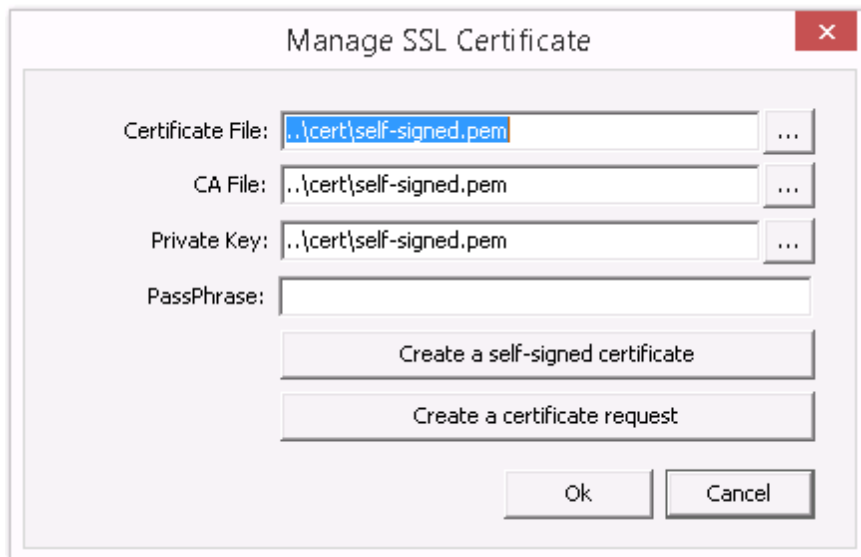
### 8.2.1.2 Managing the SSL Certificate

You can access configuration for managing the SSL certificates by pressing this button:



which you will find in the [Server Manager General tab](#), when the protocol is set to HTTPS.

You will be presented with the following dialog:



An SSL certificate is an effective way to secure a website against unauthorized interception of data. At its simplest, an SSL Certificate is used to identify the website and encrypt all data flowing to and from the Certificate holder's web site. This makes all exchanges between the site and its visitors 100 percent private. A valid SSL certificate is included with the Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server installation and all communications are already encrypted with the product's default certificate. You may want to create your own certificate to identify your company better.

### Managing the SSL Certificate

1. There are two ways of creating your own SSL certificate:
  - a. Create [A self-signed certificate](#)
  - b. Use [A CA Certificate](#)
2. Once you already have your certificate files, go to the Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server Settings 'General' tab.
3. Click on the 'Manage Certificate' option.
4. On this screen you should inform the location of the certificate files, as follows:

#### Certificate File

Inform the path to the certificate file.

#### CA File

If the certificate is issued by a unknown CA, you should fill in the pathname to the CA certificate.

#### Private Key

You should inform the pathname to the certificate private key file.

#### Pass Phrase

Inform the password that was used, if any, when the private key was generated.

Note: The path names can be absolute (C:\MyCertPath\UserThisCert.pem) or relative to

the path where Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server is installed (\cert\UserThisCert.perm).

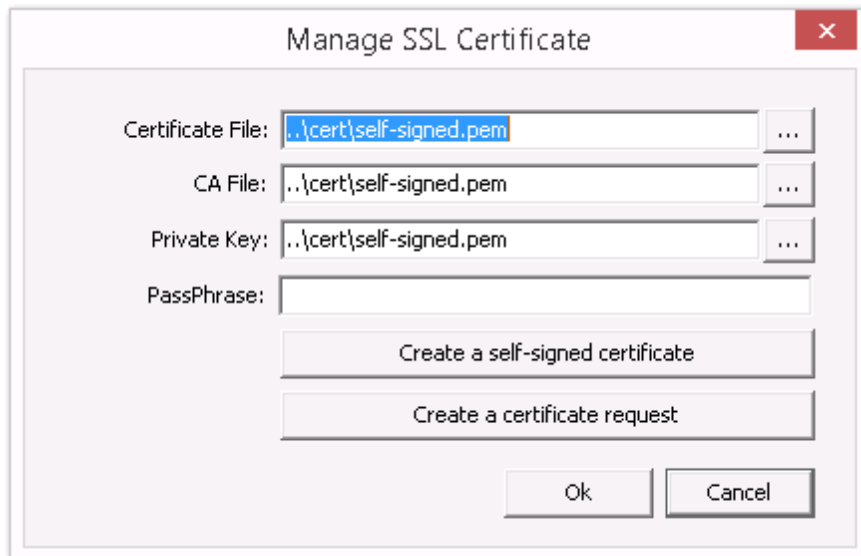
Read more:

- [The Default Embedded Certificate](#)
- [A Self-signed Certificate](#)
- [A CA Certificate](#)
- [HTTPS Security Settings](#)
- [The Gateways tab](#)

### 8.2.1.2.1 The Default Embedded Certificate

A certificate called "self-signed.pem" is included with the Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server installation. You will find it inside the \cert directory, located inside the Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server application path.

If you want to use this default certificate you should have the files set as the image below:



You'll find these settings inside the Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server Settings 'General' tab, by clicking on the 'Manage certificate' button.



Because this certificate is not issued by a known Certificate Authority (CA), the web browsers will warn you they can not verify its authority.

Read more:

- [A Self-signed Certificate](#)
- [A CA Certificate](#)
- [HTTPS Security Settings](#)
- [The Gateways tab](#)

### 8.2.1.2.2 A Self-signed Certificate

This option is used to create your own self-sign certificate.

1. Go to the Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server Settings 'Security' tab.
2. Press the 'Manage certificate' button.
3. Press the 'Create a self-signed certificate' button.
4. Fill in the form below with your organization data:

Create self-signed certificate and private key ✕

Certificate Properties

Country Code:

State:

Locality:

Organization:

Organizational Unit:

Common Name:

E-Mail address:

Bits:  >= 512

Certificate and private key are written to the same file.  
Private key will not be password protected.

Country Code	The two letter country code of the International Organization for Standardization (ISO 3166)
State	Full unabbreviated name of the state or province your organization is located.
Locality	Full unabbreviated name of the city where your organization is located.
Organization	The name your company is legally registered under.

Organizational Unit	Use this field to differentiate between divisions within an organization.
Common Name	The domain name or URL you plan to use this certificate with.
E-Mail Address	Company e-mail address.
Bits	We recommend using a 2048 length key.

5. The 'Common Name' field should be filled with the server+domain that will be used to access Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server (ThinfinityVirtualUI.mycompany.com).
6. Press 'Create'.
7. Select the location where you want the certificate to be stored.
8. The application will start using this self-signed certificate created by you.



Because this certificate is not issued by a known Certificate Authority (CA), the web browsers will warn you they can not verify its authority.

Read more:

- [A CA Certificate](#)
- [HTTPS Security Settings](#)
- [The Gateways tab](#)



### 8.2.1.2.3 A CA Certificate

In order to use this option you will have to get a certificate from a known Certificate Authority (CA). Some CA examples are GoDaddy, VeriSign, Thawte, GeoTrust and Network Solutions.

The CA will ask you for a "certificate request". Create one following the next steps:

1. Go to the Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server Settings 'Security' tab.
2. Press the 'Manage certificate' button.
3. Click on the 'Create a certificate request' button.
4. Fill in the form below with your organization data:

Country Code	The two letter country code of the International Organization for Standardization (ISO 3166)
State	Full unabbreviated name of the state or province your organization is located.

Locality	Full unabbreviated name of the city where your organization is located.
Organization	The name your company is legally registered under.
Organizational Unit	Use this field to differentiate between divisions within an organization.
Common Name	The domain name or URL you plan to use this certificate with.
E-Mail Address	Company e-mail address.
Bits	We recommend using a 2048 length key.

5. The 'Common Name' field should be filled with the server+domain that will be used to access Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ server (ThinfinityVirtualUI.mycompany.com)
6. Press 'Create' and the application will generate two files.
7. The first window will ask you for a location to keep the private key file: "Where do you want the private key file to be stored".
  - a. Inform a name for your private key.
  - b. Select a place to keep it safe.
  - c. Press the 'Save' button.
8. The second window will ask you for a location to keep the request file: "Where do you want the request file to be stored".
  - a. Inform a name for the request file.
  - b. Select a directory where you can find the file later on to send to the CA.
  - c. Press the 'Save' button.
9. The first file is the certificate private key. It should always be kept safe with you.
10. Send only the request file to the CA.

After the CA validation process, place the certificate they sent to you in the Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server cert directory and inform the path to the files on Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server Manager, [Manage Certificate](#) option (Certificate file, CA file and Private Key).

Read more:

- [HTTPS Security Settings](#)
- [The Gateways tab](#)

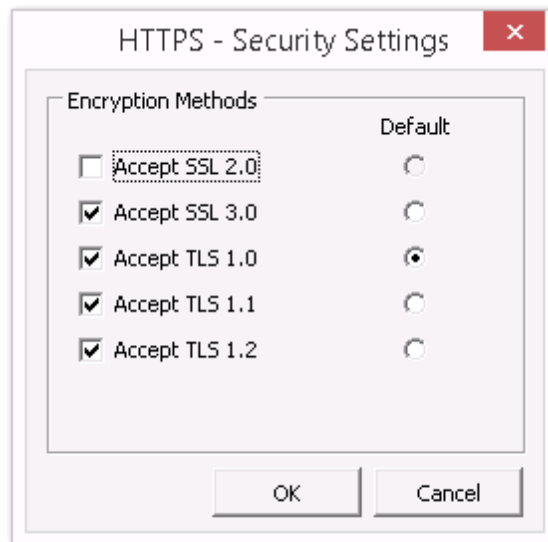
### 8.2.1.3 HTTPS Security Settings

You can access the HTTPS Security Settings by pressing this button:



which you will find in the [Server Manager General tab](#), when the protocol is set to HTTPS.

You will be presented with the following dialog:



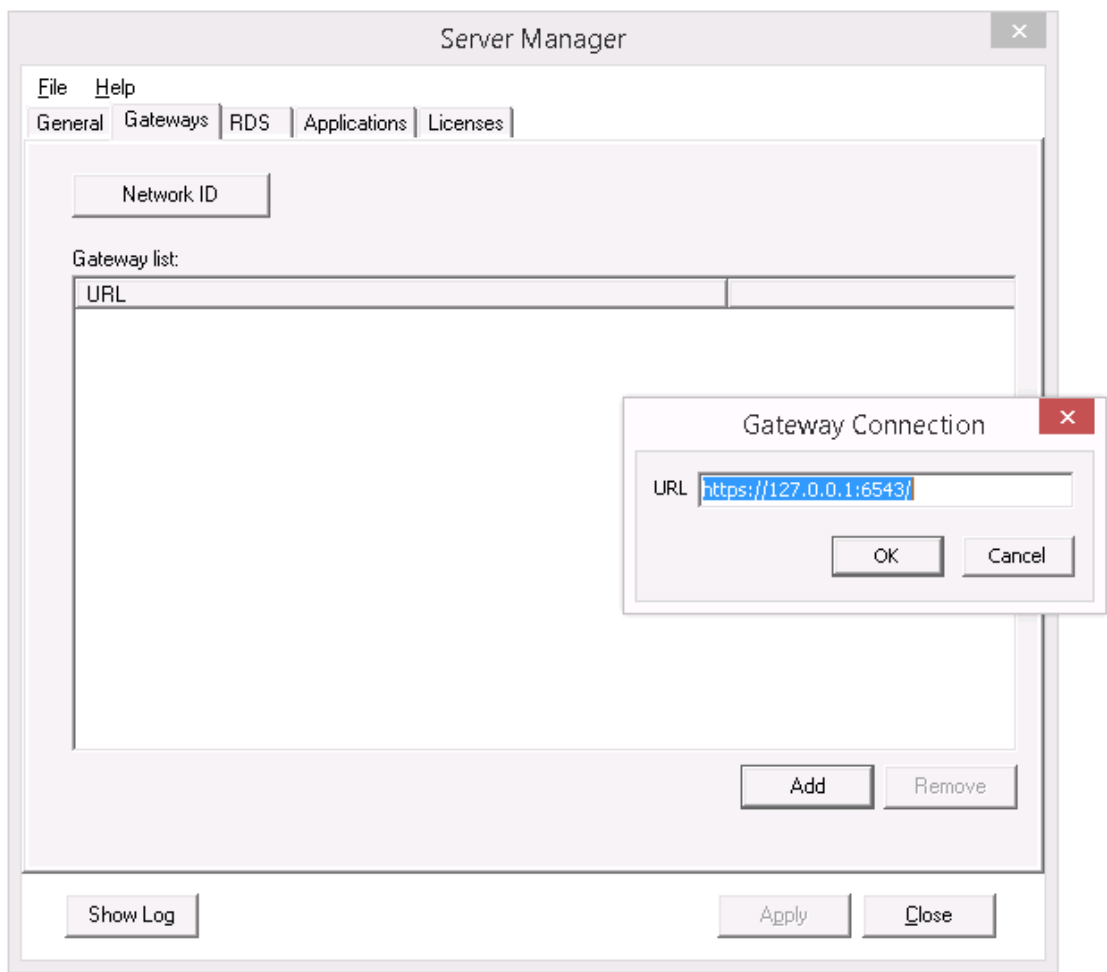
Encryption Methods	Select the HTTPS encryptions methods you want Thinfinity VirtualUI to support.
Default	Select which of the supported HTTPS encryption method is the default. When a connection is made with a browser that doesn't support the default encryption method, Thinfinity VirtualUI will negotiate the security with other supported encryption methods on this list.

Read more:

- [The Gateways tab](#)

## 8.2.2 Gateways

In the Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Manager 'Gateways' tab you will find the following options:



<p>Network ID</p>	<p>The network ID identifies this installation. Thinfinity VirtualUI Servers that want to share their resources through one or more Gateways must match their Network ID.</p> <p>Press this button to see and/or change the Network ID. The default value is a random string but you can change it to something more descriptive.</p>
<p>Gateway List</p>	<p>A list of the gateways that a user can connect to in order to access this server's resources.</p> <p>For a typical installation, with no load balancing architecture, leave it blank.</p>
<p>Add</p>	<p>Add a new gateway to the Gateway List. Only if you will use <a href="#">Scaling and Load Balancing</a>.</p>
<p>Remove</p>	<p>Remove a selected gateway from the Gateway</p>

List.

Check out the [Scaling and Load Balancing](#) section to learn about more options.

Read more:

- [The 'RDS' tab](#)
- [The 'Applications' tab](#)
- [The 'Licenses' tab](#)
- [Scaling and Load Balancing](#)

### 8.2.3 RDS

In the Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ manager 'RDS' tab you will find the following options:

Standard Mode installation:

The screenshot shows a window titled "Server Manager" with a red close button in the top right corner. The window has a menu bar with "File" and "Help". Below the menu bar are four tabs: "General", "RDS", "Applications", and "Licenses". The "RDS" tab is selected and highlighted. The main content area contains the following text:

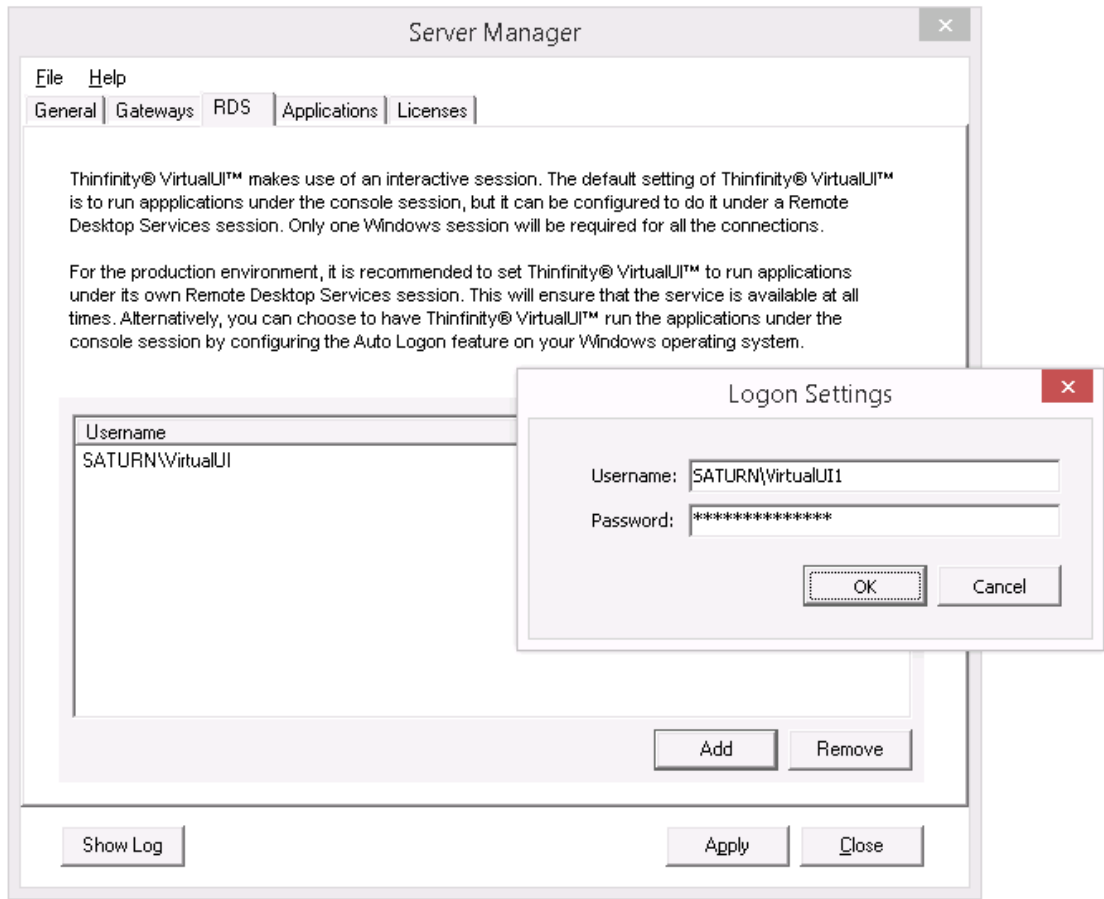
Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ makes use of an interactive session. The default setting of Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ is to run applications under the console session, but it can be configured to do it under a Remote Desktop Services session. Only one Windows session will be required for all the connections.

For the production environment, it is recommended to set Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ to run applications under its own Remote Desktop Services session. This will ensure that the service is available at all times. Alternatively, you can choose to have Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ run the applications under the console session by configuring the Auto Logon feature on your Windows operating system.

Below the text is a checkbox labeled "Use this account for the Remote Desktop Services session:". To the right of the checkbox is a text input field. Below this is a form with two input fields: "Username:" and "Password:". To the right of the "Password:" field is a "Test" button. At the bottom of the window are three buttons: "Show Log", "Apply", and "Close".

Use this account for the Remote Desktop Services session:	Check this option to enable Thinfinity VirtualUI to run applications under a separate Remote Desktop Services session.
User name	Enter the username for the Remote Desktop Services session you want Thinfinity VirtualUI to run applications under.
Password	Enter the password for the Remote Desktop Services session you want Thinfinity VirtualUI to run applications under.
Test	Test the credentials entered to verify that the username and password are correct and can access RDS.

Load Balancing Mode installation:



User name	This table shows the RDS sessions that will handle Thinfinity VirtualUI connections. You can use more than one session when you have a lot of connections, so that it is distributed between different sessions in the same computer. You can combine this with a <a href="#">Scaling and Load Balancing</a> .
Add	Press this button to add another RDS account.
Remove	Press this button to remove a selected RDS account.

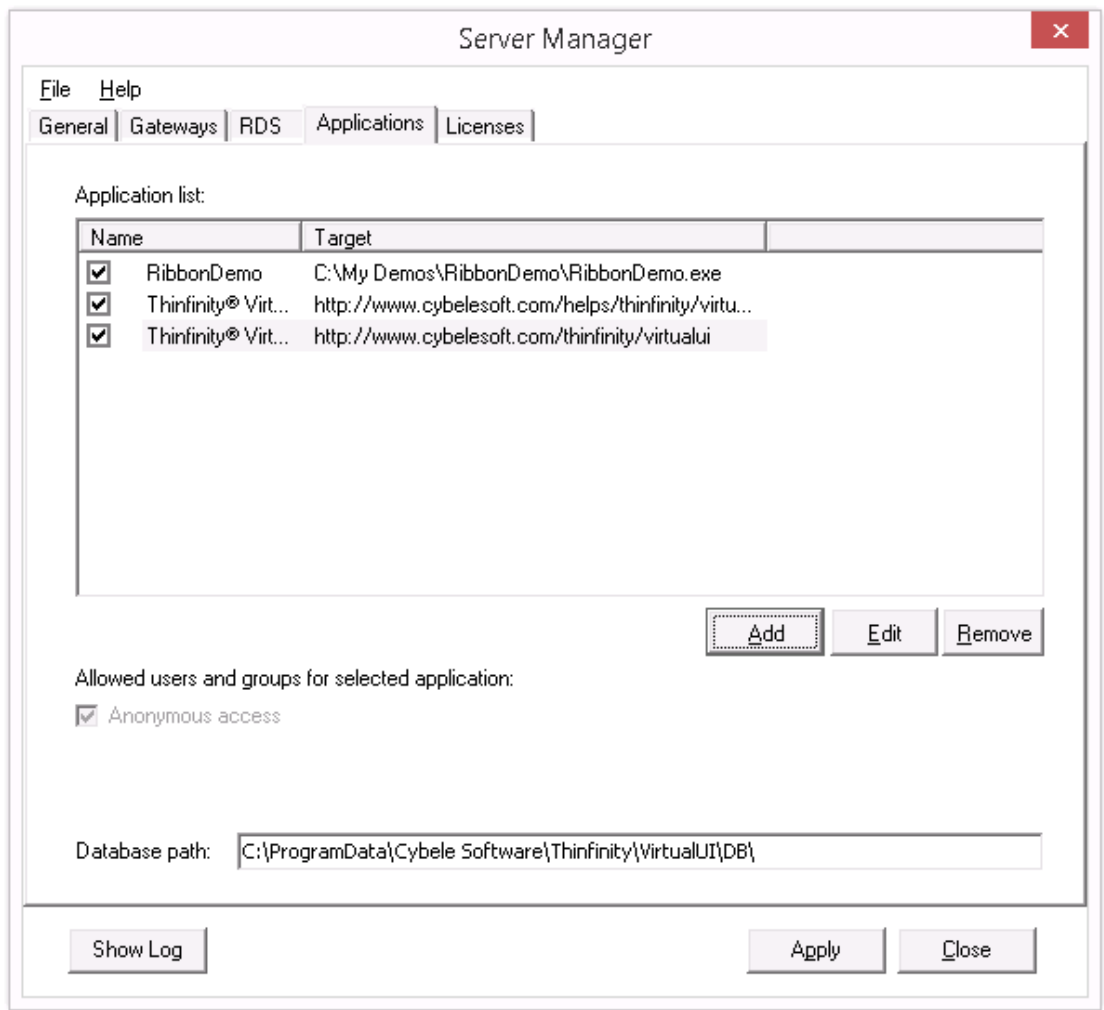
Always remember to press 'Apply' in order to save the changes.

Read More:

- [The 'Applications' tab](#)
- [The 'Licenses' tab](#)
- [Scaling and Load Balancing](#)

### 8.2.4 Applications

The 'Applications' tab will allow you to configure the applications' locations and settings as well as the user permissions to access them.



Application List	This list shows the available applications. You can enable or disable them by checking the box to the left of the name.	
	Name	Shows the name of the application.
	Target	Shows the application path or the web address for Web Link profiles.



Add	Press this button to add a new application.
Edit	Select an application and press this button to edit it.
Remove	Select an application and press this button to remove it.
Allowed users and groups for selected profile	See here the allowed users or group(s) of users for the selected application. If you want to change the permissions, edit the application.
Database path	Path to the profile database.

Always remember to press 'Apply' in order to save the changes.

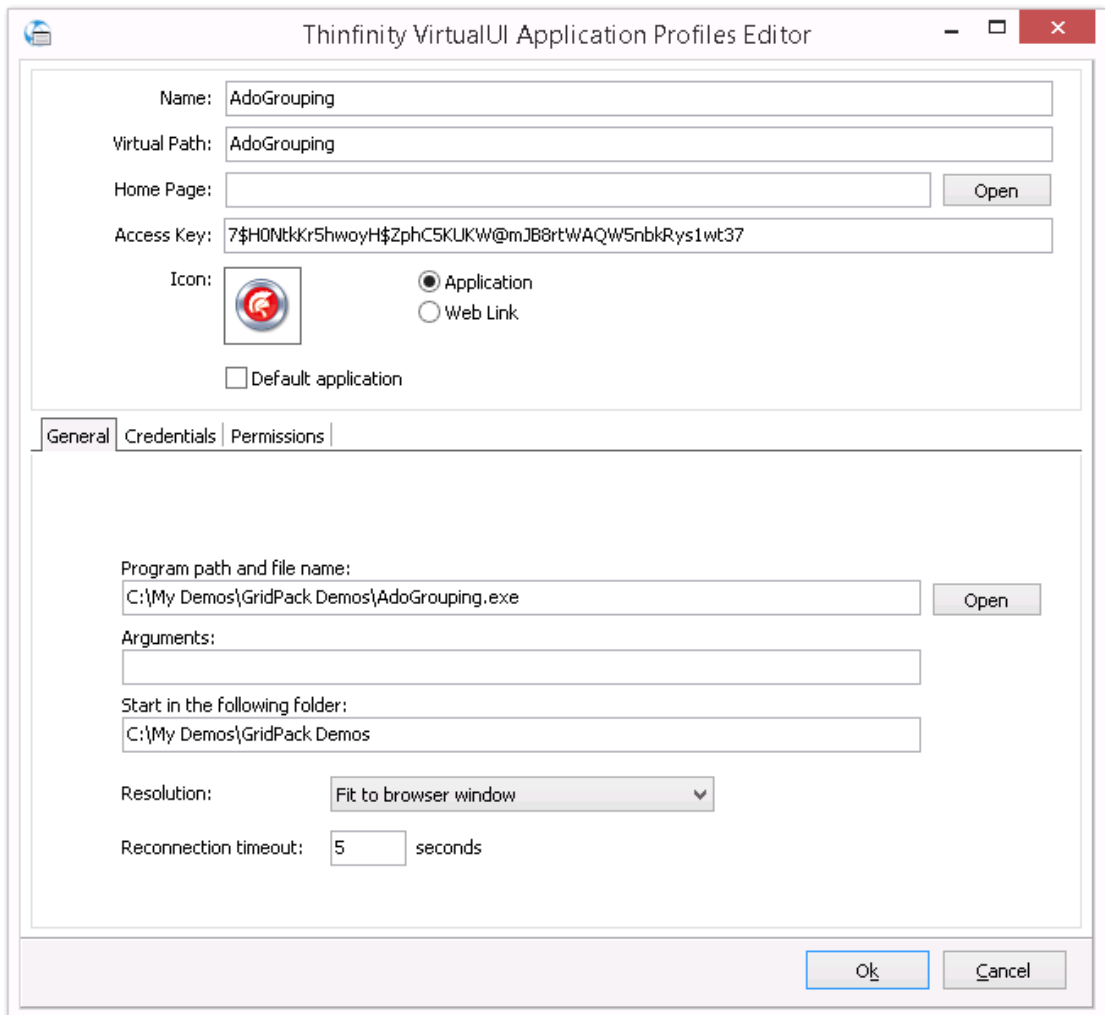
Read More:

- [Application Profile](#)
- [Weblink Profile](#)
- [The 'Licenses' Tab](#)
- [Scaling and Load Balancing](#)

### 8.2.4.1 Application Profile

When you edit or add an application profile you will be presented with this screen below.

The radio button 'Application' must be checked.



These are the profile properties you can edit:

Name	Use this field to change the application name.
Virtual Path	The Virtual Path will create a unique URL address for this connection. The complete path will consist of: http(s)://ip:port/VirtualPath/. The users can then create a web shortcut to this connection in particular and bypass the Thinfinity VirtualUI web interface.
Home Page	Choose the landing HTML page for the application.

Open	Press this button to look for the Home Page.
Access Key	This is a unique key for this application profile. The value is used to identify the application when implementing access through the <a href="#">One-Time-URL</a> method.
Icon	Click on the Icon gray box to load an image to be associated with the profile. The image will be presented along with the profile name on the web interface profiles selection.
Application/Web link	Select the Application option to have a regular profile that gives access to an application. If you select the Web link radio button, this profile will behave like a Web Hyperlink.
Default Application	Check this option to make this profile the default application: the authenticated user will connect to this profile directly instead of choosing between the available profiles. The rest of the profiles can be accessed by their Virtual Path.

The properties located inside the tabs will be described throughout the next subtopics.

Read More:

- [The 'General' Tab](#)
- [The 'Credentials' Tab](#)
- [The 'Permissions' Tab](#)
- [Weblink Profile](#)

### 8.2.4.1.1 General

In the Application Profile Editor 'General' tab you will find the following options:

Program path and file name	Specify the complete path that gives access to the application executable file.
Arguments	Application arguments.
Start in the following folder	Inform a context directory for the application set on the 'Program path and file name' field.
Resolution	Choose from the available list of resolutions including 'Fit to browser window' and 'Fit to screen', ideal for hiding the browser and working on a full screen mode.
Idle Timeout	Set a timeout in minutes if you want Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Server to wait this period before killing the application once the browser has been closed. Timeout 0 will kill the application immediately after the browser has been closed.

Read More:

- [The 'Credentials' Tab](#)
- [The 'Permissions' Tab](#)

### 8.2.4.1.2 Credentials

In the Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Application Editor 'Credentials' tab, you should inform the mode for logging into the specified application:

General | **Credentials** | Permissions

Credentials:

Use the authenticated credentials  
 Use these credentials:

User name:

Password:

<p>Use the authenticated credentials</p>	<p>Use the same credentials entered in the browser for Thinfinity VirtualUI (specified in the 'Permissions' tab).            Note: If the credentials are correct, this option will connect the user automatically when selecting the application, or after authenticating for Thinfinity VirtualUI if this is the only profile for their credentials.</p>
<p>Use these credentials</p>	<p>Complete the credentials used to access the computer.            Note: If the credentials are correct, this option will connect the user automatically when selecting the application, or after authenticating for Thinfinity VirtualUI if this is the only profile for their credentials.</p>

Read More:

- [The 'Permissions' Tab](#)

### 8.2.4.1.3 Permissions

Select the users that will access this application. If you don't select any user, this application will not be accessed.

These are the options you will find on the Application Profile Editor 'Permissions' tab:

<p><a href="#">Allow anonymous access</a></p>	<p>Check this option to make this application available without any authentication. Use this option if you want this profile to be available for everyone. This means that everybody accessing Thinfinity VirtualUI will have access to this application. Checking this option will disable the Add and Remove buttons.</p>
<p><a href="#">Add</a></p>	<p>Press 'Add' to access the windows dialog for selecting Active Directory users.</p>
<p><a href="#">Remove</a></p>	<p>Press 'Remove' to remove a user for this profile.</p>

If you want a user or a user group to access more than one application, you need to create more application profiles and then add this user to each profile. The authenticated user will be able to choose from the available application profiles on the Web interface.

- Read More:
- [Weblink Profile](#)

### 8.2.4.2 Weblink Profile

When you edit or add a Web Link profile you will be presented with the screen below. The 'Web Link' radio button must be marked.

These are the profile properties you can edit:

Name	Use this field to change the profile name.
Virtual Path	The Virtual Path will create a unique URL address for this connection. The complete path will consist of: <code>http(s)://ThinfinityVirtualUIDomain:port/VirtualPath/</code> . The users can then create a web shortcut to this connection in particular and bypass the Thinfinity VirtualUI web interface.
Access Key	This is a unique key for this application profile. The value is used to identify the application when implementing access through the <a href="#">One-Time-URL</a> method.

Icon	Click on the Icon gray box to load an image to be associated with the application. The image will be presented along with the application name on the web interface.
Web link / Application profile	Select the Weblink option to have a profile that connects to a Web link. These links will be shown along with all the other applications on the Thinfinity VirtualUI start page.
Default Application	Check this option to make this profile the default application: the authenticated user will connect to this profile directly instead of choosing between the available profiles. The rest of the profiles can be accessed by their Virtual Path.
Web URL	Inform in this field the URL that you want this application profile to connect to.
Get Icon	Retrieve an icon from the specified Web URL to be used in the web link profile

The properties located inside the other tabs will be described throughout the next subtopics.

Read more:

- [The 'Permissions' tab](#)



### 8.2.4.2.1 Permissions

Select the users that will access this application profile. If you don't select any users, this profile will not be available from the Web interface.

These are the options you will find under the 'Permissions' tab:

Web Link **Permissions**

Allow anonymous access

Group or user names:

<a href="#">Allow anonymous access</a>	<p>Check this option to make this application available without any authentication. Use this option, if you want this profile to be available for everyone. This means that everybody accessing Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ home page will see this profile. Checking this option will disable the Add and Remove buttons.</p>
<a href="#">Add</a>	<p>Press 'Add' to access the windows dialog for selecting Active Directory users.</p>
<a href="#">Remove</a>	<p>Press 'Remove' to remove a user for this application profile.</p>

If you want a user or a user group to access more than one application, you need to create more profiles and then add this user to each profile.

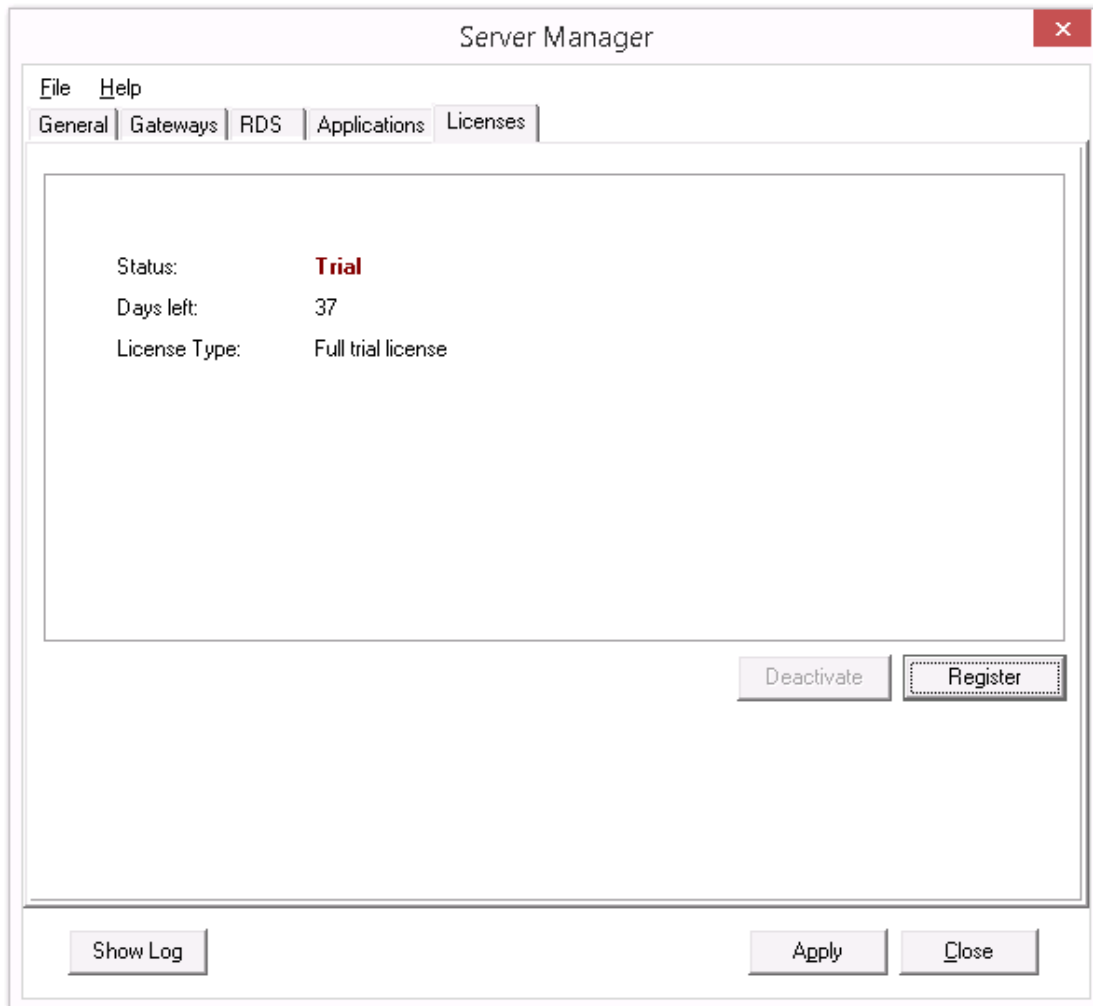
The authenticated user will be able to choose from the Web interface which application s/he will connect to.

Read More:

- [The 'Licenses' tab](#)

## 8.2.5 Licenses

In the Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Manager 'Licenses' tab you will find the following options:



This tab shows the licenses you have currently installed. If you don't have a license yet, you will see a message letting you know how many evaluation days you have left until the trial finishes.

Press 'Register' to add your license information.

[Contact us](#) regarding pricing and/or licensing questions.

## 8.3 Gateway

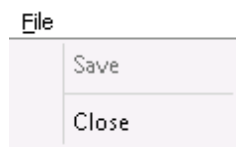
The Gateway Manager is a tool to configure gateway options in a [Load Balancing](#) scenario.

Install Thinfinity VirtualUI as a Gateway Role and look for the 'Thinfinity VirtualUI Gateway' shortcut in the Start Menu.



Its main menu has two sub-menus:

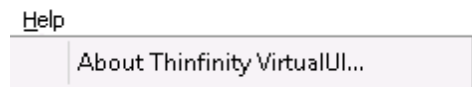
[File Menu:](#)



The File Menu is composed of the following options:

Save	Click to save any change done on the system Settings.
Close	Click on this option to exit Thinfinity VirtualUI Gateway Manager.



Help Menu:



The Help Menu is composed of the following options:

About Thinfinity VirtualUI	Click on the About to see the application version and build number.
----------------------------	---

The General tab presents the following options:

Bind to IP	Use this option to restrict access to the service to one specific IP address. The 'All unassigned' option allows access through all the available IP addresses.
Protocol	Choose between the http and https protocol.
	Press this button to <a href="#">configure HTTP error responses</a> .
	This button is only visible when the protocol is set to HTTPS. Press this button to access the options for replacing the default Thinfinity VirtualUI installed certificate with your own. Read more about <a href="#">managing the SSL certificates</a> .
Port	Choose which port will Thinfinity® VirtualUI™ Gateway be listening on. If the port is not available, you will see an error message on the status bar.
Network ID	The network ID identifies this gateway services installation. Thinfinity VirtualUI Servers that want to share their resources through this gateway must match this Network ID.  Press this button to see and/or change the Network ID. The default value is a random string

	but you can change it to something more descriptive.
Show Log	Press to open the file with the Thinfinity VirtualUI log.

## 9 Symbol Reference

[ActiveX Interfaces](#)

[.NET Classes](#)

[Delphi Classes](#)

[C++ Classes](#)

[VirtualUI.sdk.min.js](#)

### 9.1 ActiveX Interfaces

#### Libraries

Name	Description
<a href="#">VirtualUI</a>	Main class. Has methods, properties and events to allow the activation and control the behavior of VirtualUI.
<a href="#">VirtualUIS</a>	

#### 9.1.1 VirtualUI Runtime Library

Main class. Has methods, properties and events to allow the activation and control the behavior of VirtualUI.

#### Description

#### Enumerations

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">IJSDataType</a>	This is record VirtualUI::IJSDataType.
	<a href="#">Orientation</a>	This is record VirtualUI::Orientation.
	<a href="#">MouseMoveGestureStyle</a>	This is record VirtualUI::MouseMoveGestureStyle.
	<a href="#">MouseMoveGestureAction</a>	This is record VirtualUI::MouseMoveGestureAction.

## Group

### [ActiveX Interfaces](#)

## Interfaces

	Name	Description
→	<a href="#">IVirtualUI</a>	Main interface. Has methods, properties and events to allow the activation and control the behavior of VirtualUI.
→	<a href="#">IBrowserInfo</a>	Contains information regarding the end-user's screen, web browser, the window containing VirtualUI Viewer and VirtualUI Viewer itself. The VirtualUI Viewer runs inside an HTML DIV element contained in a frame or browser window on the end-user's application page.
→	<a href="#">IDevServer</a>	Contains properties to manage the VirtualUI Development Server as well as the access from the developer's web browser.
→	<a href="#">IClientSettings</a>	Contains settings that are synchronized with the VirtualUI Viewer.
→	<a href="#">IJSValue</a>	Base interface for <a href="#">IJSNamedValue</a> , <a href="#">IJSProperty</a> and <a href="#">IJSArgument</a> .
→	<a href="#">IJSNamedValue</a>	Base interface for <a href="#">IJSProperty</a> and <a href="#">IJSArgument</a> .
→	<a href="#">IJSObject</a>	Represents a custom remotable object.
→	<a href="#">IJSObjects</a>	Collection of IJSObjects
→	<a href="#">IJSProperty</a>	Represents a property in a custom remotable object.
→	<a href="#">IJSProperties</a>	Collection of properties.
→	<a href="#">IJSArgument</a>	Represents a parameter in events and methods.
→	<a href="#">IJSArguments</a>	Collection of <a href="#">IJSArgument</a> .
→	<a href="#">IJSMethod</a>	This interface represents a method called on the client side and executed on the server side.
→	<a href="#">IJSMethods</a>	Collection of methods.
→	<a href="#">IJSEvent</a>	This interface represents an event fired on the server side and raised on the client side.
→	<a href="#">IJSEvents</a>	Collection of events.
→	<a href="#">IJSBinding</a>	Used as a callback interface for binding external data source with the <a href="#">IJSProperty</a> data.
→	<a href="#">IJSCallback</a>	Used as a callback interface for executing the remote calling to <a href="#">IJSMethod</a> .
→	<a href="#">IEvents</a>	General VirtualUI events.
→	<a href="#">IJSObjectEvents</a>	This is class VirtualUI::IJSObjectEvents.

### 9.1.1.1 VirtualUI::IJSDataType Enumeration

#### IDL

```
[ uuid(B81C7C6D-CDD4-4268-A769-C46EC04FD58B) ]  
enum IJSDataType {  
    JSDT_NULL = 0,  
    JSDT_STRING = 1,  
    JSDT_INT = 2,  
    JSDT_BOOL = 3,  
    JSDT_FLOAT = 4,  
    JSDT_JSON = 5  
};
```

#### File

VirtualUIX.ridl

#### Description

This is record VirtualUI::IJSDataType.

#### Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)

### 9.1.1.2 VirtualUI::Orientation Enumeration

#### IDL

```
[ uuid(0715C547-D231-4F69-9D25-44164C90DA88) ]  
enum Orientation {  
    PORTRAIT = 0,  
    LANDSCAPE = 1  
};
```

#### File

VirtualUIX.ridl

#### Description

This is record VirtualUI::Orientation.

#### Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)

### 9.1.1.3 VirtualUI::MouseMoveGestureStyle Enumeration

#### IDL

```
[ uuid(B1A699F2-F16C-49AA-93DD-1A056936AA87) ]  
enum MouseMoveGestureStyle {
```

```

MM_STYLE_RELATIVE = 0,
MM_STYLE_ABSOLUTE = 1
};

```

#### File

VirtualUIX.ridl

#### Description

This is record VirtualUI::MouseMoveGestureStyle.

#### Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)

### 9.1.1.4 VirtualUI::MouseMoveGestureAction Enumeration

```

IDL
[ uuid(EEC4FF42-7574-4250-8433-E14593AB7E7B) ]
enum MouseMoveGestureAction {
    MM_ACTION_MOVE = 0,
    MM_ACTION_WHEEL = 1
};

```

#### File

VirtualUIX.ridl

#### Description

This is record VirtualUI::MouseMoveGestureAction.

#### Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)

### 9.1.1.5 VirtualUI Interface

Main interface. Has methods, properties and events to allow the activation and control the behavior of [VirtualUI](#).

#### Class Hierarchy



```

IDL
[ uuid(4B85F81B-72A2-4FCD-9A6B-9CAC24B7A511), helpstring("Interface for VirtualUI Object"), dual, oleautomation ]
interface IVirtualUI : IDispatch;

```

#### File



VirtualUIX.ridl

## Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)

### 9.1.1.5.1 VirtualUI Methods


The methods of the IVirtualUI class are listed here.

## Interface

[IVirtualUI Interface](#)

## Public Methods

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">DevMode</a>	Gets/sets the development mode.
⇒	<a href="#">Enabled</a>	Enables/disables <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> for the container application.
⇒	<a href="#">StdDialogs</a>	Enables/disables the use of standard dialogs.
⇒	<a href="#">Start</a>	Starts the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> 's activation process. Returns true if <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> was fully activated or false if the passed timeout expired.
⇒	<a href="#">Stop</a>	Deactivates <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> , closing the connection with the end-user's web browser
⇒	<a href="#">Active</a>	Returns the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> 's state.
⇒	<a href="#">BrowserInfo</a>	Contains information regarding the end-user's environment.
⇒	<a href="#">DevServer</a>	Allows for managing the Development Server.
⇒	<a href="#">ClientSettings</a>	Controls some working parameters on the client side.
⇒	<a href="#">DownloadFile</a>	Sends the specified file to the end-user's web browser for saving it in the remote machine.
⇒	<a href="#">PrintPdf</a>	Sends the specified PDF file to be shown on the end-user's web browser.
⇒	<a href="#">OpenLinkDlg</a>	This is OpenLinkDlg, a member of class IVirtualUI.
⇒	<a href="#">SendMessage</a>	Sends a data string to the web browser.
⇒	<a href="#">AllowExecute</a>	Allows the execution of the passed application.
⇒	<a href="#">SetImageQualityByWnd</a>	This is SetImageQualityByWnd, a member of class IVirtualUI.
⇒	<a href="#">UploadFile</a>	This is UploadFile, a member of class IVirtualUI.
⇒	<a href="#">TakeScreenshot</a>	This is TakeScreenshot, a member of class IVirtualUI.

	<a href="#">ShowVirtualKeyboard</a>	This is ShowVirtualKeyboard, a member of class IVirtualUI.
---	-------------------------------------	--



### 9.1.1.5.1.1 DevMode Method

Gets/sets the development mode.

#### Remarks

When in development mode, applications executed under the IDE, connect to the Development Server, allowing the access to the application from the browser while in debugging.

#### Overload List

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">IVirtualUI::DevMode ([in] VARIANT_BOOL)</a>	This is DevMode, a member of class IVirtualUI.
	<a href="#">IVirtualUI::DevMode ([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL*)</a>	This is DevMode, a member of class IVirtualUI.

#### Group

[IVirtualUI Methods](#)

IDL

```
[propget, id(0x00000069)]
HRESULT _stdcall DevMode ([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL* Value);
```

#### Description

This is DevMode, a member of class IVirtualUI.

#### Group

[DevMode Method](#)

IDL

```
[propput, id(0x00000069)]
HRESULT _stdcall DevMode ([in] VARIANT_BOOL Value);
```

#### Description

This is DevMode, a member of class IVirtualUI.

#### Group

[DevMode Method](#)

### 9.1.1.5.1.2 Enabled Method

Enables/disables [VirtualUI](#) for the container application.

#### Overload List

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">IVirtualUI::Enabled ([in] VARIANT_BOOL)</a>	This is Enabled, a member of class IVirtualUI.
⇒	<a href="#">IVirtualUI::Enabled ([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL*)</a>	This is Enabled, a member of class IVirtualUI.

#### Group

[IVirtualUI Methods](#)

##### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x0000006A)]
HRESULT _stdcall Enabled([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL* Value);
```

#### Description

This is Enabled, a member of class IVirtualUI.

#### Group

[Enabled Method](#)

##### IDL

```
[propput, id(0x0000006A)]
HRESULT _stdcall Enabled([in] VARIANT_BOOL Value);
```

#### Description

This is Enabled, a member of class IVirtualUI.

#### Group

[Enabled Method](#)



### 9.1.1.5.1.3 StdDialogs Method

Enables/disables the use of standard dialogs.

#### Remarks

When set to false, the standard save, open and print dialogs are replaced by native browser ones, enabling you to extend the operations to the remote computer.

### Overload List

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">IVirtualUI::StdDialogs ([in] VARIANT_BOOL)</a>	This is StdDialogs, a member of class IVirtualUI.
	<a href="#">IVirtualUI::StdDialogs ([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL*)</a>	This is StdDialogs, a member of class IVirtualUI.

### Group

[IVirtualUI Methods](#)

#### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x0000006B)]
HRESULT _stdcall StdDialogs([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL* Value);
```

### Description

This is StdDialogs, a member of class IVirtualUI.

### Group

[StdDialogs Method](#)

#### IDL

```
[propput, id(0x0000006B)]
HRESULT _stdcall StdDialogs([in] VARIANT_BOOL Value);
```

### Description

This is StdDialogs, a member of class IVirtualUI.

### Group

[StdDialogs Method](#)

## 9.1.1.5.1.4 IVirtualUI::Start Method

Starts the [VirtualUI](#)'s activation process. Returns true if [VirtualUI](#) was fully activated or false if the passed timeout expired.

#### IDL

```
[id(0x00000066)]
HRESULT _stdcall Start([in] long Timeout, [out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL* OutRetVal);
```

### Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] long Timeout	Maximum time, in seconds, until the activation process is canceled. Defaults to 60 seconds.

#### Remarks

To fully activate [VirtualUI](#), the connection with the end-user's web browser must be established within the time specified by Timeout parameter.

#### Group

[IVirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.5.1.5 IVirtualUI::Stop Method

Deactivates [VirtualUI](#), closing the connection with the end-user's web browser

```
IDL
[id(0x00000067)]
HRESULT _stdcall Stop();
```

#### Group

[IVirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.5.1.6 IVirtualUI::Active Method

Returns the [VirtualUI](#)'s state.

```
IDL
[propget, id(0x00000068)]
HRESULT _stdcall Active([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL* Value);
```

#### Group

[IVirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.5.1.7 IVirtualUI::BrowserInfo Method

Contains information regarding the end-user's environment.

```
IDL
[propget, id(0x00000065)]
HRESULT _stdcall BrowserInfo([out, retval] IBrowserInfo** Value);
```

#### Group

[IVirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.5.1.8 IVirtualUI::DevServer Method

Allows for managing the Development Server.

```
IDL
```

```
[propget, id(0x0000006E)]
HRESULT _stdcall DevServer([out, retval] IDevServer** Value);
```

Group

[IVirtualUI Methods](#)

#### 9.1.1.5.1.9 IVirtualUI::ClientSettings Method

Controls some working parameters on the client side.

```
IDL
[propget, id(0x0000006F)]
HRESULT _stdcall ClientSettings([out, retval] IClientSettings** Value);
```

Group

[IVirtualUI Methods](#)

#### 9.1.1.5.1.10 IVirtualUI::DownloadFile Method

Sends the specified file to the end-user's web browser for saving it in the remote machine.

```
IDL
[id(0x00000070)]
HRESULT _stdcall DownloadFile([in] BSTR LocalFilename, [in] BSTR RemoteFilename, [in] BSTR MimeType);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] BSTR LocalFilename	<a href="#">Name</a> of the local file to be sent.
[in] BSTR RemoteFilename	<a href="#">Name</a> of the file in the remote machine.
[in] BSTR MimeType	content-type of the file. If specified, the content will be handled by browser. Leave blank to force download.

Group

[IVirtualUI Methods](#)

#### 9.1.1.5.1.11 IVirtualUI::PrintPdf Method

Sends the specified PDF file to be shown on the end-user's web browser.

```
IDL
[id(0x00000071)]
HRESULT _stdcall PrintPdf([in] BSTR AFileName);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
------------	-------------

FileName	<a href="#">Name</a> of the PDF file.
----------	---------------------------------------

#### Remarks

PrintPDF is similar to [DownloadFile](#), except that it downloads the file with a content-type: application/pdf.

#### Group

[IVirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.5.1.12 IVirtualUI::OpenLinkDlg Method

#### IDL

```
[id(0x00000072)]  
HRESULT _stdcall OpenLinkDlg([in] BSTR url, [in] BSTR caption);
```

#### Description

This is OpenLinkDlg, a member of class IVirtualUI.

#### Group

[IVirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.5.1.13 IVirtualUI::SendMessage Method

Sends a data string to the web browser.

#### IDL

```
[id(0x00000073)]  
HRESULT _stdcall SendMessage([in] BSTR Data);
```

#### Remarks

This method is used to send custom data to the browser for custom purposes.

#### Group

[IVirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.5.1.14 IVirtualUI::AllowExecute Method

Allows the execution of the passed application.

#### IDL

```
[id(0x00000074)]  
HRESULT _stdcall AllowExecute([in] BSTR Filename);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] BSTR Filename	regular expression specifying the filename(s) of the applications allowed to run.

#### Remarks

Under [VirtualUI](#) environment, only applications precompiled with [VirtualUI](#) SDK should be allowed to run. Applications not under [VirtualUI](#) control, cannot be controlled.

#### Group

[IVirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.5.1.15 IVirtualUI::SetImageQualityByWnd Method

#### IDL

```
[id(0x00000075)]  
HRESULT _stdcall SetImageQualityByWnd([in] long Wnd, [in] BSTR Class, [in] long Quality);
```

#### Description

This is SetImageQualityByWnd, a member of class IVirtualUI.

#### Group

[IVirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.5.1.16 IVirtualUI::UploadFile Method

#### IDL

```
[id(0x00000076)]  
HRESULT _stdcall UploadFile([in] BSTR ServerDirectory);
```

#### Description

This is UploadFile, a member of class IVirtualUI.

#### Group

[IVirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.5.1.17 IVirtualUI::TakeScreenshot Method

#### IDL

```
[id(0x00000077)]  
HRESULT _stdcall TakeScreenshot([in] long Wnd, [in] BSTR FileName, [out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL* Out);
```

#### Description

This is TakeScreenshot, a member of class IVirtualUI.



### Group

[IVirtualUI Methods](#)

#### 9.1.1.5.1.18 IVirtualUI::ShowVirtualKeyboard Method

##### IDL

```
[id(0x00000078)]
HRESULT _stdcall ShowVirtualKeyboard();
```

### Description

This is ShowVirtualKeyboard, a member of class IVirtualUI.

### Group

[IVirtualUI Methods](#)

#### 9.1.1.6 IBrowserInfo Interface

Contains information regarding the end-user's screen, web browser, the window containing [VirtualUI Viewer](#) and [VirtualUI Viewer](#) itself. The [VirtualUI Viewer](#) runs inside an HTML DIV element contained in a frame or browser window on the end-user's application page.

### Class Hierarchy



##### IDL

```
[ uuid(4D9F5347-460B-4275-BDF2-F2738E7F6757), dual, oleautomation ]
interface IBrowserInfo : IDispatch;
```

### File

VirtualUIX.ridl

### Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)

#### 9.1.1.6.1 IBrowserInfo Methods

The methods of the IBrowserInfo class are listed here.

### Interface

[IBrowserInfo Interface](#)

### Public Methods

Name	Description
------	-------------

⇒	<a href="#">ViewHeight</a>	Returns the height of the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer.
⇒	<a href="#">ViewWidth</a>	Returns the width of the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer.
⇒	<a href="#">BrowserWidth</a>	Returns the width of the window containing the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer.
⇒	<a href="#">BrowserHeight</a>	Returns the height of the window containing the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer.
⇒	<a href="#">ScreenWidth</a>	Returns the width of the end-user's monitor screen.
⇒	<a href="#">ScreenHeight</a>	Returns the height of the end-user's monitor screen.
⇒	<a href="#">Username</a>	Returns the logged-on Username.
⇒	<a href="#">IPAddress</a>	Returns the client's IP address.
⇒	<a href="#">UserAgent</a>	Returns the browser's User Agent string
⇒	<a href="#">ScreenResolution</a>	Returns the application screen resolution defined in the application profile.
⇒	<a href="#">Orientation</a>	Returns the browser's orientation.
⇒	<a href="#">UniqueBrowserId</a>	This is UniqueBrowserId, a member of class <a href="#">IBrowserInfo</a> .
⇒	<a href="#">GetCookie</a>	This is GetCookie, a member of class <a href="#">IBrowserInfo</a> .
⇒	<a href="#">SetCookie</a>	This is SetCookie, a member of class <a href="#">IBrowserInfo</a> .
⇒	<a href="#">Location</a>	This is Location, a member of class <a href="#">IBrowserInfo</a> .

### 9.1.1.6.1.1 ViewHeight Method

Returns the height of the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer.

#### ⇒ Overload List

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">IBrowserInfo::ViewHeight</a> ([in] long)	This is ViewHeight, a member of class <a href="#">IBrowserInfo</a> .
⇒	<a href="#">IBrowserInfo::ViewHeight</a> ([out, retval] long*)	This is ViewHeight, a member of class <a href="#">IBrowserInfo</a> .

#### ⇒ Group

[IBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x00000066)]
HRESULT _stdcall ViewHeight([out, retval] long* Value);
```

#### ⇒ Description

This is ViewHeight, a member of class IBrowserInfo.

#### Group

[ViewHeight Method](#)

#### IDL

```
[propput, id(0x00000066)]
HRESULT _stdcall ViewHeight([in] long Value);
```

#### Description

This is ViewHeight, a member of class IBrowserInfo.

#### Group

[ViewHeight Method](#)

### 9.1.1.6.1.2 ViewWidth Method

Returns the width of the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer.

#### Overload List

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">IBrowserInfo::ViewWidth ([in] long)</a>	This is ViewWidth, a member of class IBrowserInfo.
⇒	<a href="#">IBrowserInfo::ViewWidth ([out, retval] long*)</a>	This is ViewWidth, a member of class IBrowserInfo.

#### Group

[IBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x00000065)]
HRESULT _stdcall ViewWidth([out, retval] long* Value);
```

#### Description

This is ViewWidth, a member of class IBrowserInfo.

#### Group

[ViewWidth Method](#)

#### IDL

```
[propput, id(0x00000065)]
HRESULT _stdcall ViewWidth([in] long Value);
```

### ▣ Description

This is `ViewWidth`, a member of class `IBrowserInfo`.

### ▣ Group

[ViewWidth Method](#)

## 9.1.1.6.1.3 IBrowserInfo::BrowserWidth Method

Returns the width of the window containing the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer.

### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x00000067)]  
HRESULT _stdcall BrowserWidth([out, retval] long* Value);
```

### ▣ Group

[IBrowserInfo Methods](#)

## 9.1.1.6.1.4 IBrowserInfo::BrowserHeight Method

Returns the height of the window containing the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer.

### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x00000068)]  
HRESULT _stdcall BrowserHeight([out, retval] long* Value);
```

### ▣ Group

[IBrowserInfo Methods](#)

## 9.1.1.6.1.5 IBrowserInfo::ScreenWidth Method

Returns the width of the end-user's monitor screen.

### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x00000069)]  
HRESULT _stdcall ScreenWidth([out, retval] long* Value);
```

### ▣ Group

[IBrowserInfo Methods](#)

## 9.1.1.6.1.6 IBrowserInfo::ScreenHeight Method

Returns the height of the end-user's monitor screen.

### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x0000006A)]
```

```
HRESULT _stdcall ScreenHeight([out, retval] long* Value);
```

≡ Group

[IBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### 9.1.1.6.1.7 IBrowserInfo::Username Method

Returns the logged-on Username.

```
IDL  
[propget, id(0x0000006B)]  
HRESULT _stdcall Username([out, retval] BSTR* Value);
```

≡ Group

[IBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### 9.1.1.6.1.8 IBrowserInfo::IPAddress Method

Returns the client's IP address.

```
IDL  
[propget, id(0x0000006D)]  
HRESULT _stdcall IPAddress([out, retval] BSTR* Value);
```

≡ Group

[IBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### 9.1.1.6.1.9 IBrowserInfo::UserAgent Method

Returns the browser's User Agent string

```
IDL  
[propget, id(0x0000006E)]  
HRESULT _stdcall UserAgent([out, retval] BSTR* Value);
```

≡ Group

[IBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### 9.1.1.6.1.10 IBrowserInfo::ScreenResolution Method

Returns the application screen resolution defined in the application profile.

```
IDL  
[propget, id(0x0000006F)]  
HRESULT _stdcall ScreenResolution([out, retval] long* Value);
```

≡ Group

[IBrowserInfo Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.6.1.11 IBrowserInfo::Orientation Method

Returns the browser's orientation.

**IDL**

```
[propget, id(0x000000C9)]  
HRESULT _stdcall Orientation([out, retval] enum Orientation* Value);
```

## ☰ Group

[IBrowserInfo Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.6.1.12 IBrowserInfo::UniqueBrowserId Method

**IDL**

```
[propget, id(0x000000CA)]  
HRESULT _stdcall UniqueBrowserId([out, retval] BSTR* Value);
```

## ☰ Description

This is UniqueBrowserId, a member of class IBrowserInfo.

## ☰ Group

[IBrowserInfo Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.6.1.13 IBrowserInfo::GetCookie Method

**IDL**

```
[id(0x000000CB)]  
HRESULT _stdcall GetCookie([in] BSTR Name, [out, retval] BSTR* Value);
```

## ☰ Description

This is GetCookie, a member of class IBrowserInfo.

## ☰ Group

[IBrowserInfo Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.6.1.14 IBrowserInfo::SetCookie Method

**IDL**

```
[id(0x000000CC)]  
HRESULT _stdcall SetCookie([in] BSTR Name, [in] BSTR Value, [in] BSTR Expires);
```

## ☰ Description

This is SetCookie, a member of class IBrowserInfo.

#### Group

[IBrowserInfo Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.6.1.15 IBrowserInfo::Location Method

#### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000CD)]
HRESULT _stdcall Location([out, retval] BSTR* Value);
```

#### Description

This is Location, a member of class IBrowserInfo.

#### Group

[IBrowserInfo Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.7 IDevServer Interface

Contains properties to manage the [VirtualUI](#) Development Server as well as the access from the developer's web browser.

#### Class Hierarchy



#### IDL

```
[ uuid(B3EAC0CA-D7AB-4AB1-9E24-84A63C8C3F80), dual, oleautomation ]
interface IDevServer : IDispatch;
```

#### File

VirtualUIX.ridl

#### Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)

### 9.1.1.7.1 IDevServer Methods

The methods of the IDevServer class are listed here.

#### Interface

[IDevServer Interface](#)

### Public Methods

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">Enabled</a>	Enables/disables the Development Server.
⇒	<a href="#">Port</a>	Gets/sets the Development Server's TCP/IP listening port.
⇒	<a href="#">StartBrowser</a>	Instructs <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> whether start or not the local web browser upon <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> activation.

#### 9.1.1.7.1.1 Enabled Method

Enables/disables the Development Server.

### Overload List

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">IDevServer::Enabled ([in] VARIANT_BOOL)</a>	This is Enabled, a member of class IDevServer.
⇒	<a href="#">IDevServer::Enabled ([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL*)</a>	This is Enabled, a member of class IDevServer.

### Group

[IDevServer Methods](#)

#### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000C9)]
HRESULT _stdcall Enabled([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL* Value);
```

### Description

This is Enabled, a member of class IDevServer.

### Group

[Enabled Method](#)

#### IDL

```
[propput, id(0x000000C9)]
HRESULT _stdcall Enabled([in] VARIANT_BOOL Value);
```

### Description

This is Enabled, a member of class IDevServer.

### Group

[Enabled Method](#)



### 9.1.1.7.1.2 Port Method

Gets/sets the Development Server's TCP/IP listening port.

#### Overload List

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">IDevServer::Port ([in] long)</a>	This is Port, a member of class IDevServer.
⇒	<a href="#">IDevServer::Port ([out, retval] long*)</a>	This is Port, a member of class IDevServer.

#### Group

[IDevServer Methods](#)

#### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000CA)]
HRESULT _stdcall Port([out, retval] long* Value);
```

#### Description

This is Port, a member of class IDevServer.

#### Group

[Port Method](#)

#### IDL

```
[propput, id(0x000000CA)]
HRESULT _stdcall Port([in] long Value);
```

#### Description

This is Port, a member of class IDevServer.

#### Group

[Port Method](#)

### 9.1.1.7.1.3 StartBrowser Method

Instructs [VirtualUI](#) whether start or not the local web browser upon [VirtualUI](#) activation.

#### Overload List

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">IDevServer::StartBrowser ([in] VARIANT_BOOL)</a>	This is StartBrowser, a member of class IDevServer.
⇒	<a href="#">IDevServer::StartBrowser ([out, retval]</a>	This is StartBrowser, a member of class IDevServer.

[VARIANT\\_BOOL\\*](#)

### Group

[IDevServer Methods](#)

IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000CB)]  
HRESULT _stdcall StartBrowser([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL* Value);
```

### Description

This is StartBrowser, a member of class IDevServer.

### Group

[StartBrowser Method](#)

IDL

```
[propput, id(0x000000CB)]  
HRESULT _stdcall StartBrowser([in] VARIANT_BOOL Value);
```

### Description

This is StartBrowser, a member of class IDevServer.

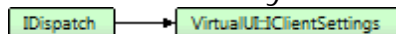
### Group

[StartBrowser Method](#)

## 9.1.1.8 IClientSettings Interface

Contains settings that are synchronized with the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer.

### Class Hierarchy



IDL

```
[ uuid(439624CA-ED33-47BE-9211-91290F29584A), dual, oleautomation ]  
interface IClientSettings : IDispatch;
```

### File

VirtualUIX.ridl

### Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)

### 9.1.1.8.1 IClientSettings Methods

The methods of the IClientSettings class are listed here.

#### Interface

[IClientSettings Interface](#)

#### Public Methods

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">CursorVisible</a>	Hides/shows the mouse pointer.
⇒	<a href="#">MouseMoveGestureAction</a>	Specifies whether the "mouse move" simulation on a touch device is interpreted as a mouse move or as a mouse wheel.
⇒	<a href="#">MouseMoveGestureStyle</a>	Valid for touch devices. Specifies whether the mouse pointer is shown and acts on the exact spot of the finger touch (absolute) or its position is managed relatively to the movement of the finger touch (relative).

#### 9.1.1.8.1.1 CursorVisible Method

Hides/shows the mouse pointer.

#### Overload List

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">IClientSettings::CursorVisible ([in] VARIANT_BOOL)</a>	This is CursorVisible, a member of class IClientSettings.
⇒	<a href="#">IClientSettings::CursorVisible ([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL*)</a>	This is CursorVisible, a member of class IClientSettings.

#### Group

[IClientSettings Methods](#)

#### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000CB)]
HRESULT _stdcall CursorVisible([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL* Value);
```

#### Description

This is CursorVisible, a member of class IClientSettings.

#### Group

[CursorVisible Method](#)

## IDL

```
[propput, id(0x000000CB)]
HRESULT _stdcall CursorVisible([in] VARIANT_BOOL Value);
```

### Description

This is CursorVisible, a member of class IClientSettings.

### Group

[CursorVisible Method](#)

## 9.1.1.8.1.2 MouseMoveGestureAction Method

Specifies whether the "mouse move" simulation on a touch device is interpreted as a mouse move or as a mouse wheel.

### Overload List

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">IClientSettings::MouseMoveGestureAction ([in] enum MouseMoveGestureAction)</a>	This is MouseMoveGestureAction, a member of class IClientSettings.
⇒	<a href="#">IClientSettings::MouseMoveGestureAction ([out, retval] enum MouseMoveGestureAction*)</a>	This is MouseMoveGestureAction, a member of class IClientSettings.

### Group

[IClientSettings Methods](#)

## IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000CA)]
HRESULT _stdcall MouseMoveGestureAction([out, retval] enum MouseMoveGestureAction* Value);
```

### Description

This is MouseMoveGestureAction, a member of class IClientSettings.

### Group

[MouseMoveGestureAction Method](#)

## IDL

```
[propput, id(0x000000CA)]
HRESULT _stdcall MouseMoveGestureAction([in] enum MouseMoveGestureAction Value);
```

### Description

This is MouseMoveGestureAction, a member of class IClientSettings.



#### Group

[MouseMoveGestureAction Method](#)

### 9.1.1.8.1.3 MouseMoveGestureStyle Method

Valid for touch devices. Specifies whether the mouse pointer is shown and acts on the exact spot of the finger touch (absolute) or its position is managed relatively to the movement of the finger touch (relative).

#### Overload List

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">IClientSettings::MouseMoveGestureStyle ([in] enum MouseMoveGestureStyle)</a>	This is MouseMoveGestureStyle, a member of class IClientSettings.
	<a href="#">IClientSettings::MouseMoveGestureStyle ([out, retval] enum MouseMoveGestureStyle*)</a>	This is MouseMoveGestureStyle, a member of class IClientSettings.

#### Group

[IClientSettings Methods](#)

#### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000C9)]
HRESULT _stdcall MouseMoveGestureStyle([out, retval] enum MouseMoveGestureStyle* Value);
```

#### Description

This is MouseMoveGestureStyle, a member of class IClientSettings.

#### Group

[MouseMoveGestureStyle Method](#)

#### IDL

```
[propput, id(0x000000C9)]
HRESULT _stdcall MouseMoveGestureStyle([in] enum MouseMoveGestureStyle Value);
```

#### Description

This is MouseMoveGestureStyle, a member of class IClientSettings.

#### Group

[MouseMoveGestureStyle Method](#)

### 9.1.1.9 IJSValue Interface

Base interface for [IJSNamedValue](#), [IJSProperty](#) and [IJSArgument](#).

#### Class Hierarchy



IDL

```
[ uuid(6DE2E6A0-3C3A-47DC-9A93-928135EDAC90), dual, oleautomation ]
interface IJSValue : IDispatch;
```

#### File

VirtualUIX.ridl

#### Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)

### 9.1.1.9.1 IJSValue Methods

The methods of the IJSValue class are listed here.

#### Interface

[IJSValue Interface](#)

#### Public Methods



	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">AsBool</a>	Sets/gets a boolean value.
⇒	<a href="#">AsFloat</a>	Sets/gets a float value.
⇒	<a href="#">AsInt</a>	Sets/gets an integer value.
⇒	<a href="#">AsJSON</a>	Sets/gets a JSON-formatted string value.
⇒	<a href="#">AsString</a>	Sets/gets a string value.
⇒	<a href="#">DataType</a>	Sets/gets a data type.
⇒	<a href="#">RawValue</a>	This is the overview for the RawValue method overload.

### 9.1.1.9.1.1 AsBool Method

Sets/gets a boolean value.

#### Overload List

	Name	Description
--	------	-------------

	<a href="#">IJSValue::AsBool ([in] VARIANT_BOOL)</a>	This is AsBool, a member of class IJSValue.
	<a href="#">IJSValue::AsBool ([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL*)</a>	This is AsBool, a member of class IJSValue.

## Group

### [IJSValue Methods](#)

#### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000CD)]
HRESULT _stdcall AsBool([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL* Value);
```

## Description

This is AsBool, a member of class IJSValue.

## Group

### [AsBool Method](#)

#### IDL

```
[propput, id(0x000000CD)]
HRESULT _stdcall AsBool([in] VARIANT_BOOL Value);
```

## Description

This is AsBool, a member of class IJSValue.



## Group

### [AsBool Method](#)

## 9.1.1.9.1.2 AsFloat Method

Sets/gets a float value.

## Overload List

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">IJSValue::AsFloat ([in] float)</a>	This is AsFloat, a member of class IJSValue.
	<a href="#">IJSValue::AsFloat ([out, retval] float*)</a>	This is AsFloat, a member of class IJSValue.

## Group

### [IJSValue Methods](#)

## IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000CE)]
HRESULT _stdcall AsFloat([out, retval] float* Value);
```

### Description

This is AsFloat, a member of class IJSValue.

### Group

[AsFloat Method](#)

## IDL

```
[propput, id(0x000000CE)]
HRESULT _stdcall AsFloat([in] float Value);
```

### Description

This is AsFloat, a member of class IJSValue.

### Group

[AsFloat Method](#)

## 9.1.1.9.1.3 AsInt Method

Sets/gets an integer value.

### Overload List

	Name	Description
☞	<a href="#">IJSValue::AsInt ([in] long)</a>	This is AsInt, a member of class IJSValue.
☞	<a href="#">IJSValue::AsInt ([out, retval] long*)</a>	This is AsInt, a member of class IJSValue.

### Group

[IJSValue Methods](#)

## IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000CC)]
HRESULT _stdcall AsInt([out, retval] long* Value);
```

### Description

This is AsInt, a member of class IJSValue.

### Group



[AsInt Method](#)

## IDL

```
[propput, id(0x000000CC)]
HRESULT _stdcall AsInt([in] long Value);
```

#### Description

This is AsInt, a member of class IJSValue.

#### Group

[AsInt Method](#)

### 9.1.1.9.1.4 AsJSON Method

Sets/gets a JSON-formatted string value.

#### Overload List

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">IJSValue::AsJSON ([in] BSTR)</a>	This is AsJSON, a member of class IJSValue.
⇒	<a href="#">IJSValue::AsJSON ([out, retval] BSTR*)</a>	This is AsJSON, a member of class IJSValue.

#### Group

[IJSValue Methods](#)

## IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000CF)]
HRESULT _stdcall AsJSON([out, retval] BSTR* Value);
```

#### Description

This is AsJSON, a member of class IJSValue.

#### Group

[AsJSON Method](#)

## IDL

```
[propput, id(0x000000CF)]
HRESULT _stdcall AsJSON([in] BSTR Value);
```

#### Description

This is AsJSON, a member of class IJSValue.



## Group

[AsJSON Method](#)

### 9.1.1.9.1.5 AsString Method

Sets/gets a string value.

## Overload List

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">IJSValue::AsString ([in] BSTR)</a>	This is AsString, a member of class IJSValue.
	<a href="#">IJSValue::AsString ([out, retval] BSTR*)</a>	This is AsString, a member of class IJSValue.

## Group

[IJSValue Methods](#)

### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000CB)]
HRESULT _stdcall AsString([out, retval] BSTR* Value);
```

## Description

This is AsString, a member of class IJSValue.

## Group

[AsString Method](#)

### IDL

```
[propput, id(0x000000CB)]
HRESULT _stdcall AsString([in] BSTR Value);
```

## Description

This is AsString, a member of class IJSValue.



## Group

[AsString Method](#)

### 9.1.1.9.1.6 DataType Method

Sets/gets a data type.

### Overload List

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">IJSValue::DataType ([in] enum IJSDataType)</a>	This is DataType, a member of class IJSValue.
	<a href="#">IJSValue::DataType ([out, retval] enum IJSDataType*)</a>	This is DataType, a member of class IJSValue.

### Group

[IJSValue Methods](#)

#### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000C9)]
HRESULT _stdcall DataType ([out, retval] enum IJSDataType* Value);
```

### Description

This is DataType, a member of class IJSValue.

### Group

[DataType Method](#)

#### IDL

```
[propput, id(0x000000C9)]
HRESULT _stdcall DataType ([in] enum IJSDataType Value);
```

### Description

This is DataType, a member of class IJSValue.

### Group

[DataType Method](#)


## 9.1.1.9.1.7 RawValue Method

This is the overview for the RawValue method overload.

### Description

Sets/gets the rawvalue.

### Overload List

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">IJSValue::RawValue ([in] VARIANT)</a>	This is RawValue, a member of class IJSValue.

	<a href="#">IJSValue::RawValue ([out, retval] VARIANT*)</a>	This is RawValue, a member of class IJSValue.
---	---	---

### Group

[IJSValue Methods](#)

#### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000CA)]
HRESULT _stdcall RawValue([out, retval] VARIANT* Value);
```

### Description

This is RawValue, a member of class IJSValue.

### Group

[RawValue Method](#)

#### IDL

```
[propput, id(0x000000CA)]
HRESULT _stdcall RawValue([in] VARIANT Value);
```

### Description

This is RawValue, a member of class IJSValue.

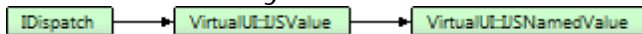
### Group

[RawValue Method](#)

## 9.1.1.10 IJSNamedValue Interface

Base interface for [IJSProperty](#) and [IJSArgument](#).

### Class Hierarchy



#### IDL

```
[ uuid(E492419B-00AC-4A91-9AE9-9A82B07E89AE), dual, oleautomation ]
interface IJSNamedValue : IJSValue;
```

### File

VirtualUIX.ridl

### Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)


### 9.1.1.10.1 IJSNamedValue Methods

The methods of the IJSNamedValue class are listed here.

#### Interface

[IJSNamedValue Interface](#)



#### Public Methods

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Name</a>	Sets/gets the name.

#### 9.1.1.10.1.1 Name Method

Sets/gets the name.

#### Overload List

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">IJSNamedValue::Name ([in] BSTR)</a>	This is Name, a member of class IJSNamedValue.
	<a href="#">IJSNamedValue::Name ([out, retval] BSTR*)</a>	This is Name, a member of class IJSNamedValue.

#### Group

[IJSNamedValue Methods](#)

#### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x0000012D)]
HRESULT _stdcall Name([out, retval] BSTR* Value);
```

#### Description

This is Name, a member of class IJSNamedValue.

#### Group

[Name Method](#)

#### IDL

```
[propput, id(0x0000012D)]
HRESULT _stdcall Name([in] BSTR Value);
```

#### Description

This is Name, a member of class IJSNamedValue.

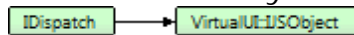
## Group

[Name Method](#)

### 9.1.1.11 IJSObject Interface

Represents a custom remotable object.

#### Class Hierarchy



IDL

[ uuid(59342310-79A7-4B14-8B63-6DF05609AE30), dual, oleautomation ]

**interface** IJSObject : IDispatch;

#### File

VirtualUIX.ridl

#### Remarks

IJSObject allows you to define an object model that is mirrored on the client side, and allows for a easy, powerful and straight-forward way to connect the web browser client application and the remoted Windows application.

IJSObject can contain properties ([IJSProperties](#)), methods ([IJSMethods](#)), events ([IJSEvents](#)) and children objects. Changes to properties values are propagated in from server to client and viceversa, keeping the data synchronized.

IJSObject is defined as a model seen from the client perspective. A method ([IJSMethod](#)) is called on the client side and executed on the server side. An event ([IJSEvent](#)) is called on the server side and raised on the client side.

#### Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)

### 9.1.1.11.1 IJSObject Methods







The methods of the IJSObject class are listed here.

#### Interface

[IJSObject Interface](#)

#### Public Methods



	Name	Description
☞	<a href="#">Id</a>	This is the overview for the Id method overload.
☞	<a href="#">Properties</a>	This is Properties, a member of class IJSObject.

	<a href="#">Methods</a>	This is Methods, a member of class IJSObject.
	<a href="#">Events</a>	This is Events, a member of class IJSObject.
	<a href="#">Objects</a>	This is Objects, a member of class IJSObject.
	<a href="#">FireEvent</a>	This is FireEvent, a member of class IJSObject.
	<a href="#">ApplyChanges</a>	This is ApplyChanges, a member of class IJSObject.
	<a href="#">ApplyModel</a>	This is ApplyModel, a member of class IJSObject.

### 9.1.1.11.1.1 Id Method

This is the overview for the Id method overload.

#### Overload List

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">IJSObject::Id ([in] BSTR)</a>	This is Id, a member of class IJSObject.
	<a href="#">IJSObject::Id ([out, retval] BSTR*)</a>	This is Id, a member of class IJSObject.

#### Group

[IJSObject Methods](#)

##### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000C9)]
HRESULT _stdcall Id([out, retval] BSTR* Value);
```

#### Description

This is Id, a member of class IJSObject.

#### Group

[Id Method](#)

##### IDL

```
[propput, id(0x000000C9)]
HRESULT _stdcall Id([in] BSTR Value);
```

#### Description

This is Id, a member of class IJSObject.

#### Group

[Id Method](#)

### 9.1.1.11.1.2 IJSObject::Properties Method

#### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000CA)]  
HRESULT _stdcall Properties([out, retval] IJSProperties** Value);
```

#### Description

This is Properties, a member of class IJSObject.

#### Group

[IJSObject Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.11.1.3 IJSObject::Methods Method

#### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000CB)]  
HRESULT _stdcall Methods([out, retval] IJSMethods** Value);
```

#### Description

This is Methods, a member of class IJSObject.

#### Group

[IJSObject Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.11.1.4 IJSObject::Events Method

#### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000CC)]  
HRESULT _stdcall Events([out, retval] IJSEvents** Value);
```

#### Description

This is Events, a member of class IJSObject.

#### Group

[IJSObject Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.11.1.5 IJSObject::Objects Method

#### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000CD)]  
HRESULT _stdcall Objects([out, retval] IJSObjects** Value);
```

#### Description



This is Objects, a member of class IJSObject.

#### ▣ Group

[IJSObject Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.11.1.6 IJSObject::FireEvent Method

#### IDL

```
[id(0x000000CE)]  
HRESULT _stdcall FireEvent([in] BSTR Name, [in] IJSArguments* Arguments);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is FireEvent, a member of class IJSObject.

#### ▣ Group

[IJSObject Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.11.1.7 IJSObject::ApplyChanges Method

#### IDL

```
[id(0x000000CF)]  
HRESULT _stdcall ApplyChanges();
```

#### ▣ Description

This is ApplyChanges, a member of class IJSObject.

#### ▣ Group

[IJSObject Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.11.1.8 IJSObject::ApplyModel Method

#### IDL

```
[id(0x000000D0)]  
HRESULT _stdcall ApplyModel();
```

#### ▣ Description

This is ApplyModel, a member of class IJSObject.

#### ▣ Group

[IJSObject Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.12 IJSObjects Interface

Collection of IJSObjects

#### Class Hierarchy



IDL

```
[ uuid(C2406011-568E-4EAC-B95C-EF29E4806B86), dual, oleautomation ]
```

```
interface IJSObjects : IDispatch;
```

#### File

VirtualUIX.ridl

#### Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)

### 9.1.1.12.1 IJSObjects Methods

The methods of the IJSObjects class are listed here.

#### Interface

[IJSObjects Interface](#)

#### Public Methods

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">Count</a>	Returns the number of items in the collection.
⇒	<a href="#">Item</a>	Returns an item.
⇒	<a href="#">Clear</a>	Clears the collection.
⇒	<a href="#">Add</a>	Adds a new object to the collection.
⇒	<a href="#">Remove</a>	Removes an item from the collection.

#### 9.1.1.12.1.1 IJSObjects::Count Method

Returns the number of items in the collection.

IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000C9)]
```

```
HRESULT _stdcall Count([out, retval] long* Value);
```

#### Group

[IJSObjects Methods](#)**9.1.1.12.1.2 IJSObjects::Item Method**

Returns an item.

**IDL**

```
[propget, id(0x00000000), defaultcollelem]
HRESULT _stdcall Item([in] VARIANT Index, [out, retval] IJSObject** Value);
```

**Parameters**

Parameters	Description
[in] VARIANT Index	OleVariant. Number indicating the index of the item in the collection or string indicating the name of the item.
OutRetVal	Returns the selected item.

**Group**[IJSObjects Methods](#)**9.1.1.12.1.3 IJSObjects::Clear Method**

Clears the collection.

**IDL**

```
[id(0x000000CC) ]
HRESULT _stdcall Clear();
```

**Group**[IJSObjects Methods](#)**9.1.1.12.1.4 IJSObjects::Add Method**

Adds a new object to the collection.

**IDL**

```
[id(0x000000CD) ]
HRESULT _stdcall Add([in] BSTR Id, [out, retval] IJSObject** Value);
```

**Parameters**

Parameters	Description
Name	Object name.
OutRetVal	Returns the newly created object.

**Group**

[IJSObjects Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.12.1.5 IJSObjects::Remove Method

Removes an item from the collection.

```
IDL
[id(0x000000CE)]
HRESULT _stdcall Remove([in] IJSObject\* Item);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] IJSObject* Item	<a href="#">Item</a> to remove

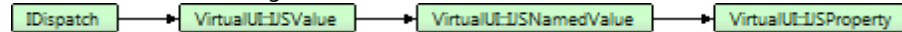
#### Group

[IJSObjects Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.13 IJSProperty Interface

Represents a property in a custom remotable object.

#### Class Hierarchy



```
IDL
[ uuid(1F95C0E9-E7BF-48C9-AA35-88AD0149109B), dual, oleautomation ]
interface IJSProperty : IJSNamedValue;
```

#### File

VirtualUIX.ridl

#### Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)

### 9.1.1.13.1 IJSProperty Methods




The methods of the IJSProperty class are listed here.

#### Interface

[IJSProperty Interface](#)

#### Public Methods



Name	Description
------	-------------

	<a href="#">ReadOnly</a>	Sets/gets the readonly attribute. If ReadOnly is true, the property value cannot be altered on the client side.
	<a href="#">OnGet</a>	Allows you to pass an interface that will receive control at property initialization and when you make a call to IJSObject.ApplyChanges.
	<a href="#">OnSet</a>	Allows you to pass an interface that will receive control when a property changes on the client side.

### 9.1.1.13.1.1 ReadOnly Method

Sets/gets the readonly attribute. If ReadOnly is true, the property value cannot be altered on the client side.

#### Overload List

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">IJSProperty::ReadOnly ([in] VARIANT_BOOL)</a>	This is ReadOnly, a member of class IJSProperty.
	<a href="#">IJSProperty::ReadOnly ([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL*)</a>	This is ReadOnly, a member of class IJSProperty.

#### Group

[IJSProperty Methods](#)

##### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x00000191)]
HRESULT _stdcall ReadOnly ([out, retval] VARIANT_BOOL* Value);
```

#### Description

This is ReadOnly, a member of class IJSProperty.

#### Group

[ReadOnly Method](#)

##### IDL

```
[propput, id(0x00000191)]
HRESULT _stdcall ReadOnly ([in] VARIANT_BOOL Value);
```

#### Description

This is ReadOnly, a member of class IJSProperty.

#### Group

[ReadOnly Method](#)

### 9.1.1.13.1.2 IJSProperty::OnGet Method

Allows you to pass an interface that will receive control at property initialization and when you make a call to IJSObject.ApplyChanges.

#### IDL

```
[id(0x00000192)]
HRESULT _stdcall OnGet([in] IJSBinding* Binding, [out, retval] IJSProperty** OutRetVal);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] IJSBinding* Binding	<a href="#">IJSBinding</a> interface
[out, retval] IJSProperty** OutRetVal	Returns the parent property

#### Group

[IJSProperty Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.13.1.3 IJSProperty::OnSet Method

Allows you to pass an interface that will receive control when a property changes on the client side.

#### IDL

```
[id(0x00000193)]
HRESULT _stdcall OnSet([in] IJSBinding* Binding, [out, retval] IJSProperty** OutRetVal);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] IJSBinding* Binding	<a href="#">IJSBinding</a> interface
[out, retval] IJSProperty** OutRetVal	Returns the parent property

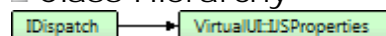
#### Group

[IJSProperty Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.14 IJSProperties Interface

Collection of properties.

#### Class Hierarchy



#### IDL

```
[ uuid(FCBB688F-8FB2-42C1-86FC-0AAF3B2A500C), dual, oleautomation ]
interface IJSProperties : IDispatch;
```

#### File

VirtualUIX.ridl

## Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)

### 9.1.1.14.1 IJSProperties Methods

The methods of the IJSProperties class are listed here.

## Interface

[IJSProperties Interface](#)

## Public Methods

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">Count</a>	Returns the number of items in the collection.
⇒	<a href="#">Item</a>	Returns an item.
⇒	<a href="#">Clear</a>	Clears the collection.
⇒	<a href="#">Add</a>	Adds a new property to the collection.
⇒	<a href="#">Remove</a>	Removes an item from the collection.

#### 9.1.1.14.1.1 IJSProperties::Count Method

Returns the number of items in the collection.

IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000C9)]
HRESULT _stdcall Count([out, retval] long* Value);
```

## Group

[IJSProperties Methods](#)

#### 9.1.1.14.1.2 IJSProperties::Item Method

Returns an item.

IDL

```
[propget, id(0x00000000), defaultcollelem]
HRESULT _stdcall Item([in] VARIANT Index, [out, retval] IJSProperty** Value);
```

## Parameters

Parameters	Description
------------	-------------

[in] VARIANT Index	OleVariant. Number indicating the index of the item in the collection or string indicating the name of the item.
OutRetVal	Returns the selected item.

#### Group

[IJSProperties Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.14.1.3 IJSProperties::Clear Method

Clears the collection.

```
IDL
[id(0x000000CC)]
HRESULT _stdcall Clear();
```

#### Group

[IJSProperties Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.14.1.4 IJSProperties::Add Method

Adds a new property to the collection.

```
IDL
[id(0x000000CD)]
HRESULT _stdcall Add([in] BSTR Name, [out, retval] IJSProperty** OutRetVal);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] BSTR Name	Property name.
[out, retval] IJSProperty** OutRetVal	Returns the newly created property.

#### Group

[IJSProperties Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.14.1.5 IJSProperties::Remove Method

Removes an item from the collection.

```
IDL
[id(0x000000CE)]
HRESULT _stdcall Remove([in] IJSProperty* Item);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
------------	-------------



[in] IJSProperty\* Item

[Item](#) to remove

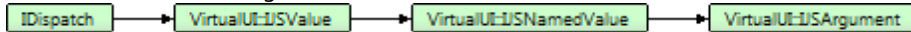
## Group

[IJSProperties Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.15 IJSArgument Interface

Represents a parameter in events and methods.

#### Class Hierarchy



IDL

[ uuid(8F8C4462-D7B5-4696-BAD5-16DFAA6E2601), dual, oleautomation ]

interface IJSArgument : [IJSNamedValue](#);

#### File

VirtualUIX.ridl

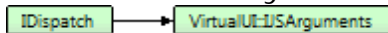
#### Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)

### 9.1.1.16 IJSArguments Interface

Collection of [IJSArgument](#).

#### Class Hierarchy



IDL

[ uuid(FC097EF5-6D8A-4C80-A2AD-382FDC75E901), dual, oleautomation ]

interface IJSArguments : IDispatch;

#### File

VirtualUIX.ridl

#### Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)






#### 9.1.1.16.1 IJSArguments Methods

The methods of the IJSArguments class are listed here.

#### Interface

[IJSArguments Interface](#)

## Public Methods

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Count</a>	Returns the number of items in the collection.
	<a href="#">Item</a>	Returns an item of the collection.
	<a href="#">Clear</a>	Clears the collection.
	<a href="#">Add</a>	Adds an argument to the collector.
	<a href="#">Remove</a>	Removes an item from the collection.

**9.1.1.16.1.1 IJSArguments::Count Method**

Returns the number of items in the collection.

## IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000C9)]
HRESULT _stdcall Count([out, retval] long* Value);
```

## Group

[IJSArguments Methods](#)

**9.1.1.16.1.2 IJSArguments::Item Method**

Returns an item of the collection.

## IDL

```
[propget, id(0x00000000), defaultcollelem]
HRESULT _stdcall Item([in] VARIANT Index, [out, retval] IJSArgument** Value);
```

## Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] VARIANT Index	OleVariant. Number indicating the index in the collection or string indicating the name of the method.
OutRetVal	Returns the selected <a href="#">IJSMethod</a>

## Group

[IJSArguments Methods](#)

**9.1.1.16.1.3 IJSArguments::Clear Method**

Clears the collection.

## IDL

```
[id(0x000000CC)]
HRESULT _stdcall Clear();
```

 Group

[IJSArguments Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.16.1.4 IJSArguments::Add Method

Adds an argument to the collecton.

## IDL

```
[id(0x000000CD)]
HRESULT _stdcall Add([in] BSTR Name, [out, retval] IJSArgument** OutRetVal);
```

 Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] BSTR Name	Argument name
[out, retval] IJSArgument** OutRetVal	Returns a newly created <a href="#">IJSArgument</a>

 Group

[IJSArguments Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.16.1.5 IJSArguments::Remove Method

Removes an item from the collection.

## IDL

```
[id(0x000000CE)]
HRESULT _stdcall Remove([in] IJSArgument* Item);
```

 Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] IJSArgument* Item	<a href="#">IJSMethod</a> to remove

 Group

[IJSArguments Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.17 IJSMethod Interface

This interface represents an method called on the client side and executed on the server side.

 Class Hierarchy


IDL  
 [ uuid(C45D6A8F-AD4A-47BB-AC3A-C125D6D5D27E), dual, oleautomation ]  
 interface IJSMethod : IDispatch;

#### File

VirtualUIX.ridl

#### Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)

### 9.1.1.17.1 IJSMethod Methods

The methods of the IJSMethod class are listed here.

#### Interface

[IJSMethod Interface](#)

#### Public Methods

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">Name</a>	This is the overview for the Name method overload.
⇒	<a href="#">Arguments</a>	Collection of arguments
⇒	<a href="#">ReturnValue</a>	Data to return to the remote caller.
⇒	<a href="#">AddArgument</a>	Adds an argument to the parameters list
⇒	<a href="#">OnCall</a>	Allows you to pass a <a href="#">IJSCallback</a> interface that will receive a the remote call.

#### 9.1.1.17.1.1 Name Method

This is the overview for the Name method overload.

#### Overload List

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">IJSMethod::Name ([in] BSTR)</a>	This is Name, a member of class IJSMethod.
⇒	<a href="#">IJSMethod::Name ([out, retval] BSTR*)</a>	This is Name, a member of class IJSMethod.

#### Group

[IJSMethod Methods](#)

IDL  
 [propget, id(0x000000C9)]

```
HRESULT _stdcall Name([out, retval] BSTR* Value);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is Name, a member of class IJSMethod.

#### ▣ Group

[Name Method](#)

#### IDL

```
[propput, id(0x000000C9)]  
HRESULT _stdcall Name([in] BSTR Value);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is Name, a member of class IJSMethod.

#### ▣ Group

[Name Method](#)

### 9.1.1.17.1.2 IJSMethod::Arguments Method

Collection of arguments

#### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000CA)]  
HRESULT _stdcall Arguments([out, retval] IJSArguments** Value);
```

#### ▣ Group

[IJSMethod Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.17.1.3 IJSMethod::ReturnValue Method

Data to return to the remote caller.

#### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000CB)]  
HRESULT _stdcall ReturnValue([out, retval] IJSValue** Value);
```

#### ▣ Group

[IJSMethod Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.17.1.4 IJSMethod::AddArgument Method

Adds an argument to the parameters list

## IDL

```
[id(0x000000CC)]
HRESULT _stdcall AddArgument([in] BSTR Name, [in] enum IJSDataType DataType, [out, retval] IJSMethod** OutRetVal);
```

## Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] BSTR Name	Argument name
[in] enum IJSDataType DataType	Data type.
[out, retval] IJSMethod** OutRetVal	Returns the newly created argument.

## Group

[IJSMethod Methods](#)

## 9.1.1.17.1.5 IJSMethod::OnCall Method

Allows you to pass a [IJSCallback](#) interface that will receive a the remote call.

## IDL

```
[id(0x000000CD)]
HRESULT _stdcall OnCall([in] IJSCallback* Callback, [out, retval] IJSMethod** OutRetVal);
```

## Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] IJSCallback* Callback	Callback interface.
[out, retval] IJSMethod** OutRetVal	Returns the parent <a href="#">IJSMethod</a> .

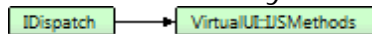
## Group

[IJSMethod Methods](#)

## 9.1.1.18 IJSMethods Interface

Collection of methods.

## Class Hierarchy



## IDL

```
[ uuid(E4CB461F-586E-4121-ABD7-345B87BC423A), dual, oleautomation ]
interface IJSMethods : IDispatch;
```

## File

VirtualUIX.ridl

## Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)

### 9.1.1.18.1 IJSMethods Methods

The methods of the IJSMethods class are listed here.

#### ▣ Interface

[IJSMethods Interface](#)

#### ▣ Public Methods

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">Count</a>	Returns the number of items in the collection.
⇒	<a href="#">Item</a>	Returns an item.
⇒	<a href="#">Clear</a>	Clears the collection.
⇒	<a href="#">Add</a>	Adds a new method to the collection.
⇒	<a href="#">Remove</a>	Removes an item from the collection.

#### 9.1.1.18.1.1 IJSMethods::Count Method

Returns the number of items in the collection.

##### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000C9)]
HRESULT _stdcall Count([out, retval] long* Value);
```

#### ▣ Group

[IJSMethods Methods](#)

#### 9.1.1.18.1.2 IJSMethods::Item Method

Returns an item.

##### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x00000000), defaultcollelem]
HRESULT _stdcall Item([in] VARIANT Index, [out, retval] IJSMethod** Value);
```

#### ▣ Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] VARIANT Index	OleVariant. Number indicating the index of the item in the collection or string indicating the name of the item.
OutRetVal	Returns the selected item.

## Group

[IJSMethods Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.18.1.3 IJSMethods::Clear Method

Clears the collection.

```
IDL
[id(0x000000CC)]
HRESULT _stdcall Clear();
```

## Group

[IJSMethods Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.18.1.4 IJSMethods::Add Method

Adds a new method to the collection.

```
IDL
[id(0x000000CD)]
HRESULT _stdcall Add([in] BSTR Name, [out, retval] IJSMethod** OutRetVal);
```

## Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] BSTR Name	Method name.
[out, retval] IJSMethod** OutRetVal	Returns the newly created method.

## Group

[IJSMethods Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.18.1.5 IJSMethods::Remove Method

Removes an item from the collection.

```
IDL
[id(0x000000CE)]
HRESULT _stdcall Remove([in] IJSMethod* Item);
```

## Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] IJSMethod* Item	<a href="#">Item</a> to remove

## Group

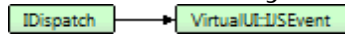


[IJSMETHODS Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.19 IJSEvent Interface

This interface represents an event fired on the server side and raised on the client side.

#### Class Hierarchy



IDL

```
[ uuid(8B66EACD-9619-43CF-9196-DCDA17F5500E), dual, oleautomation ]
interface IJSEvent : IDispatch;
```

#### File

VirtualUIX.ridl

#### Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)

### 9.1.1.19.1 IJSEvent Methods

The methods of the IJSEvent class are listed here.

#### Interface

[IJSEvent Interface](#)

#### Public Methods

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">Name</a>	This is the overview for the Name method overload.
⇒	<a href="#">Arguments</a>	Collection of arguments.
⇒	<a href="#">AddArgument</a>	Adds an argument to the <a href="#">Arguments</a> collection.
⇒	<a href="#">ArgumentAsNull</a>	Sets the value of an argument to null.
⇒	<a href="#">ArgumentAsString</a>	Sets the value of an argument with a string data type.
⇒	<a href="#">ArgumentAsInt</a>	Sets the value of an argument with a integer data type.
⇒	<a href="#">ArgumentAsBool</a>	Sets the value of an argument with a boolean data type.
⇒	<a href="#">ArgumentAsFloat</a>	Sets the value of an argument with a float data type.
⇒	<a href="#">ArgumentAsJSON</a>	Sets the value of an argument with a JSON formatted string.
⇒	<a href="#">Fire</a>	Fires the event.

### 9.1.1.19.1.1 Name Method

This is the overview for the Name method overload.

#### ▣ Description

Sets/gets the event name.

#### ▣ Overload List

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">IJSEvent::Name ([in] BSTR)</a>	This is Name, a member of class IJSEvent.
⇒	<a href="#">IJSEvent::Name ([out, retval] BSTR*)</a>	This is Name, a member of class IJSEvent.

#### ▣ Group

[IJSEvent Methods](#)

#### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000C9)]
HRESULT _stdcall Name([out, retval] BSTR* Value);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is Name, a member of class IJSEvent.

#### ▣ Group

[Name Method](#)

#### IDL

```
[propput, id(0x000000C9)]
HRESULT _stdcall Name([in] BSTR Value);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is Name, a member of class IJSEvent.

#### ▣ Group

[Name Method](#)

### 9.1.1.19.1.2 IJSEvent::Arguments Method

Collection of arguments.

#### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000CA)]
```

```
HRESULT _stdcall Arguments([out, retval] IJSArguments** Value);
```

▣ Group

[IJSEvent Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.19.1.3 IJSEvent::AddArgument Method

Adds an argument to the [Arguments](#) collection.

IDL

```
[id(0x000000CB)]
HRESULT _stdcall AddArgument([in] BSTR Name, [in] enum IJSDataType DataType, [out, retval] IJSEvent
```

▣ Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] BSTR Name	<a href="#">Name</a> of argument.
[in] enum IJSDataType DataType	Data type of the argument.
[out, retval] IJSEvent** OutRetVal	Returns the parent <a href="#">IJSEvent</a> .

▣ Group

[IJSEvent Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.19.1.4 IJSEvent::ArgumentAsNull Method

Sets the value of an argument to null.

IDL

```
[id(0x000000CC)]
HRESULT _stdcall ArgumentAsNull([in] VARIANT Index, [out, retval] IJSEvent** OutRetVal);
```

▣ Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] VARIANT Index	OleVariant. Number or string value identifying the argument by index or name.
[out, retval] IJSEvent** OutRetVal	Returns the parent <a href="#">IJSEvent</a> .

▣ Group

[IJSEvent Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.19.1.5 IJSEvent::ArgumentAsString Method

Sets the value of an argument with a string data type.

IDL

```
[id(0x000000CD)]
```

```
HRESULT _stdcall ArgumentAsString([in] VARIANT Index, [in] BSTR Value, [out, retval] IJSEvent** OutRetVal)
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] VARIANT Index	OleVariant. Number or string value identifying the argument by index or name.
[in] BSTR Value	String value.
[out, retval] IJSEvent** OutRetVal	Returns the parent <a href="#">IJSEvent</a> .

#### Group

[IJSEvent Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.19.1.6 IJSEvent::ArgumentAsInt Method

Sets the value of an argument with a integer data type.

#### IDL

```
[id(0x000000CE)]
HRESULT _stdcall ArgumentAsInt([in] VARIANT Index, [in] long Value, [out, retval] IJSEvent** OutRetVal)
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] VARIANT Index	OleVariant. Number or string value identifying the argument by index or name.
[in] long Value	Integer value.
[out, retval] IJSEvent** OutRetVal	Returns the parent <a href="#">IJSEvent</a> .

#### Group

[IJSEvent Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.19.1.7 IJSEvent::ArgumentAsBool Method

Sets the value of an argument with a boolean data type.

#### IDL

```
[id(0x000000CF)]
HRESULT _stdcall ArgumentAsBool([in] VARIANT Index, [in] VARIANT_BOOL Value, [out, retval] IJSEvent** OutRetVal)
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] VARIANT Index	OleVariant. Number or string value identifying the argument by index or name.
[in] VARIANT_BOOL Value	Boolean value.
[out, retval] IJSEvent** OutRetVal	Returns the parent <a href="#">IJSEvent</a> .

## Group

[IJSEvent Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.19.1.8 IJSEvent::ArgumentAsFloat Method

Sets the value of an argument with a float data type.

#### IDL

```
[id(0x000000D0)]
HRESULT STDMETHODCALLTYPE ArgumentAsFloat([in] VARIANT Index, [in] float Value, [out, retval] IJSEvent** OutRetVal)
```

## Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] VARIANT Index	OleVariant. Number or string value identifying the argument by index or name.
[in] float Value	Float value.
[out, retval] IJSEvent** OutRetVal	Returns the parent <a href="#">IJSEvent</a> .

## Group

[IJSEvent Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.19.1.9 IJSEvent::ArgumentAsJSON Method

Sets the value of an argument with a JSON formatted string.

#### IDL

```
[id(0x000000D1)]
HRESULT STDMETHODCALLTYPE ArgumentAsJSON([in] VARIANT Index, [in] BSTR Value, [out, retval] IJSEvent** OutRetVal)
```

## Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] VARIANT Index	OleVariant. Number or string value identifying the argument by index or name.
[in] BSTR Value	String value with a valid JSON format.
[out, retval] IJSEvent** OutRetVal	Returns the parent <a href="#">IJSEvent</a> .

## Group

[IJSEvent Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.19.1.10 IJSEvent::Fire Method

Fires the event.

## IDL

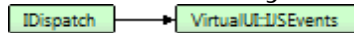
```
[id(0x000000D2) ]
HRESULT _stdcall Fire();
```

 Group

[IJSEvent Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.20 IJSEvents Interface

Collection of events.

 Class Hierarchy


## IDL

```
[ uuid(6AE952B3-B6DA-4C81-80FF-D0A162E11D02), dual, oleautomation ]
interface IJSEvents : IDispatch;
```

 File

VirtualUIX.ridl

 Library






[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)

#### 9.1.1.20.1 IJSEvents Methods

The methods of the IJSEvents class are listed here.

 Interface

[IJSEvents Interface](#)
 Public Methods

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Count</a>	Returns the number of items in the collection.
	<a href="#">Item</a>	Returns an item.
	<a href="#">Clear</a>	Clears the collection.
	<a href="#">Add</a>	Adds an <a href="#">IJSEvent</a> to the collection.
	<a href="#">Remove</a>	Removes an item from the collection.

### 9.1.1.20.1.1 IJSEvents::Count Method

Returns the number of items in the collection.

```
IDL
[propget, id(0x000000C9)]
HRESULT _stdcall Count([out, retval] long* Value);
```

Group

[IJSEvents Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.20.1.2 IJSEvents::Item Method

Returns an item.

```
IDL
[propget, id(0x00000000), defaultcollelem]
HRESULT _stdcall Item([in] VARIANT Index, [out, retval] IJSEvent** Value);
```

Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] VARIANT Index	OleVariant. Number indicating the index of the item in the collection or string indicating the name of the item.
OutRetVal	Returns the selected item.

Group

[IJSEvents Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.20.1.3 IJSEvents::Clear Method

Clears the collection.

```
IDL
[id(0x000000CC)]
HRESULT _stdcall Clear();
```

Group

[IJSEvents Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.20.1.4 IJSEvents::Add Method

Adds an [IJSEvent](#) to the collection.

```
IDL
[id(0x000000CD)]
HRESULT _stdcall Add([in] BSTR Name, [out, retval] IJSEvent** OutRetVal);
```

### Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] BSTR Name	Event name
[out, retval] IJSEvent** OutRetVal	Returns the newly created <a href="#">IJSEvent</a>

### Group

[IJSEvents Methods](#)

## 9.1.1.20.1.5 IJSEvents::Remove Method

Removes an item from the collection.

```
IDL
[id(0x000000CE)]
HRESULT _stdcall Remove([in] IJSEvent\* Item);
```

### Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] IJSEvent* Item	<a href="#">Item</a> to remove

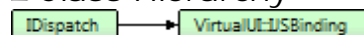
### Group

[IJSEvents Methods](#)

## 9.1.1.21 IJSBinding Interface

Used as a callback interface for binding external data source with the [IJSPROPERTY](#) data.

### Class Hierarchy



```
IDL
[ uuid(ACFC2953-37F1-479E-B405-D0BB75E156E6), dual, oleautomation ]
interface IJSBinding : IDispatch;
```

### File

VirtualUIX.ridl

### Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)

## 9.1.1.21.1 IJSBinding Methods


The methods of the IJSBinding class are listed here.



## Interface

[IJSBinding Interface](#)

## Public Methods

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Set</a>	Callback method.

### 9.1.1.21.1 IJSBinding::Set Method

Callback method.

#### IDL

```
[id(0x000000C9)]
HRESULT _stdcall Set([in] IJSObject\* Parent, [in] IJSProperty\* Prop);
```

## Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] IJSObject* Parent	Parent <a href="#">IJSObject</a>
[in] IJSProperty* Prop	Calling <a href="#">IJSProperty</a>

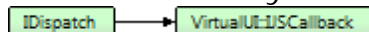
## Group

[IJSBinding Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.22 IJSCallback Interface

Used as a callback interface for executing the remote calling to [IJSMethod](#).

## Class Hierarchy



#### IDL

```
[ uuid(ADD570A0-491A-4E40-8120-57B4D1245FD3), dual, oleautomation ]
interface IJSCallback : IJSDispatch;
```

## File

VirtualUIX.ridl

## Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)


### 9.1.1.22.1 IJSCallback Methods

The methods of the IJSCallback class are listed here.

#### Interface

[IJSCallback Interface](#)

#### Public Methods

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Callback</a>	Callback method.

#### 9.1.1.22.1.1 IJSCallback::Callback Method

Callback method.

##### IDL

```
[id(0x000000C9) ]
HRESULT _stdcall Callback ([in] IJLObject\* Parent, [in] IJSMethod\* Method);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] IJLObject* Parent	Parent <a href="#">IJLObject</a>
Name	Calling method name
Arguments	<a href="#">IJArguments</a>
ReturnValue	Returned value to the client call.

#### Group

[IJSCallback Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.23 IEvents Interface

General [VirtualUI](#) events.

#### Class Hierarchy

[VirtualUIEvents](#)

##### IDL

```
[ uuid(1C5700BC-2317-4062-B614-0A4E286CFE68) ]
dispinterface IEvents;
```

#### File

VirtualUIX.ridl

## Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)

### 9.1.1.23.1 IEvents Methods

The methods of the IEvents class are listed here.

## Interface

[IEvents Interface](#)

## Public Methods

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">OnGetUploadDir</a>	Fires during an upload request, allowing you to change the save folder.
⇒	<a href="#">OnBrowserResize</a>	Fires when the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer's container window resizes. Normally, when the browser resizes.
⇒	<a href="#">OnClose</a>	Fires when the browser window is about to close.
⇒	<a href="#">OnReceiveMessage</a>	Fires when a custom data string is sent from the web browser page.
⇒	<a href="#">OnDownloadEnd</a>	Fires when the file has been sent.

#### 9.1.1.23.1.1 IEvents::OnGetUploadDir Method

Fires during an upload request, allowing you to change the save folder.

IDL

```
[id(0x00000065)]
void OnGetUploadDir([in, out] BSTR* Directory, [in, out] VARIANT_BOOL* Handled);
```

## Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in, out] BSTR* Directory	[in,out] Upload directory
[in, out] VARIANT_BOOL* Handled	[in,out] Indicates that the Directory was changed.

## Group

[IEvents Methods](#)

#### 9.1.1.23.1.2 IEvents::OnBrowserResize Method

Fires when the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer's container window resizes. Normally, when the browser resizes.

IDL

```
[id(0x00000066)]
void OnBrowserResize([in, out] long* Width, [in, out] long* Height, [in, out] VARIANT_BOOL* Resized);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in, out] long* Width	Browser window width.
[in, out] long* Height	Browser window height.
Handled	[out] Returns whether the to prevent the default processing.

#### Remarks

Allows you to take action when the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer's container window resizes. Set Handled to true to disable the default processing, which resizing all maximized windows.

#### Group

[IEvents Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.23.1.3 IEvents::OnClose Method

Fires when the browser window is about to close.

#### IDL

```
[id(0x00000067)]
void OnClose();
```

#### Group

[IEvents Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.23.1.4 IEvents::OnReceiveMessage Method

Fires when a custom data string is sent from the web browser page.

#### IDL

```
[id(0x00000068)]
void OnReceiveMessage([in] BSTR Data);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] BSTR Data	Data string

#### Group

[IEvents Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.23.1.5 IEvents::OnDownloadEnd Method

Fires when the file has been sent.

#### IDL

```
[id(0x00000069) ]
void OnDownloadEnd([in] BSTR Filename);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] BSTR Filename	File name.

#### Group

[IEvents Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.24 IJSObjectEvents Interface

#### Class Hierarchy

VirtualUI::IJSObjectEvents

#### IDL

```
[ uuid(A3D640E8-CD18-4196-A1A2-C87C82B0F88B) ]
dispinterface IJSObjectEvents;
```

#### File

VirtualUIX.ridl

#### Description

This is class VirtualUI::IJSObjectEvents.

#### Library

[VirtualUI Runtime Library](#)

### 9.1.1.24.1 IJSObjectEvents Methods



The methods of the IJSObjectEvents class are listed here.

#### Interface

[IJSObjectEvents Interface](#)

#### Public Methods

Name	Description
------	-------------

	<a href="#">OnExecuteMethod</a>	Fires when a method is called in the client side.
	<a href="#">OnPropertyChange</a>	Fires when a property has changed on the client side.

### 9.1.1.24.1.1 IJSObjectEvents::OnExecuteMethod Method

Fires when a method is called in the client side.

IDL

```
[id(0x00000065)]
void OnExecuteMethod([in] IJSObject\* Caller, [in] IJSMMethod\* Method);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] IJSObject* Caller	Object caller
Name	Method name
Arguments	Arguments
ReturnValue	Data to return to the client

#### Group

[IJSObjectEvents Methods](#)

### 9.1.1.24.1.2 IJSObjectEvents::OnPropertyChange Method

Fires when a property has changed on the client side.

IDL

```
[id(0x00000066)]
void OnPropertyChange([in] IJSObject\* Caller, [in] IJSProperty\* Prop);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] IJSObject* Caller	Object caller
Name	Property name
Value	Property value

#### Group

[IJSObjectEvents Methods](#)

## 9.1.2 Server Configuration Library

### CoClasses

Name	Description
<a href="#">Server</a>	This is class VirtualUIS::Server.









### Enumerations

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Protocol</a>	This is record VirtualUIS::Protocol.
	<a href="#">ProfileKind</a>	This is record VirtualUIS::ProfileKind.
	<a href="#">ScreenResolution</a>	This is record VirtualUIS::ScreenResolution.
	<a href="#">ServerSection</a>	This is record VirtualUIS::ServerSection.

### Group

[ActiveX Interfaces](#)

### Interfaces

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">IServer</a>	Gives you access to server's settings
	<a href="#">ILicense</a>	Contains methods and properties to control <a href="#">VirtualUI Server</a> 's licence activation.
	<a href="#">IProfile</a>	A profile contains information about an application or web link configured to be opened in <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> 's home page (or directly through its URL).
	<a href="#">IProfiles</a>	Contains the list of profiles registered in <a href="#">VirtualUI Server</a> .
	<a href="#">IBinding</a>	Interface for the server's binding parameters.
	<a href="#">ICertificate</a>	Manages the certificate's configuration for HTTPS Binding.
	<a href="#">IRDS</a>	Manages the configuration of a Remote Desktop Services account.
	<a href="#">IRDSAccounts</a>	Contains a list of Remote Desktop Services accounts.

### Types

Name	Description
<a href="#">PWideString1</a>	This is type VirtualUIS::PWideString1.

## 9.1.2.1 VirtualUIS::Protocol Enumeration

```
IDL
[ uuid(D8C7713F-D823-4FC8-B361-B67667CBB9A9) ]
enum Protocol {
    PROTO_HTTP = 0,
```

```
    PROTO_HTTPS = 1
};
```

#### File

VirtualUIS.ridl

#### Description

This is record VirtualUIS::Protocol.

#### Library

[Server Configuration Library](#)

### 9.1.2.2 VirtualUIS::ProfileKind Enumeration

```
IDL
[ uuid(5B7C0230-6A31-468B-874A-65777244F4AF) ]
enum ProfileKind {
    PROFILE_APP = 0,
    PROFILE_WEBLINK = 1
};
```

#### File

VirtualUIS.ridl

#### Description

This is record VirtualUIS::ProfileKind.

#### Library

[Server Configuration Library](#)

### 9.1.2.3 VirtualUIS::ScreenResolution Enumeration

```
IDL
[ uuid(F4DF441B-0C9A-40A3-A6F7-1B251E5765B3) ]
enum ScreenResolution {
    SCREENRES_Custom = 0,
    SCREENRES_FitToBrowser = 1,
    SCREENRES_FitToScreen = 2,
    SCREENRES_640x480 = 3,
    SCREENRES_800x600 = 4,
    SCREENRES_1024x768 = 5,
    SCREENRES_1280x720 = 6,
    SCREENRES_1280x768 = 7,
    SCREENRES_1280x1024 = 8,
    SCREENRES_1440x900 = 9,
};
```



```

    SCREENRES_1440x1050 = 10,
    SCREENRES_1600x1200 = 11,
    SCREENRES_1680x1050 = 12,
    SCREENRES_1920x1080 = 13,
    SCREENRES_1920x1200 = 14
};

```

#### File

VirtualUIS.ridl

#### Description

This is record VirtualUIS::ScreenResolution.

#### Library

[Server Configuration Library](#)

### 9.1.2.4 VirtualUIS::ServerSection Enumeration

```

IDL
[ uuid(D1266C04-7CA5-4705-9486-363BC24CFABC) ]
enum ServerSection {
    SRVSEC_GENERAL = 0,
    SRVSEC_RDS = 1,
    SRVSEC_APPLICATIONS = 2,
    SRVSEC_LICENSES = 3
};

```

#### File

VirtualUIS.ridl

#### Description

This is record VirtualUIS::ServerSection.

#### Library

[Server Configuration Library](#)

### 9.1.2.5 IServer Interface

Gives you access to server's settings

#### Class Hierarchy



IDL

[ uuid(845B4EE8-0F67-4D84-A4CE-642BBD520A47), helpstring("Interface for VirtualUIConfig Object"), dual, oleautomation] **interface** IServer : IDispatch;

#### File

VirtualUIS.ridl

#### Library

[Server Configuration Library](#)

### 9.1.2.5.1 IServer Methods

The methods of the IServer class are listed here.

#### Interface

[IServer Interface](#)

#### Public Methods

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">Binding</a>	Returns the TCP/IP binding parameters
⇒	<a href="#">Certificate</a>	Returns the SSL certificate parameters
⇒	<a href="#">RDSAccounts</a>	Contains Remote Desktop Services accounts. <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> makes use of an interactive session. The default setting is to run applications under the console session, but it can be configured to do it under Remote Desktop Services sessions. For the production environment, it is recommended to set <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> to run applications under its own Remote Desktop Services session. This will ensure that the service is available at all times. Alternatively, you can choose to have <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> run the applications under the console session by configuring the Auto Logon feature on your Windows operating system.
⇒	<a href="#">Profiles</a>	Returns the profiles list.
⇒	<a href="#">Load</a>	Loads all the configuration entries and profiles from file. It is automatically called by constructor.
⇒	<a href="#">Save</a>	Saves the entire configuration parameters and profiles.
⇒	<a href="#">HideSection</a>	Hides a configuration section in the <a href="#">VirtualUI Server</a> Manager.
⇒	<a href="#">ShowSection</a>	Makes visible a configuration section in the <a href="#">VirtualUI Server</a> Manager.
⇒	<a href="#">License</a>	Returns the current <a href="#">VirtualUI Server</a> 's licence.

#### 9.1.2.5.1.1 IServer::Binding Method

Returns the TCP/IP binding parameters

## IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000C9)]  
HRESULT _stdcall Binding([out, retval] IBinding** Value);
```

## See Also

[IBinding](#) interface

## Group

[IServer Methods](#)

### 9.1.2.5.1.2 IServer::Certificate Method

Returns the SSL certificate parameters

## IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000CA)]  
HRESULT _stdcall Certificate([out, retval] ICertificate** Value);
```

## See Also

[ICertificate](#) interface

## Group

[IServer Methods](#)

### 9.1.2.5.1.3 IServer::RDSAccounts Method

Contains Remote Desktop Services accounts. [VirtualUI](#) makes use of an interactive session. The default setting is to run applications under the console session, but it can be configured to do it under Remote Desktop Services sessions. For the production environment, it is recommended to set [VirtualUI](#) to run applications under its own Remote Desktop Services session. This will ensure that the service is available at all times. Alternatively, you can choose to have [VirtualUI](#) run the applications under the console session by configuring the Auto Logon feature on your Windows operating system.

## IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000CB)]  
HRESULT _stdcall RDSAccounts([out, retval] IRDSAccounts** Value);
```

## See Also

[IRDSAccounts](#) interface

## Group

[IServer Methods](#)

#### 9.1.2.5.1.4 IServer::Profiles Method

Returns the profiles list.

```
IDL
[propget, id(0x000000CC)]
HRESULT _stdcall Profiles([out, retval] IProfiles** Value);
```

##### See Also

[IProfiles](#) interface

##### Group

[IServer Methods](#)

#### 9.1.2.5.1.5 IServer::Load Method

Loads all the configuration entries and profiles from file. It is automatically called by constructor.

```
IDL
[id(0x000000CD)]
HRESULT _stdcall Load();
```

##### Group

[IServer Methods](#)

#### 9.1.2.5.1.6 IServer::Save Method

Saves the entire configuration parameters and profiles.

```
IDL
[id(0x000000CE)]
HRESULT _stdcall Save();
```

##### Group

[IServer Methods](#)

#### 9.1.2.5.1.7 IServer::HideSection Method

Hides a configuration section in the [VirtualUI Server](#) Manager.

```
IDL
[id(0x000000CF)]
HRESULT _stdcall HideSection([in] enum ServerSection section);
```

##### Parameters

Parameters	Description
------------	-------------

[in] enum ServerSection section	<p>The <a href="#">Server</a> configuration section to hide to user. Use one of the following constants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SRVSEC_GENERAL: Hides the General tab, that contains the <a href="#">Binding</a> configuration.</li> <li>• SRVSEC_RDS: Hides the tab with the Remote Desktop Services account configuration.</li> <li>• SRVSEC_APPLICATIONS: Hides the list of applications.</li> <li>• SRVSEC_LICENSES: Hides the tab with <a href="#">License</a> information.</li> </ul>
---------------------------------	---

## Group

[IServer Methods](#)

### 9.1.2.5.1.8 IServer::ShowSection Method

Makes visible a configuration section in the [VirtualUI Server](#) Manager.

#### IDL

```
[id(0x000000D0)]
HRESULT _stdcall ShowSection([in] enum ServerSection section);
```

## Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] enum ServerSection section	<p>The <a href="#">Server</a> configuration section to hide to user. Use one of the following constants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SRVSEC_GENERAL: Hides the General tab, that contains the <a href="#">Binding</a> configuration.</li> <li>• SRVSEC_RDS: Hides the tab with the Remote Desktop Services account configuration.</li> <li>• SRVSEC_APPLICATIONS: Hides the list of applications.</li> <li>• SRVSEC_LICENSES: Hides the tab with <a href="#">License</a> information.</li> </ul>

## Group

[IServer Methods](#)

### 9.1.2.5.1.9 IServer::License Method

Returns the current [VirtualUI Server](#)'s licence.

#### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000D1)]
HRESULT _stdcall License([out, retval] ILicense** Value);
```

## See Also

[ILicense](#) interface

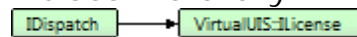
## Group

[I Server Methods](#)

### 9.1.2.6 ILicense Interface

Contains methods and properties to control [VirtualUI Server](#)'s licence activation.

#### Class Hierarchy



IDL

[ uuid(A1DF5DC4-7157-4643-B28F-3B3D20A0E5C8), dual, oleautomation ]

**interface** ILicense : IDispatch;

#### File

VirtualUIS.ridl

#### Library

[Server Configuration Library](#)

#### 9.1.2.6.1 ILicense Methods

The methods of the ILicense class are listed here.

#### Interface

[ILicense Interface](#)

#### Public Methods

	Name	Description
◆	<a href="#">Activate</a>	Activates the <a href="#">Server</a> 's machine license.
◆	<a href="#">Deactivate</a>	Deactivates a previously activated license.

##### 9.1.2.6.1.1 ILicense::Activate Method

Activates the [Server](#)'s machine license.

IDL

[id(0x000000CE)]

HRESULT **\_stdcall** **Activate** ([in] BSTR **customerId**, [in] BSTR **serial**, [out] long\* **resultCode**, [out] BS

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
------------	-------------

[in] BSTR customerId	Customer identification
[in] BSTR serial	Serial number
[out] long* resultCode	Result code
resultText	Error message

#### ▣ Returns

True if the license was successfully activated. False otherwise (in which case check resultCode and resultText).

#### ▣ Group

[License Methods](#)

### 9.1.2.6.1.2 ILicense::Deactivate Method

Deactivates a previously activated license.

```
IDL
[id(0x000000CF)]
HRESULT _stdcall Deactivate();
```

#### ▣ Group

[License Methods](#)

### 9.1.2.6.2 Properties

#### 9.1.2.6.2.1 CustomerID

Customer identification.

#### ▣ Interface

[License Interface](#)

#### 9.1.2.6.2.2 Limits

Returns the License limits, if any (ie, trial days, max servers, max users per installation, etc).

#### ▣ Interface

[License Interface](#)

#### 9.1.2.6.2.3 Features

Returns custom features enabled on the License, if any.

## ▣ Interface

[License Interface](#)

### 9.1.2.6.2.4 IsTrial

Returns true if the current License is in trial mode.

## ▣ Interface

[License Interface](#)

### 9.1.2.6.2.5 SerialStr

Serial number of the current License.

## ▣ Interface

[License Interface](#)

### 9.1.2.7 IProfile Interface

A profile contains information about an application or web link configured to be opened in [VirtualUI](#)'s home page (or directly through its URL).

## ▣ Class Hierarchy



IDL

[ uuid(D478CC7A-8071-47BD-BA2D-845131B51B42), dual, oleautomation ]

**interface** IProfile : IDispatch;

## ▣ File

VirtualUIS.ridl

## ▣ Library

[Server Configuration Library](#)

### 9.1.2.7.1 Properties

## ▣ Interface

[IProfile Interface](#)



### ☰ Topics

Name	Description
<a href="#">ID</a>	Internal profile ID. This value is auto generated by the library when the profile is created.
<a href="#">Name</a>	Profile name. It's the caption shown under the application's icon in <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> index page.
<a href="#">VirtualPath</a>	The Virtual Path unique to this profile.
<a href="#">IsDefault</a>	This option is used to make this profile the default application.
<a href="#">Enabled</a>	Enables or disables the profile. Disabled profiles are not accessible by users.
<a href="#">ProfileKind</a>	Gets or sets the profile type: Application or Web Link. Uses the PROFILE_APP and PROFILE_WEBLINK constants.
<a href="#">FileName</a>	Complete path of the application executable file. Only used when the <a href="#">ProfileKind</a> is Application.
<a href="#">Arguments</a>	Parameters to be passed to application.
<a href="#">StartDir</a>	Application startup directory. In most cases, the same directory of the application executable file.
<a href="#">UserName</a>	A valid Windows User account to run the application.
<a href="#">Password</a>	Password of the Windows User account.
<a href="#">ScreenResolution</a>	Screen resolution in the browser. Uses the constants SCREENRES_...
<a href="#">WebLink</a>	Complete Web Link URL (used only when <a href="#">ProfileKind</a> is Web Link).
<a href="#">HomePage</a>	Use it to set a customized home page for the application.
<a href="#">IdleTimeout</a>	Set a timeout in minutes if you want <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Server to wait before terminating the application once the browser has been closed. Timeout 0 will terminate the application immediately after the browser has been closed.
<a href="#">IconData</a>	Contains the icon of the profile, consisting in a PNG image in base64 format.

#### 9.1.2.7.1.1 ID

Internal profile ID. This value is auto generated by the library when the profile is created.

### ☰ Group

#### [Properties](#)

#### 9.1.2.7.1.2 Name

Profile name. It's the caption shown under the application's icon in [VirtualUI](#) index page.

Group

[Properties](#)

#### 9.1.2.7.1.3 VirtualPath

The Virtual Path unique to this profile.

Group

[Properties](#)

#### 9.1.2.7.1.4 IsDefault

This option is used to make this profile the default application.

Group

[Properties](#)

#### 9.1.2.7.1.5 Enabled

Enables or disables the profile. Disabled profiles are not accessible by users.

Group

[Properties](#)

#### 9.1.2.7.1.6 ProfileKind

Gets or sets the profile type: Application or Web Link. Uses the PROFILE\_APP and PROFILE\_WEBLINK constants.

Group

[Properties](#)

#### 9.1.2.7.1.7 FileName

Complete path of the application executable file. Only used when the [ProfileKind](#) is Application.

Group

[Properties](#)

### 9.1.2.7.1.8 Arguments

Parameters to be passed to application.

▣ Group

[Properties](#)

### 9.1.2.7.1.9 StartDir

Application startup directory. In most cases, the same directory of the application executable file.

▣ Group

[Properties](#)

### 9.1.2.7.1.10 UserName

A valid Windows User account to run the application.

▣ Group

[Properties](#)

### 9.1.2.7.1.11 Password

Password of the Windows User account.

▣ Group

[Properties](#)

### 9.1.2.7.1.12 ScreenResolution

Screen resolution in the browser. Uses the constants SCREENRES\_...

▣ Group

[Properties](#)

### 9.1.2.7.1.13 WebLink

Complete Web Link URL (used only when [ProfileKind](#) is Web Link).

▣ Group

[Properties](#)

#### 9.1.2.7.1.14 HomePage

Use it to set a customized home page for the application.

▣ Group

[Properties](#)

#### 9.1.2.7.1.15 IdleTimeout

Set a timeout in minutes if you want [VirtualUI](#) Server to wait before terminating the application once the browser has been closed. Timeout 0 will terminate the application immediately after the browser has been closed.

▣ Group

[Properties](#)

#### 9.1.2.7.1.16 IconData

Contains the icon of the profile, consisting in a PNG image in base64 format.

▣ Group

[Properties](#)

### 9.1.2.8 IProfiles Interface

Contains the list of profiles registered in [VirtualUI Server](#).

▣ Class Hierarchy



IDL

[ uuid(C271394D-82FA-4DF9-A603-9927AA76A4F9), dual, oleautomation ]

**interface** IProfiles : IDispatch;

▣ File

VirtualUIS.ridl

▣ Library

[Server Configuration Library](#)



#### 9.1.2.8.1 IProfiles Methods

The methods of the IProfiles class are listed here.

## Interface

[IProfiles Interface](#)

## Public Methods

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Add</a>	Creates a new profile and adds it to the list.
	<a href="#">Delete</a>	Deletes a profile from the list.

### 9.1.2.8.1.1 IProfiles::Add Method

Creates a new profile and adds it to the list.

```
IDL
[id(0x000000CD)]
HRESULT _stdcall Add([out, retval] IProfile** Value);
```

## Returns

The newly created profile.

## See Also

[IProfile](#) interface

## Group

[IProfiles Methods](#)

### 9.1.2.8.1.2 IProfiles::Delete Method

Deletes a profile from the list.

```
IDL
[id(0x000000CE)]
HRESULT _stdcall Delete([in] IProfile* profile);
```

## Parameters

Parameters	Description
[in] IProfile* profile	The profile to be deleted.

## Group

[IProfiles Methods](#)

## 9.1.2.8.2 Properties

### 9.1.2.8.2.1 Count

Returns the profile count.

#### ▣ Interface

[IProfiles Interface](#)

### 9.1.2.8.2.2 Item

Returns a profile from the list by its index.

#### ▣ Description

Profile interface.

#### ▣ See Also

IProfile

#### ▣ Interface

[IProfiles Interface](#)

## 9.1.2.9 IBinding Interface

Interface for the server's binding parameters.

#### ▣ Class Hierarchy



IDL

[ uuid(52C63E8D-2FA4-4179-AFDB-2D33853F3356), dual, oleautomation ]

**interface** IBinding : IDispatch;

#### ▣ File

VirtualUIS.ridl

#### ▣ Library

[Server Configuration Library](#)

### 9.1.2.9.1 Properties

#### 9.1.2.9.1.1 Protocol

Gets o sets the network protocol: HTTP or HTTPS. Uses the PROTO\_HTTP and PROTO\_HTTPS constants.

▣ Interface

[|Binding Interface](#)

#### 9.1.2.9.1.2 IPAddress

Gets o sets the local IP Address. Leave empty to use all addresses.

▣ Interface

[|Binding Interface](#)

#### 9.1.2.9.1.3 Port

Gets o sets the listening port.

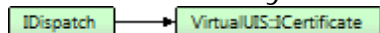
▣ Interface

[|Binding Interface](#)

### 9.1.2.10 ICertificate Interface

Manages the certificate's configuration for HTTPS Binding.

▣ Class Hierarchy



IDL

[ uuid(8B534446-EDC5-4EE7-91B0-13B5DACC5B51), dual, oleautomation ]

**interface** ICertificate : IDispatch;

▣ File

VirtualUIS.ridl

▣ Library

[Server Configuration Library](#)

## 9.1.2.10.1 Properties

### 9.1.2.10.1.1 CertFile

Gets o sets the Certificate file path.

#### ▣ Interface

[ICertificate Interface](#)

### 9.1.2.10.1.2 CAFile

Gets o sets the Certificate Authority file path.

#### ▣ Interface

[ICertificate Interface](#)

### 9.1.2.10.1.3 PKFile

Gets o sets the path of Private Key file.

#### ▣ Interface

[ICertificate Interface](#)

### 9.1.2.10.1.4 PassPhrase

Gets o sets the certificate password.

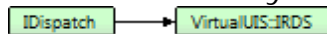
#### ▣ Interface

[ICertificate Interface](#)

## 9.1.2.11 IRDS Interface

Manages the configuration of a Remote Desktop Services account.

#### ▣ Class Hierarchy



IDL

[ uuid(103B86C8-E012-4AC7-A366-D3845BBB8D5E), dual, oleautomation ]

```
interface IRDS : IDispatch;
```

#### ▣ File

VirtualUIS.ridl



## Library

[Server Configuration Library](#)

### 9.1.2.11.1 Properties

#### 9.1.2.11.1.1 Enabled

Enable or disable the use of this RDS account.

## Interface

[IRDS Interface](#)

#### 9.1.2.11.1.2 UserName

Summary

Gets o sets the RDS Username.

## Interface

[IRDS Interface](#)

#### 9.1.2.11.1.3 Password

Gets o sets the RDS [Password](#).

## Interface

[IRDS Interface](#)

### 9.1.2.12 Server CoClass

## Class Hierarchy

VirtualUIS-Server

IDL

```
[ uuid(67F012A8-5C8D-4E30-B697-104AF434CF57) ]  
coclass Server;
```

## File

VirtualUIS.ridl

## Description

This is class VirtualUIS::Server.

### Library

[Server Configuration Library](#)

## 9.1.2.13 VirtualUIS::PWideString1 Type

### IDL

```
[ custom(8B342977-45CB-4A01-A8F2-E47B61F3539E, 0) ]  
typedef BSTR* PWideString1;
```

### File

VirtualUIS.ridl

### Description

This is type VirtualUIS::PWideString1.

### Library

[Server Configuration Library](#)

## 9.1.2.14 IRDSAccounts Interface

Contains a list of Remote Desktop Services accounts.

### Class Hierarchy



### IDL

```
[ uuid(60666BC2-7E17-4842-9716-CFA3DCFD5583), dual, oleautomation ]  
interface IRDSAccounts : IDispatch;
```

### File

VirtualUIS.ridl

### Library

[Server Configuration Library](#)

## 9.1.2.14.1 IRDSAccounts Methods

The methods of the IRDSAccounts class are listed here.

### Interface

[IRDSAccounts Interface](#)

### Public Methods

	Name	Description
☞	<a href="#">Count</a>	This is Count, a member of class IRDSAccounts.
☞	<a href="#">Item</a>	This is Item, a member of class IRDSAccounts.
☞	<a href="#">Add</a>	This is Add, a member of class IRDSAccounts.
☞	<a href="#">Delete</a>	This is Delete, a member of class IRDSAccounts.

#### 9.1.2.14.1.1 IRDSAccounts::Count Method

##### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000C9)]
HRESULT _stdcall Count([out, retval] long* Value);
```

##### Description

This is Count, a member of class IRDSAccounts.

##### Group

[IRDSAccounts Methods](#)

#### 9.1.2.14.1.2 IRDSAccounts::Item Method

##### IDL

```
[propget, id(0x000000CA), defaultcollelem]
HRESULT _stdcall Item([in] long index, [out, retval] IRDS** Value);
```

##### Description

This is Item, a member of class IRDSAccounts.

##### Group

[IRDSAccounts Methods](#)

#### 9.1.2.14.1.3 IRDSAccounts::Add Method

##### IDL

```
[id(0x000000CB)]
HRESULT _stdcall Add([in] BSTR UserName, [in] BSTR Password, [in, defaultvalue(False)] VARIANT_BOOL ...)
```

##### Description

This is Add, a member of class IRDSAccounts.

##### Group

[IRDSAccounts Methods](#)**9.1.2.14.1.4 IRDSAccounts::Delete Method**

IDL

```
[id(0x000000CC)]
HRESULT _stdcall Delete([in] BSTR UserName, [in] VARIANT_BOOL DeleteAccount, [out, retval] VARIANT
```

#### Description

This is Delete, a member of class IRDSAccounts.

#### Group

[IRDSAccounts Methods](#)

**9.2 .NET Classes**









#### Namespaces







Name	Description
<a href="#">Cybele.Thinfinity</a>	This is namespace Cybele.Thinfinity.
<a href="#">Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI</a>	This is namespace Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI.

**9.2.1 Cybele.Thinfinity Namespace**




This is namespace Cybele.Thinfinity.

#### Classes

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">ClientSettings</a>	Allows to set some client settings.
	<a href="#">BrowserInfo</a>	Contains information regarding the end-user's screen, web browser, the window containing <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer and <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer itself. The <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer runs inside an HTML DIV element contained in a frame or browser window on the end-user's application page.
	<a href="#">DevServer</a>	Contains properties to manage the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Development Server as well as the access from the developer's web browser.
	<a href="#">BrowserResizeEventArgs</a>	This is class Cybele.Thinfinity.BrowserResizeEventArgs.
	<a href="#">GetUploadDirEventArgs</a>	This is class Cybele.Thinfinity.GetUploadDirEventArgs.
	<a href="#">DownloadEndArgs</a>	This is class Cybele.Thinfinity.DownloadEndArgs.
	<a href="#">CloseArgs</a>	This is class Cybele.Thinfinity.CloseArgs.
	<a href="#">ReceiveMessageArgs</a>	This is class Cybele.Thinfinity.ReceiveMessageArgs.

	<a href="#">VirtualUI</a>	Main class. Has methods, properties and events to allow the activation and control the behavior of VirtualUI.
	<a href="#">JSExecuteMethodEventArgs</a>	This is class Cybele.Thinfinity.JSExecuteMethodEventArgs.
	<a href="#">JSPropertyChangeEventArgs</a>	This is class Cybele.Thinfinity.JSPropertyChangeEventArgs.
	<a href="#">JSObject</a>	Represents a custom remotable object.
	<a href="#">JSBinding</a>	This is class Cybele.Thinfinity.JSBinding.
	<a href="#">JSCallback</a>	This is class Cybele.Thinfinity.JSCallback.

### Enumerations

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">BrowserOrientation</a>	This is record Cybele.Thinfinity.BrowserOrientation.
	<a href="#">MouseMoveGestureStyle</a>	This is record Cybele.Thinfinity.MouseMoveGestureStyle.
	<a href="#">MouseMoveGestureAction</a>	This is record Cybele.Thinfinity.MouseMoveGestureAction.

### Group

[.NET Classes](#)

### Types

Name	Description
<a href="#">JSPropertySet</a>	This is type Cybele.Thinfinity.JSPropertySet.
<a href="#">JSMethodCallback</a>	This is type Cybele.Thinfinity.JSMethodCallback.

## 9.2.1.1 Cybele.Thinfinity.BrowserOrientation Enumeration

```
C#
public enum BrowserOrientation {
    PORTRAIT = 0,
    LANDSCAPE = 1
}
```

### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.cs

### Description

This is record Cybele.Thinfinity.BrowserOrientation.

### Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity Namespace](#)

### 9.2.1.2 Cybele.Thinfinity.MouseMoveGestureStyle Enumeration

```
C#
public enum MouseMoveGestureStyle {
    MM_STYLE_RELATIVE = 0,
    MM_STYLE_ABSOLUTE = 1
}
```

#### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.cs

#### Description

This is record Cybele.Thinfinity.MouseMoveGestureStyle.

#### Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity Namespace](#)

### 9.2.1.3 Cybele.Thinfinity.MouseMoveGestureAction Enumeration

```
C#
public enum MouseMoveGestureAction {
    MM_ACTION_MOVE = 0,
    MM_ACTION_WHEEL = 1
}
```

#### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.cs

#### Description

This is record Cybele.Thinfinity.MouseMoveGestureAction.

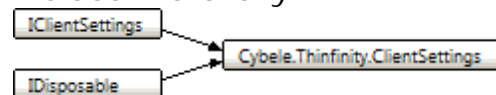
#### Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity Namespace](#)

### 9.2.1.4 ClientSettings Class

Allows to set some client settings.

#### Class Hierarchy



C#

```
public class ClientSettings : IClientSettings, IDisposable;
```

#### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.cs

#### Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity Namespace](#)

### 9.2.1.4.1 ClientSettings.ClientSettings Constructor

C#

```
public ClientSettings(IVirtualUI virtualUI);
```

#### Description

This is ClientSettings, a member of class ClientSettings.

#### Class

[ClientSettings Class](#)


### 9.2.1.4.2 ClientSettings Methods

The methods of the ClientSettings class are listed here.

#### Class

[ClientSettings Class](#)

#### Public Methods

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Dispose</a>	This is Dispose, a member of class ClientSettings.

### 9.2.1.4.2.1 ClientSettings.Dispose Method

C#

```
public void Dispose();
```

#### Description

This is Dispose, a member of class ClientSettings.

#### Group

[ClientSettings Methods](#)




### 9.2.1.4.3 ClientSettings Properties

The properties of the ClientSettings class are listed here.

#### Class

[ClientSettings Class](#)

#### Public Properties

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">MouseMoveGestureStyle</a>	Valid for touch devices. Specifies whether the mouse pointer is shown and acts on the exact spot of the finger touch (absolute) or its position is managed relatively to the movement of the finger touch (relative).
	<a href="#">MouseMoveGestureAction</a>	Specifies whether the "mouse move" simulation on a touch device is interpreted as a mouse move or as a mouse wheel.
	<a href="#">CursorVisible</a>	Hides/shows the mouse pointer.

#### 9.2.1.4.3.1 ClientSettings.MouseMoveGestureStyle Property

Valid for touch devices. Specifies whether the mouse pointer is shown and acts on the exact spot of the finger touch (absolute) or its position is managed relatively to the movement of the finger touch (relative).

C#

```
public MouseMoveGestureStyle MouseMoveGestureStyle;
```

#### Group

[ClientSettings Properties](#)

#### 9.2.1.4.3.2 ClientSettings.MouseMoveGestureAction Property

Specifies whether the "mouse move" simulation on a touch device is interpreted as a mouse move or as a mouse wheel.

C#

```
public MouseMoveGestureAction MouseMoveGestureAction;
```

#### Group

[ClientSettings Properties](#)

#### 9.2.1.4.3.3 ClientSettings.CursorVisible Property

Hides/shows the mouse pointer.

C#



```
public bool CursorVisible;
```

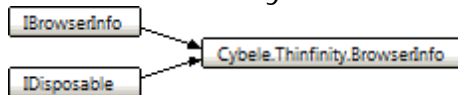
- Group

- [ClientSettings Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.5 BrowserInfo Class

Contains information regarding the end-user's screen, web browser, the window containing [VirtualUI Viewer](#) and [VirtualUI Viewer](#) itself. The [VirtualUI Viewer](#) runs inside an HTML DIV element contained in a frame or browser window on the end-user's application page.

- Class Hierarchy



- C#

```
public class BrowserInfo : IBrowserInfo, IDisposable;
```

- File

- Thinfinity.VirtualUI.cs

- Namespace

- [Cybele.Thinfinity Namespace](#)

#### 9.2.1.5.1 BrowserInfo.BrowserInfo Constructor

- C#

```
public BrowserInfo(IVirtualUI virtualUI);
```

- Description

- This is BrowserInfo, a member of class BrowserInfo.

- Class

- [BrowserInfo Class](#)




#### 9.2.1.5.2 BrowserInfo Methods

The methods of the BrowserInfo class are listed here.

- Class

- [BrowserInfo Class](#)

- Public Methods

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Dispose</a>	This is Dispose, a member of class BrowserInfo.
	<a href="#">GetCookie</a>	Returns a browser's cookie value.
	<a href="#">SetCookie</a>	Sets a cookie in the browser.

### 9.2.1.5.2.1 BrowserInfo.Dispose Method

```
C#  
public void Dispose();
```

#### ▣ Description

This is Dispose, a member of class BrowserInfo.

#### ▣ Group

[BrowserInfo Methods](#)

### 9.2.1.5.2.2 BrowserInfo.GetCookie Method

Returns a browser's cookie value.

```
C#  
public string GetCookie(string Name);
```

#### ▣ Group

[BrowserInfo Methods](#)

### 9.2.1.5.2.3 BrowserInfo.SetCookie Method

Sets a cookie in the browser.

```
C#  
public void SetCookie(string Name, string Value, string Expires);
```

#### ▣ Group

[BrowserInfo Methods](#)

### 9.2.1.5.3 BrowserInfo Properties

The properties of the BrowserInfo class are listed here.

#### ▣ Class

[BrowserInfo Class](#)

### Public Properties

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">ViewWidth</a>	Returns the width of the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer.
	<a href="#">ViewHeight</a>	Returns the height of the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer.
 R	<a href="#">BrowserWidth</a>	Returns the width of the HTML element containing the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer.
 R	<a href="#">BrowserHeight</a>	Returns the height of the HTML element containing the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer.
 R	<a href="#">ScreenWidth</a>	Returns the width of the end-user's monitor screen.
 R	<a href="#">ScreenHeight</a>	Returns the height of the end-user's monitor screen.
 R	<a href="#">Username</a>	Returns the logged-on Username.
 R	<a href="#">IPAddress</a>	Returns the client's IP address.
 R	<a href="#">UserAgent</a>	Returns the browser's User Agent string.
 R	<a href="#">UniqueBrowserId</a>	UniqueBrowserId identifies an instance of a Web Browser. Each time an end-user opens the application from a different browser window, this <a href="#">ID</a> will have a different value.
 R	<a href="#">Location</a>	Returns the URL of the current application.
 R	<a href="#">ScreenResolution</a>	Returns the application screen resolution defined in the application profile.
 R	<a href="#">Orientation</a>	Returns the browser's orientation.

#### 9.2.1.5.3.1 BrowserInfo.ViewWidth Property

Returns the width of the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer.

```
C#
public int ViewWidth;
```

#### Group

[BrowserInfo Properties](#)

#### 9.2.1.5.3.2 BrowserInfo.ViewHeight Property

Returns the height of the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer.

```
C#
public int ViewHeight;
```

#### Group

[BrowserInfo Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.5.3.3 BrowserInfo.BrowserWidth Property

```
C#  
public int BrowserWidth;
```

#### ▣ Description

Returns the width of the HTML element containing the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer.

#### ▣ Group

[BrowserInfo Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.5.3.4 BrowserInfo.BrowserHeight Property

Returns the height of the HTML element containing the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer.

```
C#  
public int BrowserHeight;
```

#### ▣ Group

[BrowserInfo Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.5.3.5 BrowserInfo.ScreenWidth Property

Returns the width of the end-user's monitor screen.

```
C#  
public int ScreenWidth;
```

#### ▣ Group

[BrowserInfo Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.5.3.6 BrowserInfo.ScreenHeight Property

Returns the height of the end-user's monitor screen.

```
C#  
public int ScreenHeight;
```

#### ▣ Group

[BrowserInfo Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.5.3.7 BrowserInfo.Username Property

Returns the logged-on Username.

```
C#  
public string Username;
```

Group

[BrowserInfo Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.5.3.8 BrowserInfo.IPAddress Property

Returns the client's IP address.

```
C#  
public string IPAddress;
```

Group

[BrowserInfo Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.5.3.9 BrowserInfo.UserAgent Property

Returns the browser's User Agent string.

```
C#  
public string UserAgent;
```

Group

[BrowserInfo Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.5.3.10 BrowserInfo.UniqueBrowserId Property

UniqueBrowserId identifies an instance of a Web Browser. Each time an end-user opens the application from a different browser window, this [ID](#) will have a different value.

```
C#  
public string UniqueBrowserId;
```

Group

[BrowserInfo Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.5.3.11 BrowserInfo.Location Property

Returns the URL of the current application.

```
C#  
public string Location;
```

### Group

[BrowserInfo Properties](#)

## 9.2.1.5.3.12 BrowserInfo.ScreenResolution Property

Returns the application screen resolution defined in the application profile.

```
C#  
public int ScreenResolution;
```

### Group

[BrowserInfo Properties](#)

## 9.2.1.5.3.13 BrowserInfo.Orientation Property

Returns the browser's orientation.

```
C#  
public BrowserOrientation Orientation;
```

### Group

[BrowserInfo Properties](#)

## 9.2.1.6 DevServer Class

Contains properties to manage the [VirtualUI](#) Development Server as well as the access from the developer's web browser.

### Class Hierarchy



```
C#  
public class DevServer : IDevServer, IDisposable;
```

### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.cs

### Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity Namespace](#)

### 9.2.1.6.1 DevServer.DevServer Constructor

C#

```
public DevServer (IVirtualUI virtualUI);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is DevServer, a member of class DevServer.

#### ▣ Class

[DevServer Class](#)

### 9.2.1.6.2 DevServer Methods

The methods of the DevServer class are listed here.

#### ▣ Class

[DevServer Class](#)

#### ▣ Public Methods

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Dispose</a>	This is Dispose, a member of class DevServer.

#### 9.2.1.6.2.1 DevServer.Dispose Method

C#

```
public void Dispose ();
```

#### ▣ Description

This is Dispose, a member of class DevServer.

#### ▣ Group

[DevServer Methods](#)




### 9.2.1.6.3 DevServer Properties

The properties of the DevServer class are listed here.

#### ▣ Class

[DevServer Class](#)

#### ▣ Public Properties

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Enabled</a>	Enables/disables the Development Server.
	<a href="#">Port</a>	Gets/sets the Development Server's TCP/IP listening port.
	<a href="#">StartBrowser</a>	Instructs <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> whether start or not the local web browser upon <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> activation.

### 9.2.1.6.3.1 DevServer.Enabled Property

Enables/disables the Development Server.

```
C#  
public bool Enabled;
```

▣ Group

[DevServer Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.6.3.2 DevServer.Port Property

Gets/sets the Development Server's TCP/IP listening port.

```
C#  
public int Port;
```

▣ Group

[DevServer Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.6.3.3 DevServer.StartBrowser Property

Instructs [VirtualUI](#) whether start or not the local web browser upon [VirtualUI](#) activation.

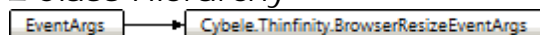
```
C#  
public bool StartBrowser;
```

▣ Group

[DevServer Properties](#)

## 9.2.1.7 BrowserResizeEventArgs Class

▣ Class Hierarchy



```
C#  
public class BrowserResizeEventArgs : EventArgs;
```

▣ File



Thinfinity.VirtualUI.cs

#### ▣ Description

This is class Cybele.Thinfinity.BrowserResizeEventArgs.

#### ▣ Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity Namespace](#)




### 9.2.1.7.1 BrowserResizeEventArgs Properties

The properties of the BrowserResizeEventArgs class are listed here.

#### ▣ Class

[BrowserResizeEventArgs Class](#)

#### ▣ Public Properties

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Width</a>	This is Width, a member of class BrowserResizeEventArgs.
	<a href="#">Height</a>	This is Height, a member of class BrowserResizeEventArgs.
	<a href="#">ResizeMaximized</a>	This is ResizeMaximized, a member of class BrowserResizeEventArgs.

#### 9.2.1.7.1.1 BrowserResizeEventArgs.Width Property

C#

```
public int Width;
```

#### ▣ Description

This is Width, a member of class BrowserResizeEventArgs.

#### ▣ Group

[BrowserResizeEventArgs Properties](#)

#### 9.2.1.7.1.2 BrowserResizeEventArgs.Height Property

C#

```
public int Height;
```

#### ▣ Description

This is Height, a member of class BrowserResizeEventArgs.

### Group

[BrowserResizeEventArgs Properties](#)

## 9.2.1.7.1.3 BrowserResizeEventArgs.ResizeMaximized Property

```
C#
public bool ResizeMaximized;
```

### Description

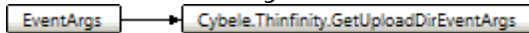
This is ResizeMaximized, a member of class BrowserResizeEventArgs.

### Group

[BrowserResizeEventArgs Properties](#)

## 9.2.1.8 GetUploadDirEventArgs Class

### Class Hierarchy



```
C#
public class GetUploadDirEventArgs : EventArgs;
```

### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.cs

### Description

This is class Cybele.Thinfinity.GetUploadDirEventArgs.

### Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity Namespace](#)

## 9.2.1.8.1 GetUploadDirEventArgs Properties



The properties of the GetUploadDirEventArgs class are listed here.

### Class

[GetUploadDirEventArgs Class](#)

### Public Properties

Name	Description
------	-------------

	<a href="#">Directory</a>	This is Directory, a member of class GetUploadDirEventArgs.
	<a href="#">Handled</a>	This is Handled, a member of class GetUploadDirEventArgs.

### 9.2.1.8.1.1 GetUploadDirEventArgs.Directory Property

C#

```
public string Directory;
```

#### ▣ Description

This is Directory, a member of class GetUploadDirEventArgs.

#### ▣ Group

[GetUploadDirEventArgs Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.8.1.2 GetUploadDirEventArgs.Handled Property

C#

```
public bool Handled;
```

#### ▣ Description

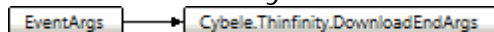
This is Handled, a member of class GetUploadDirEventArgs.

#### ▣ Group

[GetUploadDirEventArgs Properties](#)

## 9.2.1.9 DownloadEventArgs Class

#### ▣ Class Hierarchy



C#

```
public class DownloadEventArgs : EventArgs;
```

#### ▣ File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.cs

#### ▣ Description

This is class Cybele.Thinfinity.DownloadEventArgs.

#### ▣ Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity Namespace](#)

### 9.2.1.9.1 DownloadEndArgs Properties

The properties of the DownloadEndArgs class are listed here.

#### Class

[DownloadEndArgs Class](#)

#### Public Properties

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Filename</a>	This is Filename, a member of class DownloadEndArgs.

#### 9.2.1.9.1.1 DownloadEndArgs.Filename Property

C#

```
public string Filename;
```

#### Description

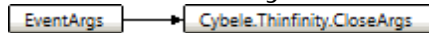
This is Filename, a member of class DownloadEndArgs.

#### Group

[DownloadEndArgs Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.10 CloseArgs Class

#### Class Hierarchy



C#

```
public class CloseArgs : EventArgs;
```

#### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.cs

#### Description

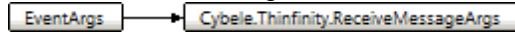
This is class Cybele.Thinfinity.CloseArgs.

#### Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity Namespace](#)

### 9.2.1.11 ReceiveMessageArgs Class

#### Class Hierarchy



C#

```
public class ReceiveMessageArgs : EventArgs;
```

#### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.cs

#### Description

This is class Cybele.Thinfinity.ReceiveMessageArgs.

#### Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity Namespace](#)


#### 9.2.1.11.1 ReceiveMessageArgs Properties

The properties of the ReceiveMessageArgs class are listed here.

#### Class

[ReceiveMessageArgs Class](#)

#### Public Properties

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Data</a>	This is Data, a member of class ReceiveMessageArgs.

#### 9.2.1.11.1.1 ReceiveMessageArgs.Data Property

C#

```
public string Data;
```

#### Description

This is Data, a member of class ReceiveMessageArgs.

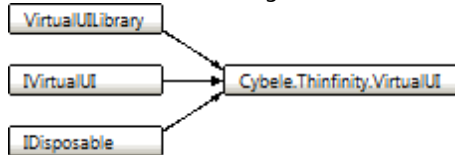
#### Group

[ReceiveMessageArgs Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.12 VirtualUI Class

Main class. Has methods, properties and events to allow the activation and control the behavior of VirtualUI.

#### Class Hierarchy



C#

```
public class VirtualUI : VirtualUILibrary, IVirtualUI, IDisposable;
```

#### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.cs

#### Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity Namespace](#)

#### 9.2.1.12.1 VirtualUI.VirtualUI Constructor

C#

```
public VirtualUI ();
```

#### Description

This is VirtualUI, a member of class VirtualUI.

#### Class

[VirtualUI Class](#)

#### 9.2.1.12.2 VirtualUI Methods

The methods of the VirtualUI class are listed here.

#### Class

[VirtualUI Class](#)

#### Public Methods

	Name	Description
◆	<a href="#">DownloadFile</a>	This is the overview for the DownloadFile method overload.
◆	<a href="#">Start</a>	This is the overview for the Start method overload.

⇒	<a href="#">UploadFile</a>	This is the overview for the UploadFile method overload.
⇒	<a href="#">Dispose</a>	This is Dispose, a member of class VirtualUI.
⇒	<a href="#">Stop</a>	Deactivates <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> , closing the connection with the end-user's web browser.
⇒	<a href="#">PrintPdf</a>	Sends the specified PDF file to be shown on the end-user's web browser.
⇒	<a href="#">OpenLinkDlg</a>	Displays a popup with a button to open a web link.
⇒	<a href="#">SendMessage</a>	Sends a data string to the web browser.
⇒	<a href="#">AllowExecute</a>	Allows the execution of the passed application.
⇒	<a href="#">SetImageQualityByWnd</a>	Allows to the the image quality for the specified window.
⇒	<a href="#">TakeScreenshot</a>	Takes a screenshot of a Window.

### 9.2.1.12.2.1 DownloadFile Method

This is the overview for the DownloadFile method overload.

#### ⇒ Overload List

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">VirtualUI.DownloadFile (string)</a>	Sends the specified file to the end-user's web browser for saving it in the remote machine.
⇒	<a href="#">VirtualUI.DownloadFile (string, string)</a>	Sends the specified file to the end-user's web browser for saving it in the remote machine.
⇒	<a href="#">VirtualUI.DownloadFile (string, string, string)</a>	Sends the specified file to the end-user's web browser for saving it in the remote machine.

#### ⇒ Group

[VirtualUI Methods](#)

Sends the specified file to the end-user's web browser for saving it in the remote machine.

C#

```
public void DownloadFile(string LocalFilename);
```

#### ⇒ Parameters

Parameters	Description
string LocalFilename	<a href="#">Name</a> of both the local and remote file .

#### ⇒ Group

[DownloadFile Method](#)

Sends the specified file to the end-user's web browser for saving it in the remote machine.

```
C#
public void DownloadFile(string LocalFilename, string RemoteFilename);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
string LocalFilename	<a href="#">Name</a> of the local file to be sent.
string RemoteFilename	<a href="#">Name</a> of the file in the remote machine.

#### Group

[DownloadFile Method](#)

Sends the specified file to the end-user's web browser for saving it in the remote machine.

```
C#
public void DownloadFile(string LocalFilename, string RemoteFilename, string MimeType);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
string LocalFilename	<a href="#">Name</a> of the local file to be sent.
string RemoteFilename	<a href="#">Name</a> of the file in the remote machine.
string MimeType	content-type of the file. If specified, the content will be handled by browser. Leave blank to force download.



#### Group

[DownloadFile Method](#)

### 9.2.1.12.2.2 Start Method

This is the overview for the Start method overload.

#### Overload List

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">VirtualUI.Start ()</a>	Starts the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> 's activation process. Returns true if <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> was fully activated or false if the timeout expired. The timeout is 60 seconds.
	<a href="#">VirtualUI.Start (int)</a>	Starts the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> 's activation process. Returns true if <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> was fully activated or false if the passed timeout expired.

#### Group



[VirtualUI Methods](#)

Starts the [VirtualUI](#)'s activation process. Returns true if [VirtualUI](#) was fully activated or false if the timeout expired. The timeout is 60 seconds.

```
C#
public bool Start();
```

#### Group

[Start Method](#)

Starts the [VirtualUI](#)'s activation process. Returns true if [VirtualUI](#) was fully activated or false if the passed timeout expired.

```
C#
public bool Start(int timeout);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
Timeout	Maximum time, in seconds, until the activation process is canceled. Defaults to 60 seconds.

#### Remarks

To fully activate [VirtualUI](#), the connection with the end-user's web browser must be established within the time specified by Timeout parameter.

#### Group

[Start Method](#)

### 9.2.1.12.2.3 UploadFile Method

This is the overview for the UploadFile method overload.

#### Overload List

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">VirtualUI.UploadFile ()</a>	Selects a file from client machine, and it's uploaded to <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> public path.
⇒	<a href="#">VirtualUI.UploadFile (string)</a>	Selects a file from client machine, and it's uploaded to ServerDirectory

#### Group

[VirtualUI Methods](#)

Selects a file from client machine, and it's uploaded to ServerDirectory

```
C#  
public void UploadFile(string ServerDirectory);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
string ServerDirectory	Destination directory in Server.

#### Group

[UploadFile Method](#)

Selects a file from client machine, and it's uploaded to [VirtualUI](#) public path.

```
C#  
public void UploadFile();
```

#### Group

[UploadFile Method](#)

### 9.2.1.12.2.4 VirtualUI.Dispose Method

```
C#  
public void Dispose();
```

#### Description

This is Dispose, a member of class VirtualUI.

#### Group

[VirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.2.1.12.2.5 VirtualUI.Stop Method

Deactivates [VirtualUI](#), closing the connection with the end-user's web browser.

```
C#  
public void Stop();
```

#### Group

[VirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.2.1.12.2.6 VirtualUI.PrintPdf Method

Sends the specified PDF file to be shown on the end-user's web browser.

```
C#  
public void PrintPdf(string FileName);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
AFileName	<a href="#">Name</a> of the PDF file.

#### Remarks

PrintPDF is similar to [DownloadFile](#), except that it downloads the file with a content-type: application/pdf.

#### Group

[VirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.2.1.12.2.7 VirtualUI.OpenLinkDlg Method

Displays a popup with a button to open a web link.

```
C#  
public void OpenLinkDlg(string Url, string Caption);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
url	Link to open.
caption	Text to display in popup.

#### Group

[VirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.2.1.12.2.8 VirtualUI.SendMessage Method

Sends a data string to the web browser.

```
C#  
public void SendMessage(string Data);
```

#### Remarks

This method is used to send custom data to the browser for custom purposes.

#### Group

[VirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.2.1.12.2.9 VirtualUI.AllowExecute Method

Allows the execution of the passed application.

```
C#  
public void AllowExecute(string Filename);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
string Filename	regular expression specifying the filename(s) of the applications allowed to run.

#### Remarks

Under [VirtualUI](#) environment, only applications precompiled with [VirtualUI](#) SDK should be allowed to run. Applications not under [VirtualUI](#) control, cannot be controlled.

#### Group

[VirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.2.1.12.2.10 VirtualUI.SetImageQualityByWnd Method

Allows to the the image quality for the specified window.

```
C#  
public void SetImageQualityByWnd(long Wnd, string Classname, int Quality);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
long Wnd	Window handle.
int Quality	Quality from 0 to 100.
Class	Window classname.

#### Group

[VirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.2.1.12.2.11 VirtualUI.TakeScreenshot Method

Takes a screenshot of a Window.

```
C#  
public bool TakeScreenshot(long Wnd, string FileName);
```

### Parameters

Parameters	Description
long Wnd	The Window to capture.
string FileName	Full path of file to save screenshot. Extensions allowed: jpg, bmp, png.

### Group

[VirtualUI Methods](#)








## 9.2.1.12.3 VirtualUI Properties

The properties of the VirtualUI class are listed here.

### Class

[VirtualUI Class](#)

### Public Properties

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Active</a>	Returns the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> 's state.
	<a href="#">Enabled</a>	Enables/disables <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> for the container application.
	<a href="#">DevMode</a>	Gets/sets the development mode.
	<a href="#">StdDialogs</a>	Enables/disables the use of standard dialogs.
	<a href="#">BrowserInfo</a>	Contains information regarding the end-user's environment.
	<a href="#">DevServer</a>	Allows for managing the Development Server.
	<a href="#">ClientSettings</a>	Controls some working parameters on the client side.

### 9.2.1.12.3.1 VirtualUI.Active Property

Returns the [VirtualUI](#)'s state.

```
C#
public bool Active;
```

### Group

[VirtualUI Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.12.3.2 VirtualUI.Enabled Property

Enables/disables [VirtualUI](#) for the container application.

```
C#  
public bool Enabled;
```

▣ Group

[VirtualUI Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.12.3.3 VirtualUI.DevMode Property

Gets/sets the development mode.

```
C#  
public bool DevMode;
```

▣ Remarks

When in development mode, applications executed under the IDE, connect to the Development Server, allowing the access to the application from the browser while in debugging.

▣ Group

[VirtualUI Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.12.3.4 VirtualUI.StdDialogs Property

Enables/disables the use of standard dialogs.

```
C#  
public bool StdDialogs;
```

▣ Remarks

When set to false, the standard save, open and print dialogs are replaced by native browser ones, enabling you to extend the operations to the remote computer.

▣ Group

[VirtualUI Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.12.3.5 VirtualUI.BrowserInfo Property

Contains information regarding the end-user's environment.

```
C#  
public IBrowserInfo BrowserInfo;
```

## Group

[VirtualUI Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.12.3.6 VirtualUI.DevServer Property

Allows for managing the Development Server.

```
C#
public IDevServer DevServer;
```

## Group

[VirtualUI Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.12.3.7 VirtualUI.ClientSettings Property

Controls some working parameters on the client side.

```
C#
public IClientSettings ClientSettings;
```

## Group

[VirtualUI Properties](#)






### 9.2.1.12.4 VirtualUI Events

The events of the VirtualUI class are listed here.

## Class

[VirtualUI Class](#)

## Public Events

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">OnBrowserResize</a>	This is OnBrowserResize, a member of class VirtualUI.
	<a href="#">OnGetUploadDir</a>	This is OnGetUploadDir, a member of class VirtualUI.
	<a href="#">OnClose</a>	This is OnClose, a member of class VirtualUI.
	<a href="#">OnReceiveMessage</a>	This is OnReceiveMessage, a member of class VirtualUI.
	<a href="#">OnDownloadEnd</a>	This is OnDownloadEnd, a member of class VirtualUI.

#### 9.2.1.12.4.1 VirtualUI.OnBrowserResize Event

C#

```
public event EventHandler<BrowserResizeEventArgs> OnBrowserResize;
```

##### ▣ Description

This is OnBrowserResize, a member of class VirtualUI.

##### ▣ Group

[VirtualUI Events](#)

#### 9.2.1.12.4.2 VirtualUI.OnGetUploadDir Event

C#

```
public event EventHandler<GetUploadDirEventArgs> OnGetUploadDir;
```

##### ▣ Description

This is OnGetUploadDir, a member of class VirtualUI.

##### ▣ Group

[VirtualUI Events](#)

#### 9.2.1.12.4.3 VirtualUI.OnClose Event

C#

```
public event EventHandler<CloseArgs> OnClose;
```

##### ▣ Description

This is OnClose, a member of class VirtualUI.

##### ▣ Group

[VirtualUI Events](#)

#### 9.2.1.12.4.4 VirtualUI.OnReceiveMessage Event

C#

```
public event EventHandler<ReceiveMessageArgs> OnReceiveMessage;
```

##### ▣ Description

This is OnReceiveMessage, a member of class VirtualUI.

##### ▣ Group



[VirtualUI Events](#)

### 9.2.1.12.4.5 VirtualUI.OnDownloadEnd Event

```
C#
public event EventHandler<DownloadEndArgs> OnDownloadEnd;
```

#### ▣ Description

This is OnDownloadEnd, a member of class VirtualUI.

#### ▣ Group

[VirtualUI Events](#)

### 9.2.1.13 JSExecuteMethodEventArgs Class

#### ▣ Class Hierarchy



```
C#
public class JSExecuteMethodEventArgs : EventArgs;
```

#### ▣ File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.cs

#### ▣ Description

This is class Cybele.Thinfinity.JSExecuteMethodEventArgs.

#### ▣ Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity Namespace](#)


### 9.2.1.13.1 JSExecuteMethodEventArgs Properties


The properties of the JSExecuteMethodEventArgs class are listed here.

#### ▣ Class

[JSExecuteMethodEventArgs Class](#)

#### ▣ Public Properties

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Sender</a>	This is Sender, a member of class JSExecuteMethodEventArgs.

	<a href="#">Method</a>	This is Method, a member of class JSExecuteMethodEventArgs.
---	------------------------	---

### 9.2.1.13.1 JSExecuteMethodEventArgs.Sender Property

C#

```
public IJSObject Sender;
```

#### ▣ Description

This is Sender, a member of class JSExecuteMethodEventArgs.

#### ▣ Group

[JSExecuteMethodEventArgs Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.13.2 JSExecuteMethodEventArgs.Method Property

C#

```
public IJSMethod Method;
```

#### ▣ Description

This is Method, a member of class JSExecuteMethodEventArgs.

#### ▣ Group

[JSExecuteMethodEventArgs Properties](#)

## 9.2.1.14 JSPropertyChangeEventArgs Class

#### ▣ Class Hierarchy



C#

```
public class JSPropertyChangeEventArgs : EventArgs;
```

#### ▣ File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.cs

#### ▣ Description

This is class Cybele.Thinfinity.JSPropertyChangeEventArgs.

#### ▣ Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity Namespace](#)



### 9.2.1.14.1 JSPropertyChangeEventArgs Properties

The properties of the JSPropertyChangeEventArgs class are listed here.

#### Class

[JSPropertyChangeEventArgs Class](#)

#### Public Properties

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Sender</a>	This is Sender, a member of class JSPropertyChangeEventArgs.
	<a href="#">Prop</a>	This is Prop, a member of class JSPropertyChangeEventArgs.

#### 9.2.1.14.1.1 JSPropertyChangeEventArgs.Sender Property

C#

```
public IJSObject Sender;
```

#### Description

This is Sender, a member of class JSPropertyChangeEventArgs.

#### Group

[JSPropertyChangeEventArgs Properties](#)

#### 9.2.1.14.1.2 JSPropertyChangeEventArgs.Prop Property

C#

```
public IJSProperty Prop;
```

#### Description

This is Prop, a member of class JSPropertyChangeEventArgs.

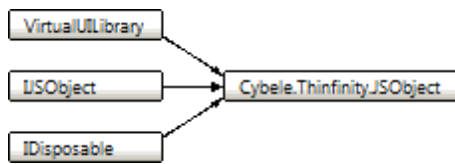
#### Group

[JSPropertyChangeEventArgs Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.15 JSObject Class

Represents a custom remotable object.

#### Class Hierarchy



C#

```
public class JSObject : VirtualUILibrary, IJSObject, IDisposable;
```

#### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.cs

#### Remarks

JSObject allows you to define an object model that is mirrored on the client side, and allows for an easy, powerful and straight-forward way to connect the web browser client application and the remoted Windows application.

JSObject can contain properties (IJSProperties), methods (IJSMethods), events (IJSEvents) and children objects. Changes to properties values are propagated in from server to client and viceversa, keeping the data synchronized.

JSObject is defined as a model seen from the client perspective. A method (IJSMMethod) is called on the client side and executed on the server side. An event (IJSEvent) is called on the server side and raised on the client side.

#### Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity Namespace](#)

### 9.2.1.15.1 JSObject.JSObject Constructor

C#

```
public JSObject(string Id);
```

#### Description

This is JSObject, a member of class JSObject.

#### Class

[JSObject Class](#)

### 9.2.1.15.2 JSObject Methods

The methods of the JSObject class are listed here.

#### Class

[JSObject Class](#)

### Public Methods

	Name	Description
☞	<a href="#">Dispose</a>	This is Dispose, a member of class JObject.
☞	<a href="#">FireEvent</a>	This is FireEvent, a member of class JObject.
☞	<a href="#">ApplyChanges</a>	When this method called, all properties getters are internally called looking for changes. Any change to the property value is sent to the client.
☞	<a href="#">ApplyModel</a>	Propagates the whole <a href="#">JObject</a> definition to the javascript client.

#### 9.2.1.15.2.1 JObject.Dispose Method

C#

```
public void Dispose();
```

#### Description

This is Dispose, a member of class JObject.

#### Group

[JObject Methods](#)

#### 9.2.1.15.2.2 JObject.FireEvent Method

C#

```
public void FireEvent(string Name, IJSArguments Arguments);
```

#### Description

This is FireEvent, a member of class JObject.

#### Group

[JObject Methods](#)

#### 9.2.1.15.2.3 JObject.ApplyChanges Method

When this method called, all properties getters are internally called looking for changes. Any change to the property value is sent to the client.

C#

```
public void ApplyChanges();
```

#### Group

[JObject Methods](#)

### 9.2.1.15.2.4 JObject.ApplyModel Method

Propagates the whole [JObject](#) definition to the javascript client.

```
C#
public void ApplyModel();
```

Group

[JObject Methods](#)






### 9.2.1.15.3 JObject Properties

The properties of the JObject class are listed here.

Class

[JObject Class](#)

Public Properties

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Id</a>	Identifier of the object. It must be unique among siblings objects.
 R	<a href="#">Properties</a>	List containing all properties of this object.
 R	<a href="#">Methods</a>	List containing all methods of this object.
 R	<a href="#">Events</a>	List containing all events of this object.
 R	<a href="#">Objects</a>	List containing all events of this object.

#### 9.2.1.15.3.1 JObject.Id Property

Identifier of the object. It must be unique among siblings objects.

```
C#
public string Id;
```

Group

[JObject Properties](#)

#### 9.2.1.15.3.2 JObject.Properties Property

List containing all properties of this object.

```
C#
public IJSProperties Properties;
```

☰ Group

[JObject Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.15.3.3 JObject.Methods Property

List containing all methods of this object.

```
C#
public IJSMETHODS Methods;
```

☰ Group

[JObject Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.15.3.4 JObject.Events Property

List containing all events of this object.

```
C#
public IJSEVENTS Events;
```

☰ Group

[JObject Properties](#)

### 9.2.1.15.3.5 JObject.Objects Property

List containing all events of this object.

```
C#
public IJSOBJECTS Objects;
```

☰ Group

[JObject Properties](#)


### 9.2.1.15.4 JObject Events


The events of the JObject class are listed here.

☰ Class

[JObject Class](#)

☰ Public Events

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">OnExecuteMethod</a>	Fired when a method is executed on the remote object.

	<a href="#">OnPropertyChange</a>	Fired when a property value has been changed on the remote object.
---	----------------------------------	--

#### 9.2.1.15.4.1 JSObject.OnExecuteMethod Event

Fired when a method is executed on the remote object.

```
C#  
public event EventHandler<JSExecuteMethodEventArgs> OnExecuteMethod;
```

▣ Group

[JSObject Events](#)

#### 9.2.1.15.4.2 JSObject.OnPropertyChange Event

Fired when a property value has been changed on the remote object.

```
C#  
public event EventHandler<JSPropertyChangeEventArgs> OnPropertyChange;
```

▣ Group

[JSObject Events](#)

#### 9.2.1.16 Cybele.Thinfinity.JSPropertySet Type

```
C#  
public delegate void JSPropertySet(IJSObject Parent, IJSProperty Prop);
```

▣ File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.cs

▣ Description

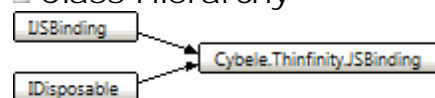
This is type Cybele.Thinfinity.JSPropertySet.

▣ Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity Namespace](#)

#### 9.2.1.17 JSBinding Class

▣ Class Hierarchy



C#



```
[ComVisible(true), ClassInterface(ClassInterfaceType.AutoDual), ComDefaultInterface(typeof(IJSBinding))]
public class JSBinding : IJSBinding, IDisposable;
```

#### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.cs

#### Description

This is class Cybele.Thinfinity.JSBinding.

#### Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity Namespace](#)

### 9.2.1.17.1 JSBinding.JSBinding Constructor

```
C#
public JSBinding(JSPropertySet Proc);
```

#### Description

This is JSBinding, a member of class JSBinding.

#### Class

[JSBinding Class](#)

### 9.2.1.17.2 JSBinding Methods

The methods of the JSBinding class are listed here.

#### Class

[JSBinding Class](#)

#### Public Methods

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">Dispose</a>	This is Dispose, a member of class JSBinding.
⇒	<a href="#">Set</a>	This is Set, a member of class JSBinding.

### 9.2.1.17.2.1 JSBinding.Dispose Method

```
C#
public void Dispose();
```

#### Description

This is Dispose, a member of class JSBinding.

#### Group

[JSBinding Methods](#)

### 9.2.1.17.2.2 JSBinding.Set Method

C#

```
public void Set(IJSObject Parent, IJSProperty Prop);
```

#### Description

This is Set, a member of class JSBinding.

#### Group

[JSBinding Methods](#)

### 9.2.1.18 Cybele.Thinfinity.JSMethodCallback Type

C#

```
public delegate void JSMethodCallback(IJSObject Parent, IJSMethod Method);
```

#### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.cs

#### Description

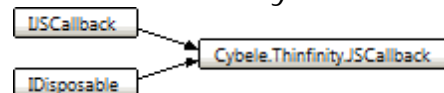
This is type Cybele.Thinfinity.JSMethodCallback.

#### Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity Namespace](#)

### 9.2.1.19 JSCallback Class

#### Class Hierarchy



C#

```
[ComVisible(true), ClassInterface(ClassInterfaceType.AutoDual), ComDefaultInterface(typeof(IJSCallback))]  
public class JSCallback : IJSCallback, IDisposable;
```

#### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.cs

#### ▣ Description

This is class Cybele.Thinfinity.JSCallback.

#### ▣ Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity Namespace](#)

### 9.2.1.19.1 JSCallback.JSCallback Constructor

C#

```
public JSCallback(JSMethodCallback Proc);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is JSCallback, a member of class JSCallback.

#### ▣ Class

[JSCallback Class](#)

### 9.2.1.19.2 JSCallback Methods

The methods of the JSCallback class are listed here.

#### ▣ Class

[JSCallback Class](#)

#### ▣ Public Methods

	Name	Description
▣	<a href="#">Dispose</a>	This is Dispose, a member of class JSCallback.
▣	<a href="#">Callback</a>	This is Callback, a member of class JSCallback.

### 9.2.1.19.2.1 JSCallback.Dispose Method

C#

```
public void Dispose();
```

#### ▣ Description

This is Dispose, a member of class JSCallback.

#### ▣ Group

[JSCallback Methods](#)**9.2.1.19.2.2 JSCallback.Callback Method**

C#

```
public void Callback(IJSObject Parent, IJSMethod Method);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is Callback, a member of class JSCallback.



#### ▣ Group

[JSCallback Methods](#)





**9.2.2 Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI Namespace**

This is namespace Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI.

#### ▣ Classes

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Server</a>	Main class. Contains methods and properties to manage all Server configuration.
	<a href="#">ServerUtils</a>	Helper functions.


#### ▣ Enumerations

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Protocol</a>	This is record Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI.Protocol.
	<a href="#">ProfileKind</a>	This is record Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI.ProfileKind.
	<a href="#">ScreenResolution</a>	This is record Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI.ScreenResolution.
	<a href="#">ServerSection</a>	This is record Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI.ServerSection.

#### ▣ Group

[.NET Classes](#)

#### ▣ Interfaces

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">IRDSAcounts</a>	Manages the configuration of alternative Remote Desktop Services accounts. <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> makes use of an interactive session. The default setting is to run applications under the console session, but it can be configured to do it under Remote Desktop Services sessions. For the production

environment, it is recommended to set [VirtualUI](#) to run applications under its own Remote Desktop Services session. This will ensure that the service is available at all times. Alternatively, you can choose to have [VirtualUI](#) run the applications under the console session by configuring the Auto Logon feature on your Windows operating system.

### 9.2.2.1 Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI.Protocol Enumeration

```
C#  
public enum Protocol {  
    PROTO_HTTP = 0,  
    PROTO_HTTPS = 1  
}
```

#### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.Settings.cs

#### Description

This is record Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI.Protocol.

#### Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI Namespace](#)

### 9.2.2.2 Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI.ProfileKind Enumeration

```
C#  
public enum ProfileKind {  
    PROFILE_APP = 0,  
    PROFILE_WEBLINK = 1  
}
```

#### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.Settings.cs

#### Description

This is record Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI.ProfileKind.

#### Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI Namespace](#)

### 9.2.2.3 Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI.ScreenResolution Enumeration

```
C#  
public enum ScreenResolution {
```

```
SCREENRES_Custom = 0,  
SCREENRES_FitToBrowser = 1,  
SCREENRES_FitToScreen = 2,  
SCREENRES_640x480 = 3,  
SCREENRES_800x600 = 4,  
SCREENRES_1024x768 = 5,  
SCREENRES_1280x720 = 6,  
SCREENRES_1280x768 = 7,  
SCREENRES_1280x1024 = 8,  
SCREENRES_1440x900 = 9,  
SCREENRES_1440x1050 = 10,  
SCREENRES_1600x1200 = 11,  
SCREENRES_1680x1050 = 12,  
SCREENRES_1920x1080 = 13,  
SCREENRES_1920x1200 = 14  
}
```

#### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.Settings.cs

#### Description

This is record Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI.ScreenResolution.

#### Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI Namespace](#)

### 9.2.2.4 Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI.ServerSection Enumeration

```
C#  
public enum ServerSection {  
    SRVSEC_GENERAL = 0,  
    SRVSEC_RDS = 1,  
    SRVSEC_APPLICATIONS = 2,  
    SRVSEC_LICENSES = 3  
}
```

#### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.Settings.cs

#### Description

This is record Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI.ServerSection.

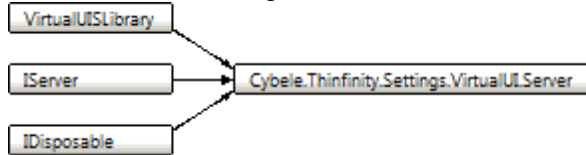
#### Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI Namespace](#)

### 9.2.2.5 Server Class

Main class. Contains methods and properties to manage all Server configuration.

#### Class Hierarchy



C#

```
public class Server : VirtualUISLibrary, IServer, IDisposable;
```

#### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.Settings.cs

#### Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI Namespace](#)

#### 9.2.2.5.1 Server.Server Constructor

C#

```
public Server ();
```

#### Description

This is Server, a member of class Server.

#### Class

[Server Class](#)

#### 9.2.2.5.2 Server Methods




The methods of the Server class are listed here.

#### Class

[Server Class](#)

#### Public Methods

	Name	Description
☞	<a href="#">Dispose</a>	This is Dispose, a member of class Server.
☞	<a href="#">Load</a>	Loads all the configuration entries and profiles from file. It's automatically called by constructor.

	<a href="#">Save</a>	Saves the entire configuration parameters and profiles.
	<a href="#">HideSection</a>	Hides a configuration section in the <a href="#">VirtualUI Server</a> Manager GUI.
	<a href="#">ShowSection</a>	Makes visible a configuration section in the <a href="#">VirtualUI Server</a> Manager GUI.

### 9.2.2.5.2.1 Server.Dispose Method

```
C#  
public void Dispose();
```

#### Description

This is Dispose, a member of class Server.

#### Group

[Server Methods](#)

### 9.2.2.5.2.2 Server.Load Method

Loads all the configuration entries and profiles from file. It's automatically called by constructor.

```
C#  
public void Load();
```

#### Group

[Server Methods](#)

### 9.2.2.5.2.3 Server.Save Method

Saves the entire configuration parameters and profiles.

```
C#  
public void Save();
```

#### Group

[Server Methods](#)

### 9.2.2.5.2.4 Server.HideSection Method

Hides a configuration section in the [VirtualUI Server](#) Manager GUI.

```
C#  
public void HideSection(ServerSection section);
```

#### Parameters



Parameters	Description
ServerSection section	The <a href="#">Server</a> configuration section to hide to user. Use one of the following constants: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SRVSEC_GENERAL: Hides the General tab, that contains the <a href="#">Binding</a> configuration.</li> <li>• SRVSEC_RDS: Hides the tab with the Remote Desktop Services account configuration.</li> <li>• SRVSEC_APPLICATIONS: Hides the list of applications.</li> <li>• SRVSEC_LICENSES: Hides the tab with <a href="#">License</a> information.</li> </ul>

#### ▣ Group

[Server Methods](#)

### 9.2.2.5.2.5 Server.ShowSection Method

Makes visible a configuration section in the [VirtualUI Server](#) Manager GUI.

```
C#
public void ShowSection(ServerSection section);
```

#### ▣ Parameters

Parameters	Description
ServerSection section	The <a href="#">Server</a> configuration section to show to user. Use one of the following constants: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SRVSEC_GENERAL: Shows the General tab, that contains the <a href="#">Binding</a> configuration.</li> <li>• SRVSEC_RDS: Shows the tab with the Remote Desktop Services account configuration.</li> <li>• SRVSEC_APPLICATIONS: Shows the list of applications.</li> <li>• SRVSEC_LICENSES: Shows the tab with <a href="#">License</a> information.</li> </ul>

#### ▣ Group

[Server Methods](#)

### 9.2.2.5.3 Server Properties






The properties of the Server class are listed here.

#### ▣ Class

[Server Class](#)

#### ▣ Public Properties

Name	Description
------	-------------

	<a href="#">Binding</a>	Returns the <a href="#">Server</a> 's Binding configuration.
	<a href="#">Certificate</a>	Returns the <a href="#">Server</a> 's certificate configuration for SSL protocol.
	<a href="#">RDSAccounts</a>	Returns the list of Remote Desktop Services accounts.
	<a href="#">Profiles</a>	Returns the profiles list.
	<a href="#">License</a>	Returns the current <a href="#">Server</a> 's licence.

### 9.2.2.5.3.1 Server.Binding Property

Returns the [Server](#)'s Binding configuration.

```
C#  
public IBinding Binding;
```

#### See Also

IBinding interface

#### Group

[Server Properties](#)

### 9.2.2.5.3.2 Server.Certificate Property

Returns the [Server](#)'s certificate configuration for SSL protocol.

```
C#  
public ICertificate Certificate;
```

#### See Also

ICertificate interface

#### Group

[Server Properties](#)

### 9.2.2.5.3.3 Server.RDSAccounts Property

Returns the list of Remote Desktop Services accounts.

```
C#  
public IRDSAccounts RDSAccounts;
```

#### See Also

IRDSAccounts interface

### ▣ Group

[Server Properties](#)

## 9.2.2.5.3.4 Server.Profiles Property

Returns the profiles list.

```
C#  
public IProfiles Profiles;
```

### ▣ See Also

IProfiles interface

### ▣ Group

[Server Properties](#)

## 9.2.2.5.3.5 Server.License Property

Returns the current [Server](#)'s licence.

```
C#  
public ILicense License;
```

### ▣ See Also

ILicense interface

### ▣ Group

[Server Properties](#)

## 9.2.2.6 ServerUtils Class

Helper functions.

### ▣ Class Hierarchy

Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI.ServerUtils

```
C#  
public class ServerUtils;
```

### ▣ File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.Settings.cs

## ▣ Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI Namespace](#)



### 9.2.2.6.1 ServerUtils Methods

The methods of the ServerUtils class are listed here.

## ▣ Class

[ServerUtils Class](#)

## ▣ Public Methods

	Name	Description
⇒  	<a href="#">RunAsAdmin</a>	Runs an application in elevated mode. This mode is required to save the <a href="#">Server</a> 's configuration in protected files.
⇒  	<a href="#">Base64ToIcon</a>	Converts the IProfile. <a href="#">IconData</a> (base64 string) to a PNG image.
⇒  	<a href="#">IconToBase64</a>	Converts a PNG image to be stored in IProfile. <a href="#">IconData</a> (as base64 string).

#### 9.2.2.6.1.1 ServerUtils.RunAsAdmin Method

Runs an application in elevated mode. This mode is required to save the [Server](#)'s configuration in protected files.

```
C#
public static void RunAsAdmin(string fileName, string parameters);
```

## ▣ Parameters

Parameters	Description
filename	Full path of application to execute.
Parameters	Arguments.

## ▣ Example

In the main program of the application using this classes, you can include: `if (args.Length == 0) ServerUtils.RunAsAdmin(Application.ExecutablePath, "/edit"); else { [...] }`

## ▣ Group

[ServerUtils Methods](#)

#### 9.2.2.6.1.2 ServerUtils.Base64ToIcon Method

Converts the IProfile.[IconData](#) (base64 string) to a PNG image.

C#

```
public static Image Base64ToIcon(string data);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
string data	The image encoded in base64.

#### Group

[ServerUtils Methods](#)

### 9.2.2.6.1.3 ServerUtils.IconToBase64 Method

Converts a PNG image to be stored in IProfile. [IconData](#) (as base64 string).

C#

```
public static string IconToBase64(Image png);
```

#### Description

param name="png"> The image to be encoded in base64.

#### Group

[ServerUtils Methods](#)

### 9.2.2.7 IRDSAccounts Interface

Manages the configuration of alternative Remote Desktop Services accounts. [VirtualUI](#) makes use of an interactive session. The default setting is to run applications under the console session, but it can be configured to do it under Remote Desktop Services sessions. For the production environment, it is recommended to set [VirtualUI](#) to run applications under its own Remote Desktop Services session. This will ensure that the service is available at all times. Alternatively, you can choose to have [VirtualUI](#) run the applications under the console session by configuring the Auto Logon feature on your Windows operating system.

#### Class Hierarchy

[Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUIIRDSAccounts](#)

C#

```
[Guid("60666BC2-7E17-4842-9716-CFA3DCFD5583"), InterfaceType(ComInterfaceType.InterfaceIsIDispatch)]
public interface IRDSAccounts;
```

#### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.Settings.cs

#### Namespace

[Cybele.Thinfinity.Settings.VirtualUI Namespace](#)



### 9.2.2.7.1 IRDSAccounts Methods

The methods of the IRDSAccounts class are listed here.

#### Interface

[IRDSAccounts Interface](#)

#### Public Methods

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Add</a>	Creates a new RDS account and adds it to the list. If CreateAccount is true, the account will be created in your system.
	<a href="#">Delete</a>	Deletes an RDS account from the list. If DeleteAccount is true, the account will be delete in your system.

#### 9.2.2.7.1.1 IRDSAccounts.Add Method

Creates a new RDS account and adds it to the list. If CreateAccount is true, the account will be created in your system.

```
C#
IRDS Add(string UserName, string Password, bool CreateAccount);
```

#### Returns

The newly created RDS account.

#### See Also

IRDS interface

#### Group

[IRDSAccounts Methods](#)

#### 9.2.2.7.1.2 IRDSAccounts.Delete Method

Deletes an RDS account from the list. If DeleteAccount is true, the account will be delete in your system.

```
C#
bool Delete(string UserName, bool DeleteAccount);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
rds	The account to be deleted.

#### Group

[IRDSAccounts Methods](#)


### 9.2.2.7.2 IRDSAccounts Indexers

The indexers of the IRDSAccounts class are listed here.

#### Interface

[IRDSAccounts Interface](#)

#### Public Methods

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">this</a>	Returns an RDS account from the list by it's index.

#### 9.2.2.7.2.1 IRDSAccounts.this Indexer

Returns an RDS account from the list by it's index.

C#

```
IRDS this[int index];
```

#### See Also

IRDS interface

#### Group

[IRDSAccounts Indexers](#)


### 9.2.2.7.3 IRDSAccounts Properties

The properties of the IRDSAccounts class are listed here.

#### Interface

[IRDSAccounts Interface](#)

#### Public Properties

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Count</a>	Returns the accounts count.

#### 9.2.2.7.3.1 IRDSAccounts.Count Property

Returns the accounts count.

C#

```
int Count;
```

▣ Group

[IRDSAccounts Properties](#)

## 9.3 Delphi Classes










▣ Namespaces

Name	Description
<a href="#">VirtualUI_SDK</a>	This is namespace VirtualUI_SDK.
<a href="#">VirtualUI_Settings</a>	



### 9.3.1 VirtualUI\_SDK Namespace

This is namespace VirtualUI\_SDK.

▣ Classes

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">TBrowserInfo</a>	Contains information regarding the end-user's screen, web browser, the window containing <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer and <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer itself. The <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer runs inside an HTML DIV element contained in a frame or browser window on the end-user's application page.
	<a href="#">TClientSettings</a>	Allows to set some client settings.
	<a href="#">TDevServer</a>	Contains properties to manage the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Development Server as well as the access from the developer's web browser.
	<a href="#">TEventSink</a>	This is class VirtualUI_SDK.TEventSink.
	<a href="#">TJSBinding</a>	This is class VirtualUI_SDK.TJSBinding.
	<a href="#">TJSCallback</a>	This is class VirtualUI_SDK.TJSCallback.
	<a href="#">TJSObject</a>	Represents a custom remotable object.
	<a href="#">TJSObjectEventSink</a>	This is class VirtualUI_SDK.TJSObjectEventSink.
	<a href="#">TVirtualUI</a>	Main class. Has methods, properties and events to allow the activation and control the behavior of <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> .

▣ Functions

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">GetDllDir</a>	Returns the path where Thinfinity.VirtualUI.dll is located.
	<a href="#">VirtualUI</a>	Returns a global VirtualUI object.



## Group

[Delphi Classes](#)

### 9.3.1.1 TBrowserInfo Class

Contains information regarding the end-user's screen, web browser, the window containing [VirtualUI Viewer](#) and [VirtualUI Viewer](#) itself. The [VirtualUI Viewer](#) runs inside an HTML DIV element contained in a frame or browser window on the end-user's application page.

#### Class Hierarchy



Pascal

```
TBrowserInfo = class(TInterfacedObject, IBrowserInfo);
```

#### File

VirtualUI\_SDK

#### Namespace

[VirtualUI\\_SDK Namespace](#)

#### 9.3.1.1.1 TBrowserInfo.Create Constructor

Pascal

```
constructor Create(AVirtualUI: IVirtualUI);
```

#### Description

This is Create, a member of class TBrowserInfo.

#### Class

[TBrowserInfo Class](#)

#### 9.3.1.1.2 TBrowserInfo.Destroy Destructor

Pascal

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

#### Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TBrowserInfo.

#### Class

[TBrowserInfo Class](#)

### 9.3.1.1.3 TBrowserInfo Properties

The properties of the TBrowserInfo class are listed here.

▣ Class

[TBrowserInfo Class](#)

▣ Public Properties

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">ViewWidth</a>	Returns the width of the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer.
	<a href="#">ViewHeight</a>	Returns the height of the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer.
	<a href="#">BrowserWidth</a>	Returns the width of the HTML element containing the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer.
	<a href="#">BrowserHeight</a>	Returns the height of the HTML element containing the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer.
	<a href="#">ScreenWidth</a>	Returns the width of the end-user's monitor screen.
	<a href="#">ScreenHeight</a>	Returns the height of the end-user's monitor screen.
	<a href="#">Username</a>	Returns the logged-on Username.
	<a href="#">IPAddress</a>	Returns the client's IP address.
	<a href="#">UserAgent</a>	Returns the browser's User Agent string.
	<a href="#">ScreenResolution</a>	Returns the application screen resolution defined in the application profile.
	<a href="#">Orientation</a>	Returns the browser's orientation.
	<a href="#">UniqueBrowserId</a>	UniqueBrowserId identifies an instance of a Web Browser. Each time an end-user opens the application from a different browser window, this <a href="#">ID</a> will have a different value.
	<a href="#">Location</a>	Returns the URL of the current application.

#### 9.3.1.1.3.1 TBrowserInfo.ViewWidth Property

Returns the width of the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer.

Pascal

```
property ViewWidth: Integer;
```

▣ Group

[TBrowserInfo Properties](#)

### 9.3.1.1.3.2 TBrowserInfo.ViewHeight Property

Returns the height of the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer.

```
Pascal  
property ViewHeight: Integer;
```

▣ Group

[TBrowserInfo Properties](#)

### 9.3.1.1.3.3 TBrowserInfo.BrowserWidth Property

Returns the width of the HTML element containing the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer.

```
Pascal  
property BrowserWidth: Integer;
```

▣ Group

[TBrowserInfo Properties](#)

### 9.3.1.1.3.4 TBrowserInfo.BrowserHeight Property

Returns the height of the HTML element containing the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer.

```
Pascal  
property BrowserHeight: Integer;
```

▣ Group

[TBrowserInfo Properties](#)

### 9.3.1.1.3.5 TBrowserInfo.ScreenWidth Property

Returns the width of the end-user's monitor screen.

```
Pascal  
property ScreenWidth: Integer;
```

▣ Group

[TBrowserInfo Properties](#)

### 9.3.1.1.3.6 TBrowserInfo.ScreenHeight Property

Returns the height of the end-user's monitor screen.

```
Pascal  
property ScreenHeight: Integer;
```

Group

[TBrowserInfo Properties](#)

### 9.3.1.1.3.7 TBrowserInfo.Username Property

Returns the logged-on Username.

Pascal

```
property Username: WideString;
```

Group

[TBrowserInfo Properties](#)

### 9.3.1.1.3.8 TBrowserInfo.IPAddress Property

Returns the client's IP address.

Pascal

```
property IPAddress: WideString;
```

Group

[TBrowserInfo Properties](#)

### 9.3.1.1.3.9 TBrowserInfo.UserAgent Property

Returns the browser's User Agent string.

Pascal

```
property UserAgent: WideString;
```

Group

[TBrowserInfo Properties](#)

### 9.3.1.1.3.10 TBrowserInfo.ScreenResolution Property

Returns the application screen resolution defined in the application profile.

Pascal

```
property ScreenResolution: Integer;
```

Group

[TBrowserInfo Properties](#)

### 9.3.1.1.3.11 TBrowserInfo.Orientation Property

Returns the browser's orientation.

Pascal

```
property Orientation: Orientation;
```

Group

[TBrowserInfo Properties](#)

### 9.3.1.1.3.12 TBrowserInfo.UniqueBrowserId Property

UniqueBrowserId identifies an instance of a Web Browser. Each time an end-user opens the application from a different browser window, this [ID](#) will have a different value.

Pascal

```
property UniqueBrowserId: WideString;
```

Group

[TBrowserInfo Properties](#)

### 9.3.1.1.3.13 TBrowserInfo.Location Property

Returns the URL of the current application.

Pascal

```
property Location: WideString;
```

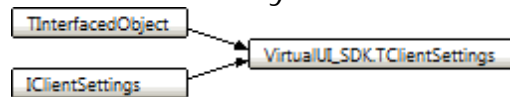
Group

[TBrowserInfo Properties](#)

## 9.3.1.2 TClientSettings Class

Allows to set some client settings.

Class Hierarchy



Pascal

```
TClientSettings = class(TInterfacedObject, IClientSettings);
```

File

VirtualUI\_SDK

## ▣ Namespace

[VirtualUI\\_SDK Namespace](#)

### 9.3.1.2.1 TClientSettings.Create Constructor

Pascal

```
constructor Create(AVirtualUI: IVirtualUI);
```

## ▣ Description

This is Create, a member of class TClientSettings.

## ▣ Class

[TClientSettings Class](#)

### 9.3.1.2.2 TClientSettings.Destroy Destructor

Pascal

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

## ▣ Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TClientSettings.

## ▣ Class

[TClientSettings Class](#)




### 9.3.1.2.3 TClientSettings Properties

The properties of the TClientSettings class are listed here.

## ▣ Class

[TClientSettings Class](#)

## ▣ Public Properties

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">MouseMoveGestureStyle</a>	Valid for touch devices. Specifies whether the mouse pointer is shown and acts on the exact spot of the finger touch (absolute) or its position is managed relatively to the movement of the finger touch (relative).
	<a href="#">MouseMoveGestureAction</a>	Specifies whether the "mouse move" simulation on a touch device is interpreted as a mouse move or as a mouse wheel.
	<a href="#">CursorVisible</a>	Hides/shows the mouse pointer.

### 9.3.1.2.3.1 TClientSettings.MouseMoveGestureStyle Property

Valid for touch devices. Specifies whether the mouse pointer is shown and acts on the exact spot of the finger touch (absolute) or its position is managed relatively to the movement of the finger touch (relative).

Pascal

```
property MouseMoveGestureStyle: MouseMoveGestureStyle;
```

Group

[TClientSettings Properties](#)

### 9.3.1.2.3.2 TClientSettings.MouseMoveGestureAction Property

Specifies whether the "mouse move" simulation on a touch device is interpreted as a mouse move or as a mouse wheel.

Pascal

```
property MouseMoveGestureAction: MouseMoveGestureAction;
```

Group

[TClientSettings Properties](#)

### 9.3.1.2.3.3 TClientSettings.CursorVisible Property

Hides/shows the mouse pointer.

Pascal

```
property CursorVisible: WordBool;
```

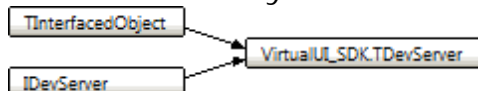
Group

[TClientSettings Properties](#)

## 9.3.1.3 TDevServer Class

Contains properties to manage the [VirtualUI](#) Development Server as well as the access from the developer's web browser.

Class Hierarchy



Pascal

```
TDevServer = class(TInterfacedObject, IDevServer);
```

File

VirtualUI\_SDK

#### ▣ Namespace

[VirtualUI\\_SDK Namespace](#)

### 9.3.1.3.1 TDevServer.Create Constructor

Pascal

```
constructor Create(AVirtualUI: IVirtualUI);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is Create, a member of class TDevServer.

#### ▣ Class

[TDevServer Class](#)

### 9.3.1.3.2 TDevServer.Destroy Destructor

Pascal

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

#### ▣ Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TDevServer.

#### ▣ Class

[TDevServer Class](#)




### 9.3.1.3.3 TDevServer Properties

The properties of the TDevServer class are listed here.

#### ▣ Class

[TDevServer Class](#)

#### ▣ Public Properties

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Enabled</a>	Enables/disables the Development Server.
	<a href="#">Port</a>	Gets/sets the Development Server's TCP/IP listening port.
	<a href="#">StartBrowser</a>	Instructs <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> whether start or not the local web browser upon <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> activation.



### 9.3.1.3.3.1 TDevServer.Enabled Property

Enables/disables the Development Server.

Pascal

```
property Enabled: WordBool;
```

Group

[TDevServer Properties](#)

### 9.3.1.3.3.2 TDevServer.Port Property

Gets/sets the Development Server's TCP/IP listening port.

Pascal

```
property Port: Integer;
```

Group

[TDevServer Properties](#)

### 9.3.1.3.3.3 TDevServer.StartBrowser Property

Instructs [VirtualUI](#) whether start or not the local web browser upon [VirtualUI](#) activation.

Pascal

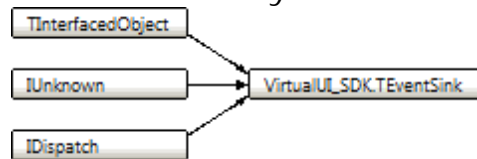
```
property StartBrowser: WordBool;
```

Group

[TDevServer Properties](#)

## 9.3.1.4 TEventSink Class

Class Hierarchy



Pascal

```
TEventSink = class(TInterfacedObject, IUnknown, IDispatch);
```

File

VirtualUI\_SDK

Description

This is class VirtualUI\_SDK.TEventSink.

#### ▣ Namespace

[VirtualUI\\_SDK Namespace](#)

### 9.3.1.4.1 TEventSink.Create Constructor

Pascal

```
constructor Create(Controller: TObject);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is Create, a member of class TEventSink.

#### ▣ Class

[TEventSink Class](#)

### 9.3.1.4.2 TEventSink.Destroy Destructor

Pascal

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

#### ▣ Description

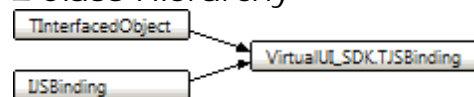
This is Destroy, a member of class TEventSink.

#### ▣ Class

[TEventSink Class](#)

### 9.3.1.5 TJSBinding Class

#### ▣ Class Hierarchy



Pascal

```
TJSBinding = class(TInterfacedObject, IJSBinding);
```

#### ▣ File

VirtualUI\_SDK

#### ▣ Description

This is class VirtualUI\_SDK.TJSBinding.

## ▣ Namespace

[VirtualUI\\_SDK Namespace](#)

### 9.3.1.5.1 Create Constructor

This is the overview for the Create constructor overload.

#### ▣ Overload List

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">TJSBinding.Create (TJSPropertyNNProc)</a>	Creates an IJSBinding wrapper passing an anonymous procedure as a callback.
⇒	<a href="#">TJSBinding.Create (TJSPropertyProc)</a>	Creates an IJSBinding wrapper passing an object procedure as a callback.

## ▣ Class

[TJSBinding Class](#)

#### 9.3.1.5.1.1 TJSBinding.Create Constructor (TJSPropertyNNProc)

Creates an IJSBinding wrapper passing an anonymous procedure as a callback.

Pascal

```
constructor Create (ANNProc: TJSPropertyNNProc); overload;
```

## ▣ Group

[Create Constructor](#)

#### 9.3.1.5.1.2 TJSBinding.Create Constructor (TJSPropertyProc)

Creates an IJSBinding wrapper passing an object procedure as a callback.

Pascal

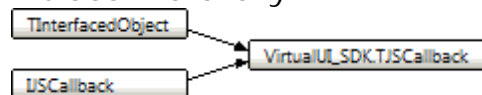
```
constructor Create (AProc: TJSPropertyProc); overload;
```

## ▣ Group

[Create Constructor](#)

### 9.3.1.6 TJSCallback Class

#### ▣ Class Hierarchy



Pascal

```
TJSCallback = class(TInterfacedObject, IJSCallback);
```

#### File

VirtualUI\_SDK

#### Description

This is class VirtualUI\_SDK.TJSCallback.

#### Namespace

[VirtualUI\\_SDK Namespace](#)

### 9.3.1.6.1 Create Constructor

This is the overview for the Create constructor overload.

#### Overload List

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">TJSCallback.Create (TJMethodNNProc)</a>	Creates an IJSCallback wrapper passing an anonymous procedure as a callback.
⇒	<a href="#">TJSCallback.Create (TJMethodProc)</a>	Creates an IJSCallback wrapper passing an object procedure as a callback.

#### Class

[TJSCallback Class](#)

#### 9.3.1.6.1.1 TJSCallback.Create Constructor (TJMethodNNProc)

Creates an IJSCallback wrapper passing an anonymous procedure as a callback.

Pascal

```
constructor Create (ANNProc: TJMethodNNProc); overload;
```

#### Group

[Create Constructor](#)

#### 9.3.1.6.1.2 TJSCallback.Create Constructor (TJMethodProc)

Creates an IJSCallback wrapper passing an object procedure as a callback.

Pascal

```
constructor Create (AProc: TJMethodProc); overload;
```

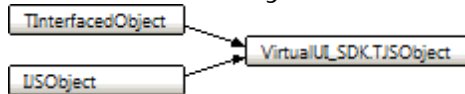
#### Group

[Create Constructor](#)

### 9.3.1.7 TJLObject Class

Represents a custom remotable object.

#### Class Hierarchy



Pascal

```
TJLObject = class(TInterfacedObject, IJLObject);
```

#### File

VirtualUI\_SDK

#### Remarks

TJLObject allows you to define an object model that is mirrored on the client side, and allows for an easy, powerful and straight-forward way to connect the web browser client application and the remoted Windows application.

TJLObject can contain properties (IJSProperties), methods (IJSMethods), events (IJSEvents) and children objects. Changes to properties values are propagated in from server to client and viceversa, keeping the data synchronized.

TJLObject is defined as a model seen from the client perspective. A method (IJSMethod) is called on the client side and executed on the server side. An event (IJSEvent) is called on the server side and raised on the client side.

#### Namespace

[VirtualUI\\_SDK Namespace](#)

#### 9.3.1.7.1 TJLObject.Create Constructor

Pascal

```
constructor Create(const Id: WideString);
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
const Id: WideString	_nt_

#### Description

#### Class

[TJLObject Class](#)

### 9.3.1.7.2 TJObject.Destroy Destructor

Pascal

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

#### ▣ Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TJObject.

#### ▣ Class

[TJObject Class](#)

### 9.3.1.7.3 TJObject Methods

The methods of the TJObject class are listed here.

#### ▣ Class

[TJObject Class](#)

#### ▣ Public Methods

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">FireEvent</a>	Fires the event specified in <a href="#">Name</a> on the client-size javascript API.
⇒	<a href="#">ApplyChanges</a>	When this method called, all properties getters are internally called looking for changes. Any change to the property value is sent to the client.
⇒	<a href="#">ApplyModel</a>	Propagates the whole <a href="#">JObject</a> definition to the javascript client.

#### 9.3.1.7.3.1 TJObject.FireEvent Method

Fires the event specified in [Name](#) on the client-size javascript API.

Pascal

```
procedure FireEvent(const Name: WideString; const Arguments: IJSArguments); safecall;
```

#### ▣ Parameters

Parameters	Description
const Name: WideString	Event name
const Arguments: IJSArguments	List of arguments

#### ▣ Group

[TJObject Methods](#)

### 9.3.1.7.3.2 TJLObject.ApplyChanges Method

When this method called, all properties getters are internally called looking for changes. Any change to the property value is sent to the client.

Pascal

```
procedure ApplyChanges; safecall;
```

▣ Group

[TJLObject Methods](#)

### 9.3.1.7.3.3 TJLObject.ApplyModel Method

Propagates the whole [JLObject](#) definition to the javascript client.

Pascal

```
procedure ApplyModel; safecall;
```

▣ Group

[TJLObject Methods](#)






### 9.3.1.7.4 TJLObject Properties

The properties of the TJLObject class are listed here.

▣ Class

[TJLObject Class](#)

▣ Public Properties

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Id</a>	Identifier of the object. It must be unique among siblings objects.
 R	<a href="#">Properties</a>	List containing all properties of this object.
 R	<a href="#">Methods</a>	List containing all methods of this object.
 R	<a href="#">Events</a>	List containing all events of this object.
 R	<a href="#">Objects</a>	List containing all events of this object.

### 9.3.1.7.4.1 TJLObject.Id Property

Identifier of the object. It must be unique among siblings objects.

Pascal

```
property Id: WideString;
```

▣ Group

[TJSObject Properties](#)

#### 9.3.1.7.4.2 TJSObject.Properties Property

List containing all properties of this object.

Pascal

```
property Properties: IJSProperties;
```

▣ Group

[TJSObject Properties](#)

#### 9.3.1.7.4.3 TJSObject.Methods Property

List containing all methods of this object.

Pascal

```
property Methods: IJSMethods;
```

▣ Group

[TJSObject Properties](#)

#### 9.3.1.7.4.4 TJSObject.Events Property

List containing all events of this object.

Pascal

```
property Events: IJSEvents;
```

▣ Group

[TJSObject Properties](#)

#### 9.3.1.7.4.5 TJSObject.Objects Property

List containing all events of this object.

Pascal

```
property Objects: IJSObjects;
```

▣ Group

[TJSObject Properties](#)



### 9.3.1.7.5 TJSObject Events

The events of the TJSObject class are listed here.

#### Class

[TJSObject Class](#)

#### Public Events

	Name	Description
⚡	<a href="#">OnExecuteMethod</a>	Fired when a method is executed on the remote object.
⚡	<a href="#">OnPropertyChange</a>	Fired when a property value has been changed on the remote object.

#### 9.3.1.7.5.1 TJSObject.OnExecuteMethod Event

Fired when a method is executed on the remote object.

Pascal

```
property OnExecuteMethod: TExecuteMethodEvent;
```

#### Group

[TJSObject Events](#)

#### 9.3.1.7.5.2 TJSObject.OnPropertyChange Event

Fired when a property value has been changed on the remote object.

Pascal

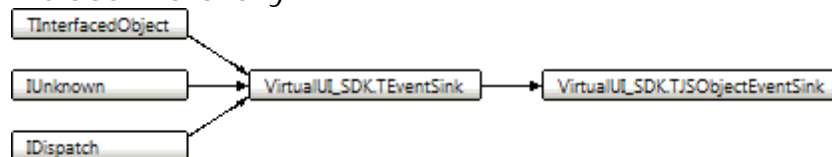
```
property OnPropertyChange: TPropertyChangeEvent;
```

#### Group

[TJSObject Events](#)

### 9.3.1.8 TJSObjectEventSink Class

#### Class Hierarchy



Pascal

```
TJSObjectEventSink = class(TEventSink);
```

### File

VirtualUI\_SDK

### Description

This is class VirtualUI\_SDK.TJSObjectEventSink.

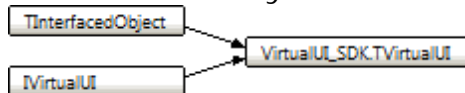
### Namespace

[VirtualUI\\_SDK Namespace](#)

## 9.3.1.9 TVirtualUI Class

Main class. Has methods, properties and events to allow the activation and control the behavior of [VirtualUI](#).

### Class Hierarchy



Pascal

```
TVirtualUI = class(TInterfacedObject, IVirtualUI);
```

### File

VirtualUI\_SDK

### Namespace

[VirtualUI\\_SDK Namespace](#)

## 9.3.1.9.1 TVirtualUI.Create Constructor

Pascal

```
constructor Create;
```

### Description

This is Create, a member of class TVirtualUI.

### Class

[TVirtualUI Class](#)

### 9.3.1.9.2 TVirtualUI.Destroy Destructor

Pascal

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

#### ▣ Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TVirtualUI.

#### ▣ Class

[TVirtualUI Class](#)

### 9.3.1.9.3 TVirtualUI Methods

The methods of the TVirtualUI class are listed here.

#### ▣ Class

[TVirtualUI Class](#)




#### ▣ Public Methods

	Name	Description
▣	<a href="#">DownloadFile</a>	This is the overview for the DownloadFile method overload.
▣	<a href="#">Start</a>	This is the overview for the Start method overload.
▣	<a href="#">UploadFile</a>	This is the overview for the UploadFile method overload.
▣	<a href="#">Stop</a>	Deactivates <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> , closing the connection with the end-user's web browser.
▣	<a href="#">PrintPdf</a>	Sends the specified PDF file to be shown on the end-user's web browser.
▣	<a href="#">TakeScreenshot</a>	Takes a screenshot of a Window.
▣	<a href="#">OpenLinkDlg</a>	Displays a popup with a button to open a web link.
▣	<a href="#">SendMessage</a>	Sends a data string to the web browser.
▣	<a href="#">AllowExecute</a>	Allows the execution of the passed application.
▣	<a href="#">SetImageQualityByWnd</a>	Allows to the the image quality for the specified window.
▣	<a href="#">ShowVirtualKeyboard</a>	In mobile, shows the keyboard.

#### 9.3.1.9.3.1 DownloadFile Method

This is the overview for the DownloadFile method overload.

### Overload List

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">TVirtualUI.DownloadFile (WideString)</a>	Sends the specified file to the end-user's web browser for saving it in the remote machine.
	<a href="#">TVirtualUI.DownloadFile (WideString, WideString)</a>	Sends the specified file to the end-user's web browser for saving it in the remote machine.
	<a href="#">TVirtualUI.DownloadFile (WideString, WideString, WideString)</a>	Sends the specified file to the end-user's web browser for saving it in the remote machine.

### Group

#### [TVirtualUI Methods](#)

Sends the specified file to the end-user's web browser for saving it in the remote machine.

Pascal

```
procedure DownloadFile(const LocalFilename: WideString; const RemoteFilename: WideString; const MimeType: WideString);
```

### Parameters

Parameters	Description
const LocalFilename: WideString	<a href="#">Name</a> of the local file to be sent.
const RemoteFilename: WideString	<a href="#">Name</a> of the file in the remote machine.
const MimeType: WideString	content-type of the file. If specified, the content will be handled by browser. Leave blank to force download.

### Group

#### [DownloadFile Method](#)

Sends the specified file to the end-user's web browser for saving it in the remote machine.

Pascal

```
procedure DownloadFile(const LocalFilename: WideString; const RemoteFilename: WideString); safecall;
```

### Parameters

Parameters	Description
const LocalFilename: WideString	<a href="#">Name</a> of the local file to be sent.
const RemoteFilename: WideString	<a href="#">Name</a> of the file in the remote machine.

### Group

#### [DownloadFile Method](#)

Sends the specified file to the end-user's web browser for saving it in the remote machine.

Pascal

```
procedure DownloadFile(const LocalFilename: WideString); overload;
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
const LocalFilename: WideString	<a href="#">Name</a> of both the local and remote file .

#### Group

[DownloadFile Method](#)

### 9.3.1.9.3.2 Start Method

This is the overview for the Start method overload.

#### Overload List

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">TVirtualUI.Start ()</a>	Starts the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> 's activation process. Returns true if <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> was fully activated or false if the timeout expired. The timeout is 60 seconds.
⇒	<a href="#">TVirtualUI.Start (Integer)</a>	Starts the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> 's activation process. Returns true if <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> was fully activated or false if the passed timeout expired.

#### Group

[TVirtualUI Methods](#)

Starts the [VirtualUI](#)'s activation process. Returns true if [VirtualUI](#) was fully activated or false if the passed timeout expired.

Pascal

```
function Start(Timeout: Integer): WordBool; safecall; overload;
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
Timeout: Integer	Maximum time, in seconds, until the activation process is canceled. Defaults to 60 seconds.

#### Remarks

To fully activate [VirtualUI](#), the connection with the end-user's web browser must be established within the time specified by Timeout parameter.

#### Group

[Start Method](#)

Starts the [VirtualUI](#)'s activation process. Returns true if [VirtualUI](#) was fully activated or false if the timeout expired. The timeout is 60 seconds.

Pascal

```
function Start: WordBool; overload;
```

▣ Group

[Start Method](#)

### 9.3.1.9.3.3 UploadFile Method

This is the overview for the UploadFile method overload.

▣ Overload List

	Name	Description
▣	<a href="#">TVirtualUI.UploadFile ()</a>	Selects a file from client machine, and it's uploaded to <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> public path.
▣	<a href="#">TVirtualUI.UploadFile (WideString)</a>	Selects a file from client machine, and it's uploaded to ServerDirectory

▣ Group

[TVirtualUI Methods](#)

Selects a file from client machine, and it's uploaded to ServerDirectory

Pascal

```
procedure UploadFile(const ServerDirectory: WideString); safecall; overload;
```

▣ Parameters

Parameters	Description
const ServerDirectory: WideString	Destination directory in Server.

▣ Group

[UploadFile Method](#)

Selects a file from client machine, and it's uploaded to [VirtualUI](#) public path.

Pascal

```
procedure UploadFile; overload;
```

▣ Group

[UploadFile Method](#)

### 9.3.1.9.3.4 TVirtualUI.Stop Method

Deactivates [VirtualUI](#), closing the connection with the end-user's web browser.

```
Pascal
procedure Stop; safecall;
```

▣ Group

[TVirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.3.1.9.3.5 TVirtualUI.PrintPdf Method

Sends the specified PDF file to be shown on the end-user's web browser.

```
Pascal
procedure PrintPdf(const AFileName: WideString); safecall;
```

▣ Parameters

Parameters	Description
const AFileName: WideString	<a href="#">Name</a> of the PDF file.

▣ Remarks

PrintPDF is similar to [DownloadFile](#), except that it downloads the file with a content-type: application/pdf.

▣ Group

[TVirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.3.1.9.3.6 TVirtualUI.TakeScreenshot Method

Takes a screenshot of a Window.

```
Pascal
function TakeScreenshot(Wnd: Integer; const FileName: WideString): WordBool; safecall;
```

▣ Parameters

Parameters	Description
Wnd: Integer	The Window to capture.
const FileName: WideString	Full path of file to save screenshot. Extensions allowed: jpg, bmp, png.

▣ Group

[TVirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.3.1.9.3.7 TVirtualUI.OpenLinkDlg Method

Displays a popup with a button to open a web link.

Pascal

```
procedure OpenLinkDlg(const url: WideString; const caption: WideString); safecall;
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
const url: WideString	Link to open.
const caption: WideString	Text to display in popup.

#### Group

[TVirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.3.1.9.3.8 TVirtualUI.SendMessage Method

Sends a data string to the web browser.

Pascal

```
procedure SendMessage(const Data: WideString); safecall;
```

#### Remarks

This method is used to send custom data to the browser for custom purposes.

#### Group

[TVirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.3.1.9.3.9 TVirtualUI.AllowExecute Method

Allows the execution of the passed application.

Pascal

```
procedure AllowExecute(const Filename: WideString); safecall;
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
const Filename: WideString	regular expression specifying the filename(s) of the applications allowed to run.

#### Remarks



Under [VirtualUI](#) environment, only applications precompiled with [VirtualUI](#) SDK should be allowed to run. Applications not under [VirtualUI](#) control, cannot be controlled.

#### Group

[TVirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.3.1.9.3.10 TVirtualUI.SetImageQualityByWnd Method

Allows to the the image quality for the specified window.

Pascal

```
procedure SetImageQualityByWnd(Wnd: Integer; const Class_: WideString; Quality: Integer); safecall;
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
Wnd: Integer	Window handle.
Quality: Integer	Quality from 0 to 100.
Class	Window classname.

#### Group

[TVirtualUI Methods](#)

### 9.3.1.9.3.11 TVirtualUI.ShowVirtualKeyboard Method

In mobile, shows the keyboard.

Pascal

```
procedure ShowVirtualKeyboard; safecall;
```

#### Group

[TVirtualUI Methods](#)


### 9.3.1.9.4 TVirtualUI Properties










The properties of the TVirtualUI class are listed here.

#### Class

[TVirtualUI Class](#)

#### Public Properties

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Active</a>	Returns the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> 's state.

	<a href="#">Enabled</a>	Enables/disables <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> for the container application.
	<a href="#">DevMode</a>	Gets/sets the development mode.
	<a href="#">StdDialogs</a>	Enables/disables the use of standard dialogs.
 	<a href="#">BrowserInfo</a>	Contains information regarding the end-user's environment.
 	<a href="#">DevServer</a>	Allows for managing the Development Server.
 	<a href="#">ClientSettings</a>	Controls some working parameters on the client side.

#### 9.3.1.9.4.1 TVirtualUI.Active Property

Returns the [VirtualUI](#)'s state.

Pascal

```
property Active: WordBool;
```

▣ Group

[TVirtualUI Properties](#)

#### 9.3.1.9.4.2 TVirtualUI.Enabled Property

Enables/disables [VirtualUI](#) for the container application.

Pascal

```
property Enabled: WordBool;
```

▣ Group

[TVirtualUI Properties](#)

#### 9.3.1.9.4.3 TVirtualUI.DevMode Property

Gets/sets the development mode.

Pascal

```
property DevMode: WordBool;
```

▣ Remarks

When in development mode, applications executed under the IDE, connect to the Development Server, allowing the access to the application from the browser while in debugging.

▣ Group

[TVirtualUI Properties](#)

#### 9.3.1.9.4.4 TVirtualUI.StdDialogs Property

Enables/disables the use of standard dialogs.

Pascal

```
property StdDialogs: WordBool;
```

##### Remarks

When set to false, the standard save, open and print dialogs are replaced by native browser ones, enabling you to extend the operations to the remote computer.

##### Group

[TVirtualUI Properties](#)

#### 9.3.1.9.4.5 TVirtualUI.BrowserInfo Property

Contains information regarding the end-user's environment.

Pascal

```
property BrowserInfo: IBrowserInfo;
```

##### Group

[TVirtualUI Properties](#)

#### 9.3.1.9.4.6 TVirtualUI.DevServer Property

Allows for managing the Development Server.

Pascal

```
property DevServer: IDevServer;
```

##### Group

[TVirtualUI Properties](#)

#### 9.3.1.9.4.7 TVirtualUI.ClientSettings Property

Controls some working parameters on the client side.

Pascal

```
property ClientSettings: IClientSettings;
```

##### Group

[TVirtualUI Properties](#)






### 9.3.1.9.5 TVirtualUI Events

The events of the TVirtualUI class are listed here.

#### Class

[TVirtualUI Class](#)

#### Public Events

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">OnGetUploadDir</a>	Fires during an upload request, allowing you to change the save folder.
	<a href="#">OnBrowserResize</a>	Fires when the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer's container window resizes. Normally, when the browser resizes.
	<a href="#">OnReceiveMessage</a>	Fires when a custom data string is sent from the web browser page.
	<a href="#">OnClose</a>	Fires when the browser window is about to close.
	<a href="#">OnDownloadEnd</a>	Fires when the file has been sent.

#### 9.3.1.9.5.1 TVirtualUI.OnGetUploadDir Event

Fires during an upload request, allowing you to change the save folder.

Pascal

```
property OnGetUploadDir: TGetUploadDirEvent;
```

#### Group

[TVirtualUI Events](#)

#### 9.3.1.9.5.2 TVirtualUI.OnBrowserResize Event

Fires when the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer's container window resizes. Normally, when the browser resizes.

Pascal

```
property OnBrowserResize: TBrowserResizeEvent;
```

#### Remarks

Allows you to take action when the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer's container window resizes. Set Handled to true to disable the default processing, which resizing all maximized windows.

#### Group

[TVirtualUI Events](#)

### 9.3.1.9.5.3 TVirtualUI.OnReceiveMessage Event

Fires when a custom data string is sent from the web browser page.

Pascal

```
property OnReceiveMessage: TReceiveMessageEvent;
```

▣ Group

[TVirtualUI Events](#)

### 9.3.1.9.5.4 TVirtualUI.OnClose Event

Fires when the browser window is about to close.

Pascal

```
property OnClose: TCloseEvent;
```

▣ Group

[TVirtualUI Events](#)

### 9.3.1.9.5.5 TVirtualUI.OnDownloadEnd Event

Fires when the file has been sent.

Pascal

```
property OnDownloadEnd: TDownloadEndEvent;
```

▣ Group

[TVirtualUI Events](#)

### 9.3.1.10 VirtualUI\_SDK.GetDllDir Function

Returns the path where Thinfinity.VirtualUI.dll is located.

Pascal

```
function GetDllDir: string;
```

▣ File

VirtualUI\_SDK

▣ Namespace

[VirtualUI\\_SDK Namespace](#)

### 9.3.1.11 VirtualUI\_SDK.VirtualUI Function

Returns a global VirtualUI object.

Pascal

```
function VirtualUI: TVirtualUI;
```

File


VirtualUI\_SDK

Namespace



[VirtualUI\\_SDK Namespace](#)

### 9.3.2 VirtualUI\_Settings Unit

Classes

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">TServer</a>	Main class. Contains methods and properties to manage all Server configuration.

Functions

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Base64ToIcon</a>	Converts the IProfile. <a href="#">IconData</a> (base64 string) to a PNG image.
	<a href="#">IconToBase64</a>	Converts a PNG image to be stored in IProfile. <a href="#">IconData</a> (as base64 string).

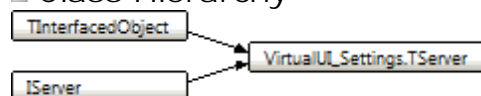
Group

[Delphi Classes](#)

#### 9.3.2.1 TServer Class

Main class. Contains methods and properties to manage all Server configuration.

Class Hierarchy



Pascal

```
TServer = class(TInterfacedObject, IServer);
```

File

VirtualUI\_Settings

▣ Namespace

[VirtualUI\\_Settings Unit](#)

### 9.3.2.1.1 TServer.Create Constructor

Pascal

```
constructor Create;
```

▣ Description

This is Create, a member of class TServer.

▣ Class

[TServer Class](#)

### 9.3.2.1.2 TServer.Destroy Destructor

Pascal

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

▣ Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TServer.

▣ Class

[TServer Class](#)

### 9.3.2.1.3 TServer Methods


The methods of the TServer class are listed here.

▣ Class

[TServer Class](#)

▣ Public Methods

	Name	Description
▣	<a href="#">Load</a>	Loads all the configuration entries and profiles from file. It is automatically called by constructor.
▣	<a href="#">Save</a>	Saves the entire configuration parameters and profiles.
▣	<a href="#">HideSection</a>	Hides a configuration section in the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Server Manager GUI.

	<a href="#">ShowSection</a>	Makes visible a configuration section in the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Server Manager GUI.
---	-----------------------------	--

### 9.3.2.1.3.1 TServer.Load Method

Loads all the configuration entries and profiles from file. It is automatically called by constructor.

```
Pascal
procedure Load; safecall;
```

▣ Group

[TServer Methods](#)

### 9.3.2.1.3.2 TServer.Save Method

Saves the entire configuration parameters and profiles.

```
Pascal
procedure Save; safecall;
```

▣ Group

[TServer Methods](#)

### 9.3.2.1.3.3 TServer.HideSection Method

Hides a configuration section in the [VirtualUI](#) Server Manager GUI.

```
Pascal
procedure HideSection(section: ServerSection); safecall;
```

▣ Parameters

Parameters	Description
section: ServerSection	The Server configuration section to hide to user. Use one of the following constants: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SRVSEC_GENERAL: Hides the General tab, that contains the <a href="#">Binding</a> configuration.</li> <li>• SRVSEC_RDS: Hides the tab with the Remote Desktop Services account configuration.</li> <li>• SRVSEC_APPLICATIONS: Hides the list of applications.</li> <li>• SRVSEC_LICENSES: Hides the tab with <a href="#">License</a> information.</li> </ul>

▣ Description

▣ Group

[TServer Methods](#)



### 9.3.2.1.3.4 TServer.ShowSection Method

Makes visible a configuration section in the [VirtualUI](#) Server Manager GUI.

Pascal

```
procedure ShowSection(section: ServerSection); safecall;
```

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
section: ServerSection	<p>The Server configuration section to show to user. Use one of the following constants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SRVSEC_GENERAL: Shows the General tab, that contains the <a href="#">Binding</a> configuration.</li> <li>• SRVSEC_RDS: Shows the tab with the Remote Desktop Services account configuration.</li> <li>• SRVSEC_APPLICATIONS: Shows the list of applications.</li> <li>• SRVSEC_LICENSES: Shows the tab with <a href="#">License</a> information.</li> </ul>

#### Description

#### Group

[TServer Methods](#)






### 9.3.2.1.4 TServer Properties

The properties of the TServer class are listed here.

#### Class

[TServer Class](#)

#### Public Properties

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Binding</a>	Returns the Server's Binding configuration.
	<a href="#">Certificate</a>	Returns the Server's certificate configuration for SSL protocol.
	<a href="#">RDSAccounts</a>	Returns the list of Remote Desktop Services accounts.
	<a href="#">Profiles</a>	Returns the profiles list.
	<a href="#">License</a>	Returns the current Server's licence.

#### 9.3.2.1.4.1 TServer.Binding Property

Returns the Server's Binding configuration.

Pascal

**property Binding:** IBinding;

#### See Also

IBinding interface

#### Group

[TServer Properties](#)

### 9.3.2.1.4.2 TServer.Certificate Property

Returns the Server's certificate configuration for SSL protocol.

Pascal

**property Certificate:** ICertificate;

#### See Also

ICertificate interface

#### Group

[TServer Properties](#)

### 9.3.2.1.4.3 TServer.RDSAccounts Property

Returns the list of Remote Desktop Services accounts.

Pascal

**property RDSAccounts:** IRDSAccounts;

#### See Also

IRDSAccounts interface

#### Group

[TServer Properties](#)

### 9.3.2.1.4.4 TServer.Profiles Property

Returns the profiles list.

Pascal

**property Profiles:** IProfiles;

#### See Also

IProfiles interface

▣ Group

[TServer Properties](#)

### 9.3.2.1.4.5 TServer.License Property

Returns the current Server's licence.

Pascal

```
property License: ILicense;
```

▣ See Also

ILicense interface

▣ Group

[TServer Properties](#)

### 9.3.2.2 VirtualUI\_Settings.Base64ToIcon Function

Converts the IProfile.[IconData](#) (base64 string) to a PNG image.

Pascal

```
function Base64ToIcon(AData: String): TPngImage;
```

▣ File

VirtualUI\_Settings

▣ Parameters

Parameters	Description
data	The image encoded in base64.

▣ Namespace

[VirtualUI\\_Settings Unit](#)

### 9.3.2.3 VirtualUI\_Settings.IconToBase64 Function

Converts a PNG image to be stored in IProfile.[IconData](#) (as base64 string).

Pascal

```
function IconToBase64(png: TPngImage): string;
```

▣ File

VirtualUI\_Settings

#### Parameters

Parameters	Description
png: TPngImage	The image to be encoded in base64.

#### Namespace







[VirtualUI\\_Settings Unit](#)

## 9.4 C++ Classes

The following table lists classes in this documentation.

#### Description

#### Classes

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">CClientSettings</a>	Allows to set some client settings.
	<a href="#">CBrowserInfo</a>	Contains information regarding the end-user's screen, web browser, the window containing <a href="#">VirtualUI Viewer</a> and <a href="#">VirtualUI Viewer</a> itself. The <a href="#">VirtualUI Viewer</a> runs inside an HTML DIV element contained in a frame o browser window on the end-user's application page.
	<a href="#">CDevServer</a>	Contains properties to manage the <a href="#">VirtualUI Development Server</a> as well as the access from the developer's web browser.
	<a href="#">JSObject</a>	Represents a custom remotable object.
	<a href="#">JSCallback</a>	This is class JSCallback.
	<a href="#">JSBinding</a>	This is class JSBinding.

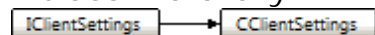
#### Topics

Name	Description
<a href="#">VirtualUI</a>	

### 9.4.1 CClientSettings Class

Allows to set some client settings.

#### Class Hierarchy



C++

```
class CClientSettings : public IClientSettings;
```

#### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.h

#### Group

[C++ Classes](#)

### 9.4.1.1 CClientSettings::CClientSettings Constructor

C++

```
CClientSettings (IVirtualUI * virtualUI);
```

#### Description

This is CClientSettings, a member of class CClientSettings.

#### Class

[CClientSettings Class](#)

### 9.4.1.2 CClientSettings::~~CClientSettings Destructor

C++

```
~CClientSettings ();
```

#### Description

This is ~CClientSettings, a member of class CClientSettings.

#### Class

[CClientSettings Class](#)

### 9.4.1.3 CClientSettings Methods

The methods of the CClientSettings class are listed here.

#### Class

[CClientSettings Class](#)

#### Public Methods

	Name	Description
☞	<a href="#">CursorVisible</a>	This is the overview for the CursorVisible method overload.
☞	<a href="#">MouseMoveGestAction</a>	This is the overview for the MouseMoveGestAction method

		overload.
⇒	<a href="#">MouseMoveGestStyle</a>	This is the overview for the MouseMoveGestStyle method overload.
⇒	<a href="#">get_MouseMoveGestureStyle</a>	This is get_MouseMoveGestureStyle, a member of class CClientSettings.
⇒	<a href="#">put_MouseMoveGestureStyle</a>	This is put_MouseMoveGestureStyle, a member of class CClientSettings.
⇒	<a href="#">get_MouseMoveGestureAction</a>	This is get_MouseMoveGestureAction, a member of class CClientSettings.
⇒	<a href="#">put_MouseMoveGestureAction</a>	This is put_MouseMoveGestureAction, a member of class CClientSettings.
⇒	<a href="#">get_CursorVisible</a>	This is get_CursorVisible, a member of class CClientSettings.
⇒	<a href="#">put_CursorVisible</a>	This is put_CursorVisible, a member of class CClientSettings.

### 9.4.1.3.1 CursorVisible Method

This is the overview for the CursorVisible method overload.

#### ⇒ Overload List

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">CClientSettings::CursorVisible ()</a>	Gets the the mouse pointer state.
⇒	<a href="#">CClientSettings::CursorVisible (bool)</a>	Hides/shows the mouse pointer.

#### ⇒ Group

[CClientSettings Methods](#)

#### 9.4.1.3.1.1 CClientSettings::CursorVisible Method ()

Gets the the mouse pointer state.

```
C++
bool CursorVisible ();
```

#### ⇒ Group

[CursorVisible Method](#)

#### 9.4.1.3.1.2 CClientSettings::CursorVisible Method (bool)

Hides/shows the mouse pointer.

```
C++
void CursorVisible (bool value);
```



Group

[CursorVisible Method](#)

### 9.4.1.3.2 MouseMoveGestAction Method

This is the overview for the MouseMoveGestAction method overload.

Overload List

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">CClientSettings::MouseMoveGestAction ()</a>	Gets the MouseMoveGestureAction value
	<a href="#">CClientSettings::MouseMoveGestAction (MouseMoveGestureAction)</a>	Specifies whether the "mouse move" simulation on a touch device is interpreted as a mouse move or as a mouse wheel.

Group

[CClientSettings Methods](#)

#### 9.4.1.3.2.1 CClientSettings::MouseMoveGestAction Method ()

Gets the MouseMoveGestureAction value

```
C++
MouseMoveGestureAction MouseMoveGestAction ();
```

Group

[MouseMoveGestAction Method](#)

#### 9.4.1.3.2.2 CClientSettings::MouseMoveGestAction Method (MouseMoveGestureAction)

Specifies whether the "mouse move" simulation on a touch device is interpreted as a mouse move or as a mouse wheel.

```
C++
void MouseMoveGestAction (MouseMoveGestureAction value);
```



Group

[MouseMoveGestAction Method](#)

### 9.4.1.3.3 MouseMoveGestStyle Method

This is the overview for the MouseMoveGestStyle method overload.

### Overload List

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">CClientSettings::MouseMoveGestureStyle ()</a>	Gets the MouseMoveGestureStyle value
	<a href="#">CClientSettings::MouseMoveGestureStyle (MouseMoveGestureStyle)</a>	Valid for touch devices. Specifies whether the mouse pointer is shown and acts on the exact spot of the finger touch (absolute) or its position is managed relatively to the movement of the finger touch (relative).

### Group

[CClientSettings Methods](#)

#### 9.4.1.3.3.1 CClientSettings::MouseMoveGestureStyle Method ()

Gets the MouseMoveGestureStyle value

```
C++
MouseMoveGestureStyle MouseMoveGestureStyle ();
```

### Group

[MouseMoveGestureStyle Method](#)

#### 9.4.1.3.3.2 CClientSettings::MouseMoveGestureStyle Method (MouseMoveGestureStyle)

Valid for touch devices. Specifies whether the mouse pointer is shown and acts on the exact spot of the finger touch (absolute) or its position is managed relatively to the movement of the finger touch (relative).

```
C++
void MouseMoveGestureStyle (MouseMoveGestureStyle value);
```

### Group

[MouseMoveGestureStyle Method](#)

#### 9.4.1.3.4 CClientSettings::get\_MouseMoveGestureStyle Method

```
C++
__stdcall HRESULT get_MouseMoveGestureStyle (enum MouseMoveGestureStyle * Value);
```

### Description

This is get\_MouseMoveGestureStyle, a member of class CClientSettings.

### Group

[CClientSettings Methods](#)



#### 9.4.1.3.5 CClientSettings::put\_MouseMoveGestureStyle Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT put_MouseMoveGestureStyle(enum MouseMoveGestureStyle Value);
```

##### ▣ Description

This is put\_MouseMoveGestureStyle, a member of class CClientSettings.

##### ▣ Group

[CClientSettings Methods](#)

#### 9.4.1.3.6 CClientSettings::get\_MouseMoveGestureAction Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_MouseMoveGestureAction(enum MouseMoveGestureAction * Value);
```

##### ▣ Description

This is get\_MouseMoveGestureAction, a member of class CClientSettings.

##### ▣ Group

[CClientSettings Methods](#)

#### 9.4.1.3.7 CClientSettings::put\_MouseMoveGestureAction Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT put_MouseMoveGestureAction(enum MouseMoveGestureAction Value);
```

##### ▣ Description

This is put\_MouseMoveGestureAction, a member of class CClientSettings.

##### ▣ Group

[CClientSettings Methods](#)

#### 9.4.1.3.8 CClientSettings::get\_CursorVisible Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_CursorVisible(VARIANT_BOOL * Value);
```

##### ▣ Description

This is get\_CursorVisible, a member of class CClientSettings.

##### ▣ Group

[CClientSettings Methods](#)

### 9.4.1.3.9 CClientSettings::put\_CursorVisible Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT put_CursorVisible(VARIANT_BOOL Value);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is put\_CursorVisible, a member of class CClientSettings.

#### ▣ Group

[CClientSettings Methods](#)

## 9.4.2 CBrowserInfo Class

Contains information regarding the end-user's screen, web browser, the window containing [VirtualUI Viewer](#) and [VirtualUI Viewer](#) itself. The [VirtualUI Viewer](#) runs inside an HTML DIV element contained in a frame or browser window on the end-user's application page.

#### ▣ Class Hierarchy



```
C++  
class CBrowserInfo : public IBrowserInfo;
```

#### ▣ File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.h

#### ▣ Group

[C++ Classes](#)

### 9.4.2.1 CBrowserInfo::CBrowserInfo Constructor

```
C++  
CBrowserInfo(IVirtualUI * virtualUI);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is CBrowserInfo, a member of class CBrowserInfo.

#### ▣ Class

[CBrowserInfo Class](#)

### 9.4.2.2 CBrowserInfo::~~CBrowserInfo Destructor

```
C++
~CBrowserInfo ();
```

#### ▣ Description

This is ~CBrowserInfo, a member of class CBrowserInfo.

#### ▣ Class

[CBrowserInfo Class](#)

### 9.4.2.3 CBrowserInfo Methods



The methods of the CBrowserInfo class are listed here.

#### ▣ Class

[CBrowserInfo Class](#)

#### ▣ Public Methods



	Name	Description
▣	<a href="#">ViewHeight</a>	This is the overview for the ViewHeight method overload.
▣	<a href="#">ViewWidth</a>	This is the overview for the ViewWidth method overload.
▣	<a href="#">get_ViewWidth</a>	This is get_ViewWidth, a member of class CBrowserInfo.
▣	<a href="#">put_ViewWidth</a>	This is put_ViewWidth, a member of class CBrowserInfo.
▣	<a href="#">get_ViewHeight</a>	This is get_ViewHeight, a member of class CBrowserInfo.
▣	<a href="#">put_ViewHeight</a>	This is put_ViewHeight, a member of class CBrowserInfo.
▣	<a href="#">get_BrowserWidth</a>	This is get_BrowserWidth, a member of class CBrowserInfo.
▣	<a href="#">get_BrowserHeight</a>	This is get_BrowserHeight, a member of class CBrowserInfo.
▣	<a href="#">get_ScreenWidth</a>	This is get_ScreenWidth, a member of class CBrowserInfo.
▣	<a href="#">get_ScreenHeight</a>	This is get_ScreenHeight, a member of class CBrowserInfo.
▣	<a href="#">get_Username</a>	This is get_Username, a member of class CBrowserInfo.
▣	<a href="#">get_IPAddress</a>	This is get_IPAddress, a member of class CBrowserInfo.
▣	<a href="#">get_UserAgent</a>	This is get_UserAgent, a member of class CBrowserInfo.
▣	<a href="#">get_ScreenResolution</a>	This is get_ScreenResolution, a member of class CBrowserInfo.
▣	<a href="#">get_Orientation</a>	This is get_Orientation, a member of class CBrowserInfo.

	<a href="#">get_UniqueBrowserId</a>	This is get_UniqueBrowserId, a member of class CBrowserInfo.
	<a href="#">GetCookie</a>	This is GetCookie, a member of class CBrowserInfo.
	<a href="#">SetCookie</a>	This is SetCookie, a member of class CBrowserInfo.
	<a href="#">get_Location</a>	This is get_Location, a member of class CBrowserInfo.
	<a href="#">BrowserWidth</a>	Returns the width of the HTML element containing the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer.
	<a href="#">BrowserHeight</a>	Returns the height of the HTML element containing the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer.
	<a href="#">ScreenWidth</a>	Returns the width of the end-user's monitor screen.
	<a href="#">ScreenHeight</a>	Returns the height of the end-user's monitor screen.
	<a href="#">Username</a>	Returns the logged-on Username.
	<a href="#">IPAddress</a>	Returns the client's IP address.
	<a href="#">UserAgent</a>	Returns the browser's User Agent string.
	<a href="#">UniqueBrowserId</a>	UniqueBrowserId identifies an instance of a Web Browser. Each time an end-user opens the application from a different browser window, this <a href="#">ID</a> will have a different value.
	<a href="#">Location</a>	Returns the URL of the current application.
	<a href="#">ScreenResolution</a>	Returns the application screen resolution defined in the application profile.
	<a href="#">Orientation</a>	Returns the browser's orientation.

### 9.4.2.3.1 ViewHeight Method

This is the overview for the ViewHeight method overload.

#### ▣ Overload List

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">CBrowserInfo::ViewHeight ()</a>	Returns the height of the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer.
	<a href="#">CBrowserInfo::ViewHeight (int)</a>	Sets the height of the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer.

#### ▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### 9.4.2.3.1.1 CBrowserInfo::ViewHeight Method ()

Returns the height of the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer.

```
C++
```

```
int ViewHeight();
```

Group

[ViewHeight Method](#)

#### 9.4.2.3.1.2 CBrowserInfo::ViewHeight Method (int)

Sets the height of the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer.

```
C++
void ViewHeight(int value);
```

Group

[ViewHeight Method](#)

#### 9.4.2.3.2 ViewWidth Method

This is the overview for the ViewWidth method overload.

Overload List

	Name	Description
◆	<a href="#">CBrowserInfo::ViewWidth ()</a>	Returns the width of the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer.
◆	<a href="#">CBrowserInfo::ViewWidth (int)</a>	Sets the width of the <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> Viewer.

Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### 9.4.2.3.2.1 CBrowserInfo::ViewWidth Method ()

Returns the width of the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer.

```
C++
int ViewWidth();
```

Group

[ViewWidth Method](#)

#### 9.4.2.3.2.2 CBrowserInfo::ViewWidth Method (int)

Sets the width of the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer.

```
C++
void ViewWidth(int value);
```

▣ Group

[ViewWidth Method](#)

### 9.4.2.3.3 CBrowserInfo::get\_ViewWidth Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_ViewWidth(long * Value);
```

▣ Description

This is get\_ViewWidth, a member of class CBrowserInfo.

▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

### 9.4.2.3.4 CBrowserInfo::put\_ViewWidth Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT put_ViewWidth(long Value);
```

▣ Description

This is put\_ViewWidth, a member of class CBrowserInfo.

▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

### 9.4.2.3.5 CBrowserInfo::get\_ViewHeight Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_ViewHeight(long * Value);
```

▣ Description

This is get\_ViewHeight, a member of class CBrowserInfo.

▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

### 9.4.2.3.6 CBrowserInfo::put\_ViewHeight Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT put_ViewHeight(long Value);
```

▣ Description

This is put\_ViewHeight, a member of class CBrowserInfo.

▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### 9.4.2.3.7 CBrowserInfo::get\_BrowserWidth Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_BrowserWidth(long * Value);
```

▣ Description

This is get\_BrowserWidth, a member of class CBrowserInfo.

▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### 9.4.2.3.8 CBrowserInfo::get\_BrowserHeight Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_BrowserHeight(long * Value);
```

▣ Description

This is get\_BrowserHeight, a member of class CBrowserInfo.

▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### 9.4.2.3.9 CBrowserInfo::get\_ScreenWidth Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_ScreenWidth(long * Value);
```

▣ Description

This is get\_ScreenWidth, a member of class CBrowserInfo.

▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### 9.4.2.3.10 CBrowserInfo::get\_ScreenHeight Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_ScreenHeight(long * Value);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is `get_ScreenHeight`, a member of class `CBrowserInfo`.

#### ▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

### 9.4.2.3.11 CBrowserInfo::get\_Username Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_Username(BSTR * Value);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is `get_Username`, a member of class `CBrowserInfo`.

#### ▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

### 9.4.2.3.12 CBrowserInfo::get\_IPAddress Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_IPAddress(BSTR * Value);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is `get_IPAddress`, a member of class `CBrowserInfo`.

#### ▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

### 9.4.2.3.13 CBrowserInfo::get\_UserAgent Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_UserAgent(BSTR * Value);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is `get_UserAgent`, a member of class `CBrowserInfo`.

#### ▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)



#### 9.4.2.3.14 CBrowserInfo::get\_ScreenResolution Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_ScreenResolution(long * Value);
```

##### ▣ Description

This is get\_ScreenResolution, a member of class CBrowserInfo.

##### ▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### 9.4.2.3.15 CBrowserInfo::get\_Orientation Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_Orientation(enum Orientation * Value);
```

##### ▣ Description

This is get\_Orientation, a member of class CBrowserInfo.

##### ▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### 9.4.2.3.16 CBrowserInfo::get\_UniqueBrowserId Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_UniqueBrowserId(BSTR * Value);
```

##### ▣ Description

This is get\_UniqueBrowserId, a member of class CBrowserInfo.

##### ▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### 9.4.2.3.17 CBrowserInfo::GetCookie Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT GetCookie(BSTR Name, BSTR * Value);
```

##### ▣ Description

This is GetCookie, a member of class CBrowserInfo.

##### ▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

### 9.4.2.3.18 CBrowserInfo::SetCookie Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT SetCookie(BSTR Name, BSTR Value, BSTR Expires);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is SetCookie, a member of class CBrowserInfo.

#### ▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

### 9.4.2.3.19 CBrowserInfo::get\_Location Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_Location(BSTR * Value);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is get\_Location, a member of class CBrowserInfo.

#### ▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

### 9.4.2.3.20 CBrowserInfo::BrowserWidth Method

```
C++  
int BrowserWidth();
```

#### ▣ Description

Returns the width of the HTML element containing the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer.

#### ▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

### 9.4.2.3.21 CBrowserInfo::BrowserHeight Method

Returns the height of the HTML element containing the [VirtualUI](#) Viewer.

```
C++  
int BrowserHeight();
```

#### ▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### 9.4.2.3.22 CBrowserInfo::ScreenWidth Method

Returns the width of the end-user's monitor screen.

```
C++  
int ScreenWidth ();
```

☰ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### 9.4.2.3.23 CBrowserInfo::ScreenHeight Method

Returns the height of the end-user's monitor screen.

```
C++  
int ScreenHeight ();
```

☰ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### 9.4.2.3.24 CBrowserInfo::Username Method

Returns the logged-on Username.

```
C++  
std::wstring Username ();
```

☰ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### 9.4.2.3.25 CBrowserInfo::IPAddress Method

Returns the client's IP address.

```
C++  
std::wstring IPAddress ();
```

☰ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### 9.4.2.3.26 CBrowserInfo::UserAgent Method

Returns the browser's User Agent string.

```
C++
```

```
std::wstring UserAgent();
```

▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### 9.4.2.3.27 CBrowserInfo::UniqueBrowserId Method

UniqueBrowserId identifies an instance of a Web Browser. Each time an end-user opens the application from a different browser window, this [ID](#) will have a different value.

```
C++
```

```
std::wstring UniqueBrowserId();
```

▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### 9.4.2.3.28 CBrowserInfo::Location Method

Returns the URL of the current application.

```
C++
```

```
std::wstring Location();
```

▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### 9.4.2.3.29 CBrowserInfo::ScreenResolution Method

Returns the application screen resolution defined in the application profile.

```
C++
```

```
int ScreenResolution();
```

▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

#### 9.4.2.3.30 CBrowserInfo::Orientation Method

Returns the browser's orientation.

```
C++
```

```
Orientation Orientation();
```

▣ Group

[CBrowserInfo Methods](#)

### 9.4.3 CDevServer Class

Contains properties to manage the [VirtualUI](#) Development Server as well as the access from the developer's web browser.

#### Class Hierarchy



C++

```
class CDevServer : public IDevServer;
```

#### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.h

#### Group

[C++ Classes](#)

#### 9.4.3.1 CDevServer::CDevServer Constructor

C++

```
CDevServer(IVirtualUI * virtualUI);
```

#### Description

This is CDevServer, a member of class CDevServer.

#### Class

[CDevServer Class](#)

#### 9.4.3.2 CDevServer::~CDevServer Destructor

C++

```
~CDevServer();
```

#### Description

This is ~CDevServer, a member of class CDevServer.

#### Class

[CDevServer Class](#)

### 9.4.3.3 CDevServer Methods

The methods of the CDevServer class are listed here.

#### Class

[CDevServer Class](#)

#### Public Methods

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">Enabled</a>	This is the overview for the Enabled method overload.
⇒	<a href="#">Port</a>	This is the overview for the Port method overload.
⇒	<a href="#">get_Enabled</a>	This is get_Enabled, a member of class CDevServer.
⇒	<a href="#">put_Enabled</a>	This is put_Enabled, a member of class CDevServer.
⇒	<a href="#">get_Port</a>	This is get_Port, a member of class CDevServer.
⇒	<a href="#">put_Port</a>	This is put_Port, a member of class CDevServer.
⇒	<a href="#">get_StartBrowser</a>	This is get_StartBrowser, a member of class CDevServer.
⇒	<a href="#">put_StartBrowser</a>	This is put_StartBrowser, a member of class CDevServer.
⇒	<a href="#">StartBrowser</a>	Instructs <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> whether start or not the local web browser upon <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> activation.

#### 9.4.3.3.1 Enabled Method

This is the overview for the Enabled method overload.

#### Overload List

	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">CDevServer::Enabled ()</a>	Gets the Development Server state.
⇒	<a href="#">CDevServer::Enabled (bool)</a>	Enables/disables the Development Server.

#### Group

[CDevServer Methods](#)

#### 9.4.3.3.1.1 CDevServer::Enabled Method ()

Gets the Development Server state.

```
C++
bool Enabled();
```

Group

[Enabled Method](#)

#### 9.4.3.3.1.2 CDevServer::Enabled Method (bool)

Enables/disables the Development Server.

```
C++
void Enabled(bool value);
```



Group

[Enabled Method](#)

#### 9.4.3.3.2 Port Method

This is the overview for the Port method overload.

Overload List

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">CDevServer::Port ()</a>	Gets the Development Server's TCP/IP listening port.
	<a href="#">CDevServer::Port (int)</a>	Sets the Development Server's TCP/IP listening port.

Group

[CDevServer Methods](#)

#### 9.4.3.3.2.1 CDevServer::Port Method ()

Gets the Development Server's TCP/IP listening port.

```
C++
int Port();
```

Group

[Port Method](#)

#### 9.4.3.3.2.2 CDevServer::Port Method (int)

Sets the Development Server's TCP/IP listening port.

```
C++
void Port(int value);
```

Group

[Port Method](#)

### 9.4.3.3 CDevServer::get\_Enabled Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_Enabled(VARIANT_BOOL * Value);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is get\_Enabled, a member of class CDevServer.

#### ▣ Group

[CDevServer Methods](#)

### 9.4.3.4 CDevServer::put\_Enabled Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT put_Enabled(VARIANT_BOOL Value);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is put\_Enabled, a member of class CDevServer.

#### ▣ Group

[CDevServer Methods](#)

### 9.4.3.5 CDevServer::get\_Port Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_Port(long * Value);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is get\_Port, a member of class CDevServer.

#### ▣ Group

[CDevServer Methods](#)

### 9.4.3.6 CDevServer::put\_Port Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT put_Port(long Value);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is put\_Port, a member of class CDevServer.



▣ Group

[CDevServer Methods](#)

#### 9.4.3.3.7 CDevServer::get\_StartBrowser Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_StartBrowser(VARIANT_BOOL * Value);
```

▣ Description

This is get\_StartBrowser, a member of class CDevServer.

▣ Group

[CDevServer Methods](#)

#### 9.4.3.3.8 CDevServer::put\_StartBrowser Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT put_StartBrowser(VARIANT_BOOL Value);
```

▣ Description

This is put\_StartBrowser, a member of class CDevServer.

▣ Group

[CDevServer Methods](#)

#### 9.4.3.3.9 CDevServer::StartBrowser Method

Instructs [VirtualUI](#) whether start or not the local web browser upon [VirtualUI](#) activation.

```
C++  
void StartBrowser(bool value);
```

▣ Group

[CDevServer Methods](#)

### 9.4.4 JLObject Class

Represents a custom remotable object.

▣ Class Hierarchy



C++

```
class JSObject : public VirtualUILibrary, private IJSObject;
```

#### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.h

#### Remarks

JSObject allows you to define an object model that is mirrored on the client side, and allows for an easy, powerful and straight-forward way to connect the web browser client application and the remoted Windows application.

JSObject can contain properties (IJSProperties), methods (IJSMethods), events (IJSEvents) and children objects. Changes to properties values are propagated in from server to client and viceversa, keeping the data synchronized.

JSObject is defined as a model seen from the client perspective. A method (IJSMethod) is called on the client side and executed on the server side. An event (IJSEvent) is called on the server side and raised on the client side.

#### Group

[C++ Classes](#)

### 9.4.4.1 JSObject::JSObject Constructor

C++

```
JSObject(std::wstring id);
```

#### Description

This is JSObject, a member of class JSObject.

#### Class

[JSObject Class](#)

### 9.4.4.2 JSObject::~JSObject Destructor

C++

```
~JSObject();
```

#### Description

This is ~JSObject, a member of class JSObject.

#### Class

[JSObject Class](#)

### 9.4.4.3 JSObject Methods

The methods of the JSObject class are listed here.

#### Class

#### [JSObject Class](#)

#### Public Methods



	Name	Description
⇒	<a href="#">FireEvent</a>	This is the overview for the FireEvent method overload.
⇒	<a href="#">Id</a>	This is the overview for the Id method overload.
⇒	<a href="#">QueryInterface</a>	This is QueryInterface, a member of class JSObject.
⇒	<a href="#">get_Id</a>	This is get_Id, a member of class JSObject.
⇒	<a href="#">put_Id</a>	This is put_Id, a member of class JSObject.
⇒	<a href="#">get_Properties</a>	This is get_Properties, a member of class JSObject.
⇒	<a href="#">get_Methods</a>	This is get_Methods, a member of class JSObject.
⇒	<a href="#">get_Events</a>	This is get_Events, a member of class JSObject.
⇒	<a href="#">get_Objects</a>	This is get_Objects, a member of class JSObject.
⇒	<a href="#">ApplyChanges</a>	When this method called, all properties getters are internally called looking for changes. Any change to the property value is sent to the client.
⇒	<a href="#">ApplyModel</a>	Propagates the whole <a href="#">JSObject</a> definition to the javascript client.
⇒	<a href="#">Properties</a>	List containing all properties of this object.
⇒	<a href="#">Methods</a>	List containing all methods of this object.
⇒	<a href="#">Events</a>	List containing all events of this object.
⇒	<a href="#">Objects</a>	List containing all events of this object.

#### 9.4.4.3.1 FireEvent Method

This is the overview for the FireEvent method overload.

#### Overload List

	Name	Description
--	------	-------------

	<a href="#">JObject::FireEvent (BSTR, IJSArguments *)</a>	This is FireEvent, a member of class JObject.
	<a href="#">JObject::FireEvent (std::wstring, IJSArguments*)</a>	This is FireEvent, a member of class JObject.

#### Group

[JObject Methods](#)

#### 9.4.4.3.1 JObject::FireEvent Method (BSTR, IJSArguments \*)

```
C++
__stdcall HRESULT FireEvent(BSTR Name, IJSArguments * Arguments);
```

#### Description

This is FireEvent, a member of class JObject.

#### Group

[FireEvent Method](#)

#### 9.4.4.3.1.2 JObject::FireEvent Method (std::wstring, IJSArguments\*)

```
C++
void FireEvent(std::wstring Name, IJSArguments* Arguments);
```

#### Description

This is FireEvent, a member of class JObject.



#### Group

[FireEvent Method](#)

#### 9.4.4.3.2 Id Method

This is the overview for the Id method overload.

#### Overload List

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">JObject::Id ()</a>	Identifier of the object. It must be unique among siblings objects.
	<a href="#">JObject::Id (std::wstring)</a>	Identifier of the object. It must be unique among siblings objects.

#### Group

[JObject Methods](#)

#### 9.4.4.3.2.1 JSObject::Id Method ()

Identifier of the object. It must be unique among siblings objects.

```
C++  
std::wstring Id();  
void Id(std::wstring value);
```

▣ Group

[Id Method](#)

#### 9.4.4.3.3 JSObject::QueryInterface Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT QueryInterface(REFIID riid, void ** ppvObject);
```

▣ Description

This is QueryInterface, a member of class JSObject.

▣ Group

[JSObject Methods](#)

#### 9.4.4.3.4 JSObject::get\_Id Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_Id(BSTR * Value);
```

▣ Description

This is get\_Id, a member of class JSObject.

▣ Group

[JSObject Methods](#)

#### 9.4.4.3.5 JSObject::put\_Id Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT put_Id(BSTR Value);
```

▣ Description

This is put\_Id, a member of class JSObject.

▣ Group

[JSObject Methods](#)

#### 9.4.4.3.6 JSObject::get\_Properties Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_Properties(IJSProperties ** Value);
```

##### ▣ Description

This is get\_Properties, a member of class JSObject.

##### ▣ Group

[JSObject Methods](#)

#### 9.4.4.3.7 JSObject::get\_Methods Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_Methods(IJSMethods ** Value);
```

##### ▣ Description

This is get\_Methods, a member of class JSObject.

##### ▣ Group

[JSObject Methods](#)

#### 9.4.4.3.8 JSObject::get\_Events Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_Events(IJSEvents ** Value);
```

##### ▣ Description

This is get\_Events, a member of class JSObject.

##### ▣ Group

[JSObject Methods](#)

#### 9.4.4.3.9 JSObject::get\_Objects Method

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT get_Objects(IJSObjects ** Value);
```

##### ▣ Description

This is get\_Objects, a member of class JSObject.

##### ▣ Group

[JSObject Methods](#)

#### 9.4.4.3.10 JSObject::ApplyChanges Method

When this method called, all properties getters are internally called looking for changes. Any change to the property value is sent to the client.

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT ApplyChanges ();
```

☰ Group

[JSObject Methods](#)

#### 9.4.4.3.11 JSObject::ApplyModel Method

Propagates the whole [JSObject](#) definition to the javascript client.

```
C++  
__stdcall HRESULT ApplyModel ();
```

☰ Group

[JSObject Methods](#)

#### 9.4.4.3.12 JSObject::Properties Method

List containing all properties of this object.

```
C++  
CJSProperties* Properties ();
```

☰ Group

[JSObject Methods](#)

#### 9.4.4.3.13 JSObject::Methods Method

List containing all methods of this object.

```
C++  
CJSMethods* Methods ();
```

☰ Group

[JSObject Methods](#)

#### 9.4.4.3.14 JSObject::Events Method

List containing all events of this object.

---

C++

```
CJSEvents* Events ();
```

▣ Group

[JSObject Methods](#)

### 9.4.4.3.15 JSObject::Objects Method

List containing all events of this object.

C++

```
CJSObjects* Objects ();
```

▣ Group

[JSObject Methods](#)

## 9.4.5 JSCallback Class

▣ Class Hierarchy



C++

```
class JSCallback : private IJSCallback;
```

▣ File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.h

▣ Description

This is class JSCallback.

▣ Group

[C++ Classes](#)

### 9.4.5.1 JSCallback::JSCallback Constructor

C++

```
JSCallback(JSMETHODCALLBACK Proc);
```

▣ Description

This is JSCallback, a member of class JSCallback.

▣ Class



[JSCallback Class](#)


### 9.4.5.2 JSCallback Methods

The methods of the JSCallback class are listed here.

#### Class

[JSCallback Class](#)

#### Public Methods

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Callback</a>	This is Callback, a member of class JSCallback.

#### 9.4.5.2.1 JSCallback::Callback Method

C++

```
__stdcall HRESULT Callback(IJSObject* Parent, IJSMethod* Method);
```

#### Description

This is Callback, a member of class JSCallback.

#### Group

[JSCallback Methods](#)

### 9.4.6 JSBinding Class

#### Class Hierarchy



C++

```
class JSBinding : private IJSBinding;
```

#### File

Thinfinity.VirtualUI.h

#### Description

This is class JSBinding.

#### Group

[C++ Classes](#)

### 9.4.6.1 JSBinding::JSBinding Constructor

C++

```
JSBinding(JSPropertySet Proc);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is JSBinding, a member of class JSBinding.

#### ▣ Class

[JSBinding Class](#)


### 9.4.6.2 JSBinding Methods

The methods of the JSBinding class are listed here.

#### ▣ Class

[JSBinding Class](#)

#### ▣ Public Methods

	Name	Description
	<a href="#">Set</a>	This is Set, a member of class JSBinding.

#### 9.4.6.2.1 JSBinding::Set Method

C++

```
__stdcall HRESULT Set(IJSObject* Parent, IJSProperty* Prop);
```

#### ▣ Description

This is Set, a member of class JSBinding.

#### ▣ Group

[JSBinding Methods](#)

### 9.4.7 VirtualUI

#### ▣ Group

[C++ Classes](#)

## 9.5 VirtualUI.sdk.min.js

### Files

Name	Description
<a href="#">thinfinity.virtualui</a>	Thinfinity. <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> is a Javascript pseudo-class that offers a single-line-of-code user interface remoting solution for self-developed applications, making it possible to deliver them as dual-platform Windows/HTML5 apps. Regarding its full web integration capabilities, Thinfinity <a href="#">VirtualUI</a> takes advantage of the newly developed Javascript Remote Objects (jsRO) framework to facilitate two-way data integration between the application and the browser. It empowers developers who are confronted with a need for deep modernization of existing Windows-based apps with a dual-approach tool: instant GUI remoting and full web integration.
<a href="#">thinfinity.jsro</a>	Thinfinity.JsRO is a Javascript pseudo-class for GUI remoting and full web integration. It allows you to create remotable objects, and their properties, methods and events are mirrored to the web as native javascript objects. There must be a unique HOST to communicate with, and there can be more than one REMOTE for the same HOST. The HOST will keep all REMOTES synchronized, even when a REMOTE changes a value locally the other REMOTES will receive a notification.

### 9.5.1 Thinfinity.VirtualUI

Thinfinity.[VirtualUI](#) is a Javascript pseudo-class that offers a single-line-of-code user interface remoting solution for self-developed applications, making it possible to deliver them as dual-platform Windows/HTML5 apps.

Regarding its full web integration capabilities, Thinfinity [VirtualUI](#) takes advantage of the newly developed Javascript Remote Objects (jsRO) framework to facilitate two-way data integration between the application and the browser.

It empowers developers who are confronted with a need for deep modernization of existing Windows-based apps with a dual-approach tool: instant GUI remoting and full web integration.

#### JavaScript

```
var virtualUI = new Thinfinity.VirtualUI(); // has no arguments
```

### Returns

Thinfinity.[VirtualUI](#) Object.

### Version

20141216.1

### Events

Name	Description
<a href="#">onLoading</a>	Occurs when 'loading' is triggered. The event will be fired once the client and the server are connected to each other.

<a href="#">onShow</a>	Occurs when 'show' is triggered. The event will be fired once the web-app is ready to be shown.
<a href="#">onClose</a>	Occurs when 'close' is triggered. The event will be fired once the app is closed.
<a href="#">onError</a>	Occurs when 'error' is triggered.

### Group

[VirtualUI.sdk.min.js](#)

### Properties

Name	Description
<a href="#">devMode</a>	Retrieves information about the current mode. In the developer environment only one application can run at the same time. By default the assigned port is 6080, if it's available.

## 9.5.1.1 Events

### 9.5.1.1.1 onLoading

#### JavaScript

```
virtualUI.onLoading = function(){
  //...TODO
};
```

### Parameters

Parameters	Description
handler	callback as function.

### Description

Occurs when 'loading' is triggered. The event will be fired once the client and the server are connected to each other.

### File

[Thinfinity.VirtualUI](#)

### 9.5.1.1.2 onShow

#### JavaScript

```
virtualUI.onShow = function(){
  //...TODO
};
```

### Parameters

Parameters	Description
handler	callback as function.

### ▣ Description

Occurs when 'show' is triggered. The event will be fired once the web-app is ready to be shown.

### ▣ File

[Thinfinity.VirtualUI](#)

## 9.5.1.1.3 onClose

### JavaScript

```
virtualUI.onClose = function() {;
  //...TODO
};
```

### ▣ Description

Occurs when 'close' is triggered. The event will be fired once the app is closed.

### ▣ File

[Thinfinity.VirtualUI](#)

## 9.5.1.1.4 onError

### JavaScript

```
virtualUI.onError = function(message) {;
  //...TODO
};
```

### ▣ Parameters

Parameters	Description
handler	callback as function. The event will be fired once the app generates an error at run-time.

### ▣ Returns

message as string

### ▣ Description

Occurs when 'error' is triggered.

### ▣ File

[Thinfinity.VirtualUI](#)

## 9.5.1.2 Properties

### 9.5.1.2.1 devMode

#### JavaScript

```
virtualUI.devMode;  
if (virtualUI.devMode === true){  
  //...TODO  
}
```

#### ▣ Returns

Returns Boolean, depending on the mode value.

#### ▣ Description

Retrieves information about the current mode. In the developer environment only one application can run at the same time. By default the assigned port is 6080, if it's available.

#### ▣ File

[Thinfinity.VirtualUI](#)

## 9.5.2 Thinfinity.JsRO

Thinfinity.JsRO is a Javascript pseudo-class for GUI remoting and full web integration. It allows you to create remotable objects, and their properties, methods and events are mirrored to the web as native javascript objects. There must be a unique HOST to communicate with, and there can be more than one REMOTE for the same HOST. The HOST will keep all REMOTES synchronized, even when a REMOTE changes a value locally the other REMOTES will receive a notification.

#### JavaScript

```
var JsRO = new Thinfinity.JsRO({  
  //'autoStart':false [optional]  
});
```

#### ▣ Parameters

Parameters	Description
autoStart	(optional) allows you to set off automatically the linkage, by default is TRUE.

#### ▣ Returns

Thinfinity.JsRO Object.

#### ▣ Notes

To use this pseudo-class you must have got an existing HOST created.

#### ▣ Version

20141216.1

## Group

[VirtualUI.sdk.min.js](#)

## Methods

Name	Description
<a href="#">start</a>	Allows you to start linkage protocol manually with the HOST. It will be available when 'autoStart' is set to false.
<a href="#">on</a>	Allows you to add an event to a specific node.
<a href="#">off</a>	Allows you to remove an event from a specific node.

## Properties

Name	Description
<a href="#">model</a>	Model is just an entry point of the data object tree. All remote objects will be displayed as object-structure and can be accessed through their names.

## 9.5.2.1 Methods

### 9.5.2.1.1 start

#### JavaScript

```
JsRO.start();
```

## Description

Allows you to start linkage protocol manually with the HOST. It will be available when 'autoStart' is set to false.

## File

[Thinfinity.JsRO](#)

### 9.5.2.1.2 on

#### JavaScript

```
//The events can be:
//local (client side)
JsRO.on('model:Form1.checkBox1', 'changed', function (elem) {
    //yourCode
});
//remote (events declared on the server side)
JsRO.on('Form1.checkBox1', 'click', function (elem) {
    //yourCode
});
```

### Parameters

Parameters	Description
object	path of the node as string.
event	name of the event as string.
handler	callback as function.

### Returns

Returns boolean. TRUE if the event was added and FALSE when it was not.

### Description

Allows you to add an event to a specific node.

### File

[Thinfinity.JsRO](#)

## 9.5.2.1.3 off

### JavaScript

```
//The events can be:  
//local (client side)  
JsRO.off('model:Form1.checkBox1', 'changed', handler);  
//remote (events declared on the server side)  
JsRO.off('Form1.checkBox1', 'click', handler);
```

### Parameters

Parameters	Description
object	node path as string.
event	event name as string.
handler	reference to the handler function previously set in the <i>on</i> method.

### Returns

Returns boolean. TRUE if the event was removed and FALSE when it was not.

### Description

Allows you to remove an event from a specific node.

### File

[Thinfinity.JsRO](#)



## 9.5.2.2 Properties

### 9.5.2.2.1 model

JavaScript

```
JsRO.model.yourObjectName. [n]
```

#### ▣ Description

Model is just an entry point of the data object tree. All remote objects will be displayed as object-structure and can be accessed through their names.

#### ▣ File

[Thinfinity.JsRO](#)